



**Waxahachie**  
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

411 N. Gibson St. Waxahachie, TX 75165 • 972-923-4631 Phone • 972-923-4759 Fax. • wisd.org

**Regular Meeting | AGENDA**

**Monday, February 9, 2026**

**5:00 PM**

**Live Stream:**

**<https://www.youtube.com/waxahachieisd>**

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Waxahachie Independent School District will be held Monday, February 9, 2026, beginning at 5:00 PM in the Waxahachie ISD Administration Building, 411 N. Gibson St., Waxahachie, TX 75165.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or acted upon which any formal action may be taken are listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on this meeting notice. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

- I. CALL TO ORDER.
  - A. Announcement by the presiding officer that a quorum is present, that the meeting has been duly called, and that notice of the meeting has been duly posted for time and manner required by law.
- II. Invocation and Pledges of Allegiance to the American and Texas Flags. 5
- III. OPEN FORUM: Hearing of individuals or committees.\*\*
- IV. CLOSED SESSION. Section 551.001 et seq. (if necessary)
  - A. Deliberation regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee, including discussing complaints, hiring, resignation, termination, proposal for non renewal, proposal for termination, evaluation, promotion or demotion of personnel. Gov't Code 551.074
  - B. Deliberating the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property. Gov't Code 551.072
  - C. Deliberation regarding security devices, personnel deployment, or security audits. Gov't Code 551.076.
  - D. Consulting privately with the board's attorney concerning contemplated litigation. Gov't Code 551.071.
  - E. Pursuant to Sections 551.074, 551.082, and 551.0821, Texas Government Code, Level Three employee grievance appeal and deliberations regarding same.
- V. RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION.
- VI. REPORTS.
  - A. Superintendent's Report. 6
  - B. Informational Bond 2023 construction update. 7
  - C. Quarterly demographics report. 8
- VII. INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.
  - A. Informational report on the maintenance department's work orders. 35
  - B. Informational report regarding monthly student attendance, student discipline, student drug offenses and drug prevention measures. 39
  - C. Human Resources department overview of resignations, retirements, and new hires in the past month. 48
- VIII. CONSENT AGENDA.
  - A. Consideration and approval of minutes from previous meetings. 49
  - B. Consideration and approval of monthly bid reports, purchase orders requiring board approval, and proposed budget amendments. 52

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| C. Consideration and approval of monthly financial reports that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, and tax collection reports.  | 54  |
| D. Consideration with possible action to approve the appointment of the school marshal who has been certified as eligible by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement pursuant to WISD Board Policy CKEB (Legal) and Section 37.0811 of the Texas Education Code. | 76  |
| E. Consideration with possible action to approve a new marquee at Coleman Junior High at a price not to exceed \$90,000.   | 77  |
| F. Consideration with possible action to approve a new marquee at Howard Junior High at a price not to exceed \$71,000.  | 88  |
| G. Consideration with possible approval of removing and replacing the outdated subway tile in the main hallway at Finley Jr. High at a price not to exceed \$262,000.  | 99  |
| H. Consideration with possible action to approve a full install of A/C at Coleman Jr. High weight room side of the field house at a price not to exceed \$72,000.  | 103 |
| I. Consideration with possible action to approve a full removal of the VCT & carpet in the entire school, including the library and small gym, and install LVT at Howard Jr. High at a price not to exceed \$695,000.  | 112 |
| J. Consideration with possible action to approve the Turner Pre-K building interior door handle project as presented.  | 116 |
| K. Consideration with possible action to approve the Howard Junior High building interior door handle replacement project as presented.  | 120 |
| L. Consideration with possible action to approve the replacement of all interior doors in Finley Junior High School at a price not to exceed \$330,000.  | 124 |
| M. Consideration with possible action to approve the Evelyn Coleman building exterior door replacement project as presented.   | 134 |
| N. Consideration with possible action to approve the Finley Junior High building interior door handle replacement project as presented.  | 143 |
| O. Consideration with possible action to approve the Dunaway RTU & duct work replacement project as presented.   | 147 |
| P. Consideration with possible action to approve the Shackelford Elementary RTU & duct work replacement project as presented.  | 157 |
| Q. Consideration with possible approval of the Turner playground replacement project-turf and shade cover as presented.  | 167 |
| R. Consideration with possible action to approve the replacement of all interior and exterior doors at Turner Pre-K & Little Chiefs building at a price not to exceed \$660,000.   | 172 |
| S. Consideration with possible action to approve the Finley Junior High football fieldhouse A/C install and gas heater replacement project at a price not to exceed \$320,000 as presented.  | 179 |
| T. Consideration with possible action to approve outside work for school administrators in accordance with HB 3372.  | 191 |
| U. Consideration with possible action to approve an Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with iteach for teacher certifications.  | 192 |
| V. Consideration with possible action to approve administrator contracts as presented.   | 197 |
| W. Consideration with possible action to ratify agreement with Foodservice Design Professionals, LLC for project to replace serving lines at various campuses at a cost not to exceed \$68,400.  | 201 |
| X. Consideration with possible action to grant purchasing authority up to  | 204 |

|     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
|     | \$413,500 to purchase replacement server and storage equipment as part of Secure and Trusted Communications Networks Reimbursement Program.   |     |
| Y.  | Consideration with possible action to approve the purchase of replacement science furniture for Global High School from School Specialty at a cost of \$62,653.34.  | 210 |
| Z.  | Consideration with possible action to approve the use of district land for a materials laydown yard to support the construction of Spur 394 and delegate authority to the administration to execute all necessary documents.            | 213 |
| IX. | ACTION ITEMS.   |     |
| A.  | Consideration with possible action regarding Level Three employee grievance appeal.   | 214 |
| B.  | Consideration with possible action to hire a Boys Athletic Coordinator/Head Football Coach.   | 215 |
| C.  | Consideration with possible action to approve the hiring of the Director of Transportation.   | 216 |
| D.  | Consideration with possible approval of TASB Update 126 (LEGAL) & (LOCAL).  | 217 |
| E.  | Consideration with possible approval of the resolution related to Senate Bill 11.   | 245 |
| F.  | Consideration with possible action to order an election of Board of Trustees-Places 1 & 2 for Waxahachie Independent School District and approve Marvin Biomedical Academy as an election polling location.                             | 252 |
| G.  | Consideration with possible action to approve fiscal year ended August 31, 2025 audit report.   | 253 |
| H.  | Consideration with possible action to approve alternative #1 for fine arts renovations at Finley Junior High at a cost not to exceed \$6,500,000.   | 254 |
| I.  | Consideration with possible approval of the proposed 2026-2027 Waxahachie ISD academic school calendar.   | 256 |
| J.  | Consideration with possible action to adopt the resolution to pay district staff during the district wide inclement weather closure days activated by the Superintendent under Board Policy EB (Local) on January 26, 27, and 28, 2026. | 258 |
| X.  | ADJOURN.  |     |

If, during the course of the meeting, a discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E or Texas Government Code section 418.183(f). Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See BEC(LEGAL)]

\*Audience participation is limited to the time allotted for those individuals who submit a Public Comment Card indicating the agenda or non-agenda topic they wish to address. At all other times during Board Meetings, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless requested by the presiding officer. Speaker presentation time will be set by the Board President at the Board dais. No action may be taken regarding the information received by the Board.

\*\*In accordance with state law, public comment may not be used to voice a complaint involving the naming of specific individuals, including but not limited to the names of district employees or students, even if the matter is listed on the agenda. Additionally, no information that may be reasonably linked to an individual person may be spoken about during public comment. All complaints may be directed through the appropriate administrative channels before being presented to the Board:

Students/Parents – Board Policy FNG(LOCAL);  
Employee – Board Policy DGBA(LOCAL); or,  
Community Member – Board Policy GF(LOCAL).

This agenda (one or more pages) is part of a document entitled NOTICE OF MEETING in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 551. The Waxahachie ISD Administration Building, Board Room, 411 North Gibson Street, Waxahachie, Texas, 75165 is wheelchair accessible. A curb slope entry is available at the rear entrance.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Rebecca Lockridge

**Subject:** Pledges      **Related Page(s)** 1

**Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Pledges will be led by Malone, Keegan, and Hudson Seale.

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
| X | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
|   | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
|   | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
|   | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Becky McCutchen

**Subject:** Superintendent's Report      **Related Page(s)** Slide Presentation



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Superintendent Becky McCutchen will provide to the Board an overview of major activities related to leadership and learning throughout the district.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Bond 2023 Construction Update      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Monthly Bond 2023 Construction Update

|   |                    | <b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>                    |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Quarterly Demographics Report      **Related Page(s)** Presentation



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Ryan Kahlden will present the most recent demographics report to the Trustees.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

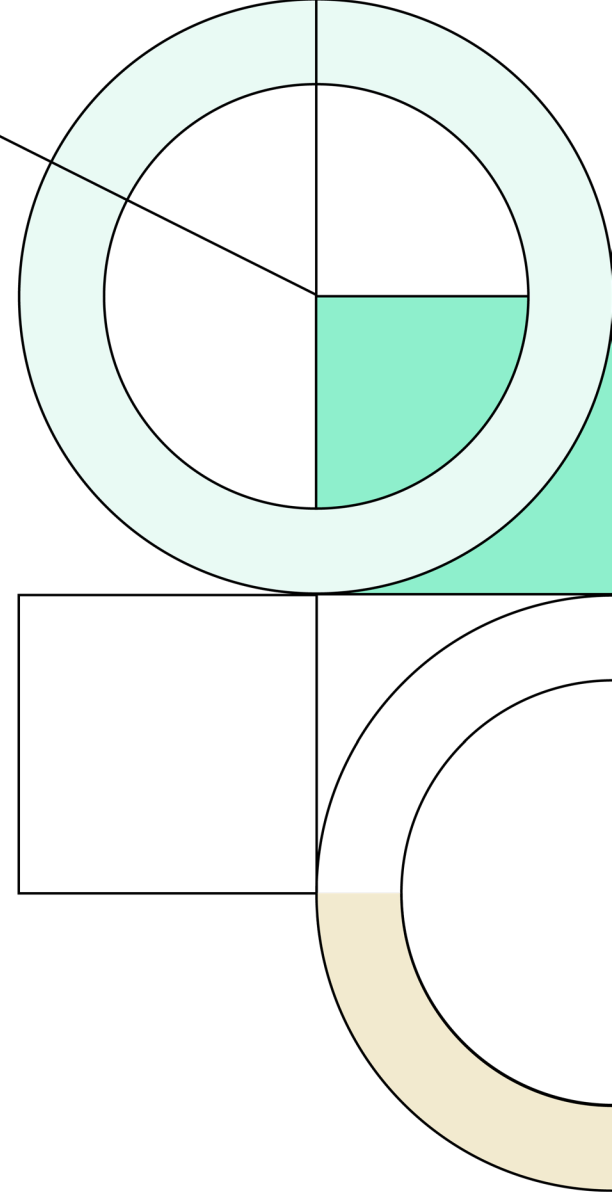
Fall 2025 Enrollment and Housing report from Zonda Demographics

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
|   | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
|   | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
|   | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
| X | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |



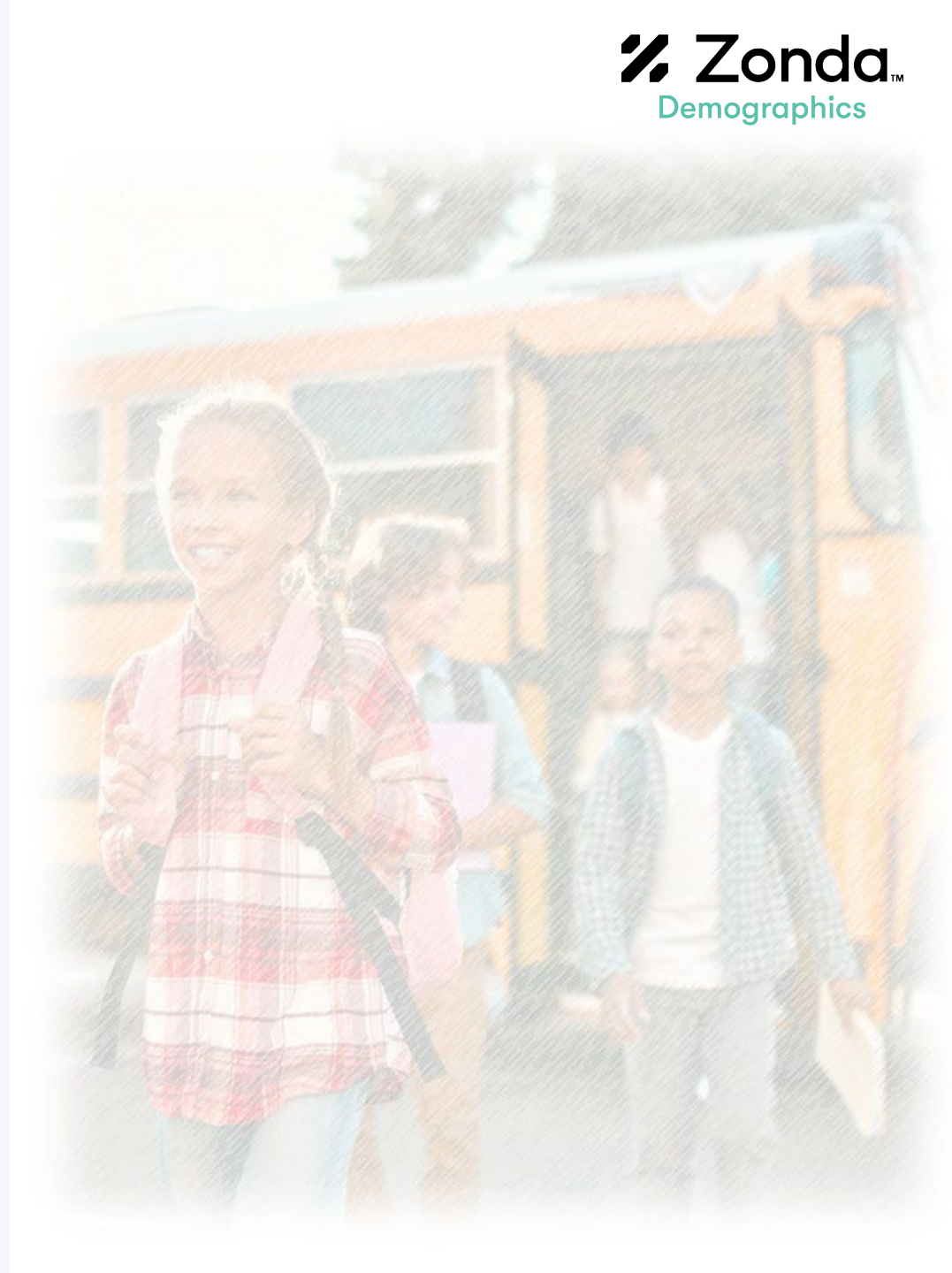
# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Fall 2025 Enrollment and Housing Report



# Table of Contents

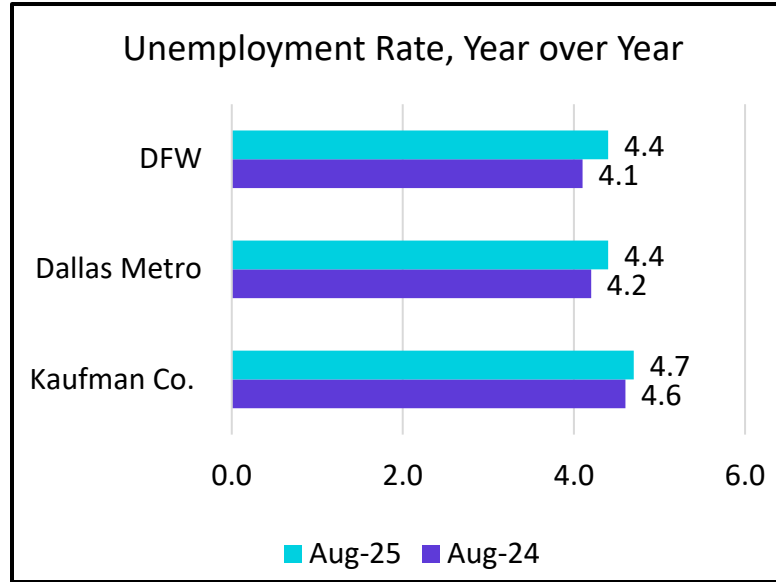
|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Economic Conditions</b>                    | <b>3</b>  |
| Local Economic Data                           |           |
| <b>Single-Family Housing</b>                  | <b>5</b>  |
| National Market Information & Area Sales Data |           |
| <b>Single-Family Housing Construction</b>     | <b>12</b> |
| District Housing Activity Information         |           |
| <b>Multifamily</b>                            | <b>16</b> |
| Student Yield Analysis                        |           |
| <b>Enrollment – State Trends &amp; Data</b>   | <b>18</b> |
| Student Mobility & Birthrates                 |           |
| <b>Enrollment Forecast</b>                    | <b>21</b> |
| 10 Year Forecast & Campus Projections         |           |



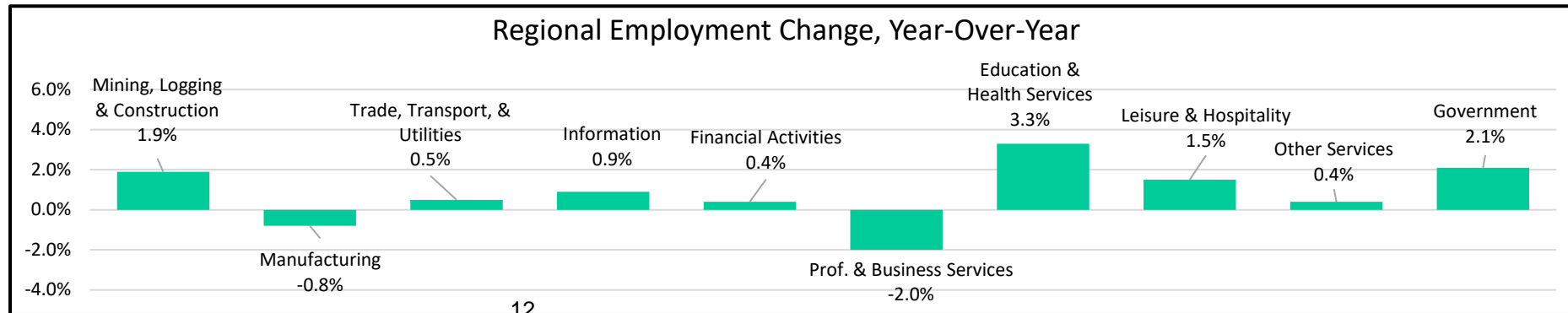
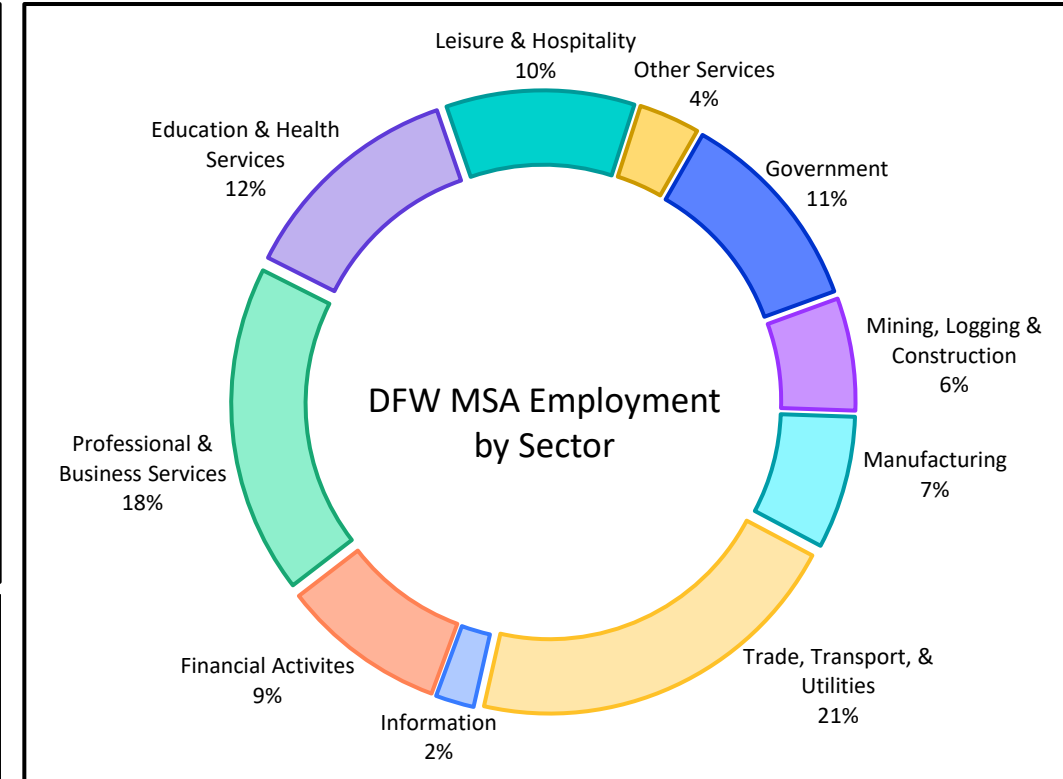
# Economic Conditions

## Local Economic Data

- Unemployment levels in the region have increased approximately 0.1% to 0.2% from last year numbers
- 33,882 jobs have been added in the area over the past 12 months
- Largest employers in the area were related to Trade, Transportation, & Utilities, as well as Professional & Business Services sectors
- Sector with the greatest increases in job numbers over the past year was in the Education and Health Services sector
- The largest decline this past year was in Professional & Business Services the last 12 months



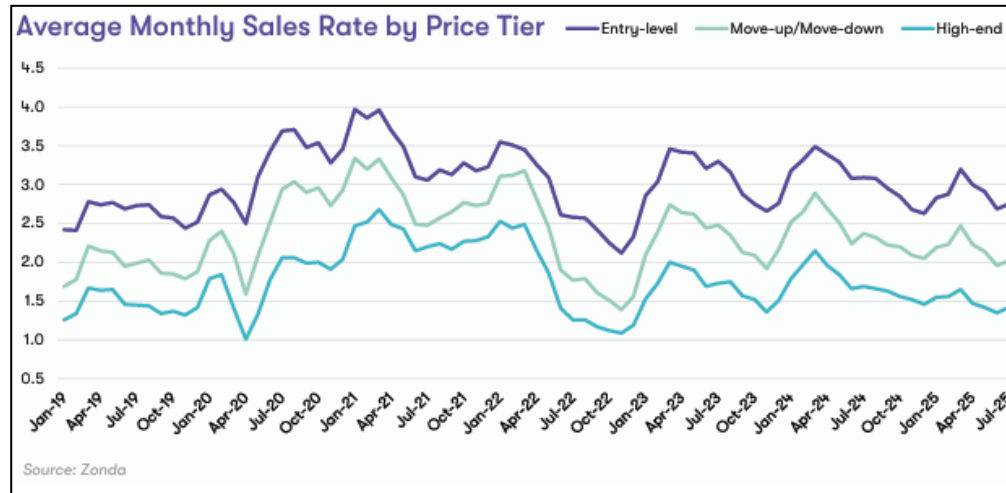
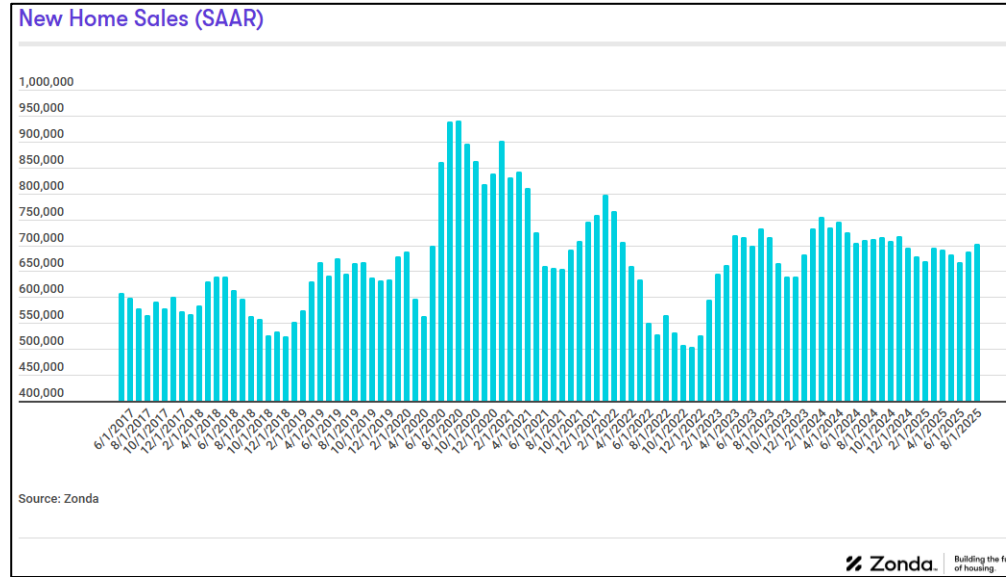
| All Industry Sectors                  | Aug-2024  | Aug-2025  | YOY Change |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| (DFW MSA) Total Nonfarm Employment #s | 4,271,300 | 4,298,600 | 0.6%       |



Source: US BLS; US BEA

# Single-Family Housing

## National Market Information & Area Sales Data

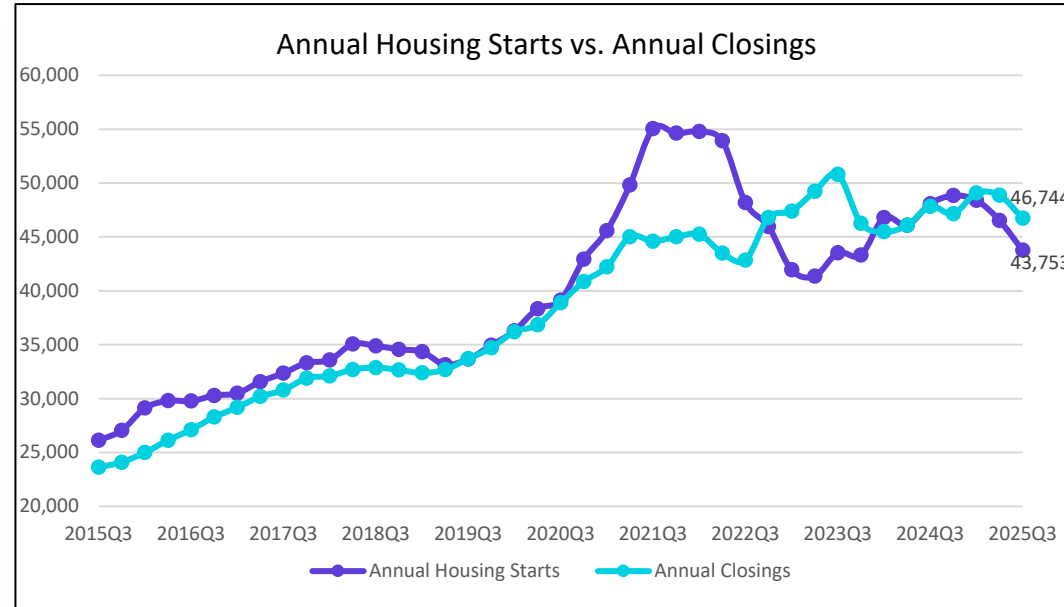


There were 703,000 new homes sold in August 2025 on a seasonally adjusted annualized rate. This is an increase of 2.1% from the July 2025 sales numbers and a drop of -1.2% from a year ago.

Among Zonda's top 50 major markets across the country, 32% were overperforming, 42% were average, and 26% were underperforming.

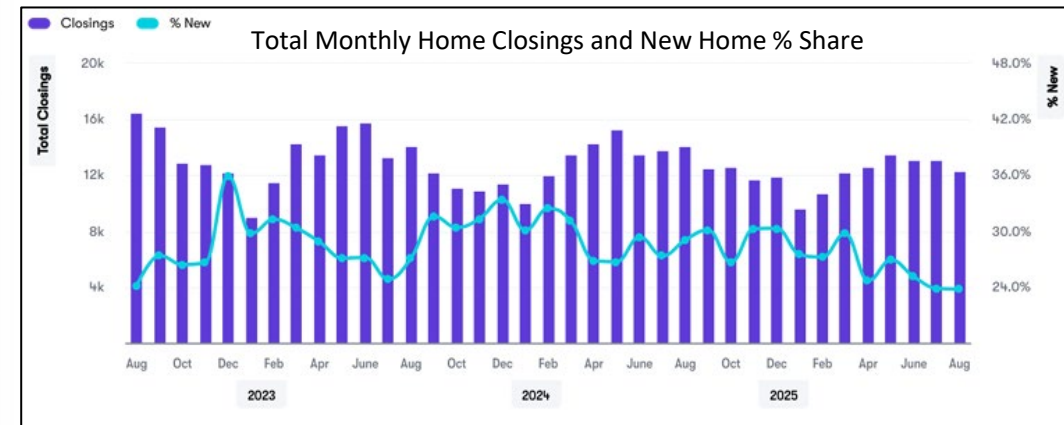
**Recent Market Moderation (past four months).** Home sales for new communities have trended directionally together across different price points; entry level homes continuously sell at a higher rate than upper-level homes.

**Monitoring Several Variables Impacting the Market** Potential shifts in monetary policy, fiscal policy, international relations, investor sentiment, and consumer behavior are all being evaluated as to what impacts we may see in the coming months.



Dallas/Fort Worth maintains an average monthly sales rate of 2.0 net monthly sales per community among active projects.

Among Texas' four major markets, one market (San Antonio) is overperforming, two markets (Dallas and Houston) are average, and one market (Austin) is underperforming in terms of new home sales adjusted for supply and seasonality.



Dallas - Ft Worth - Arlington MSA experienced 39,716 new home closings in the last 12 months, a decrease of -12.6%.

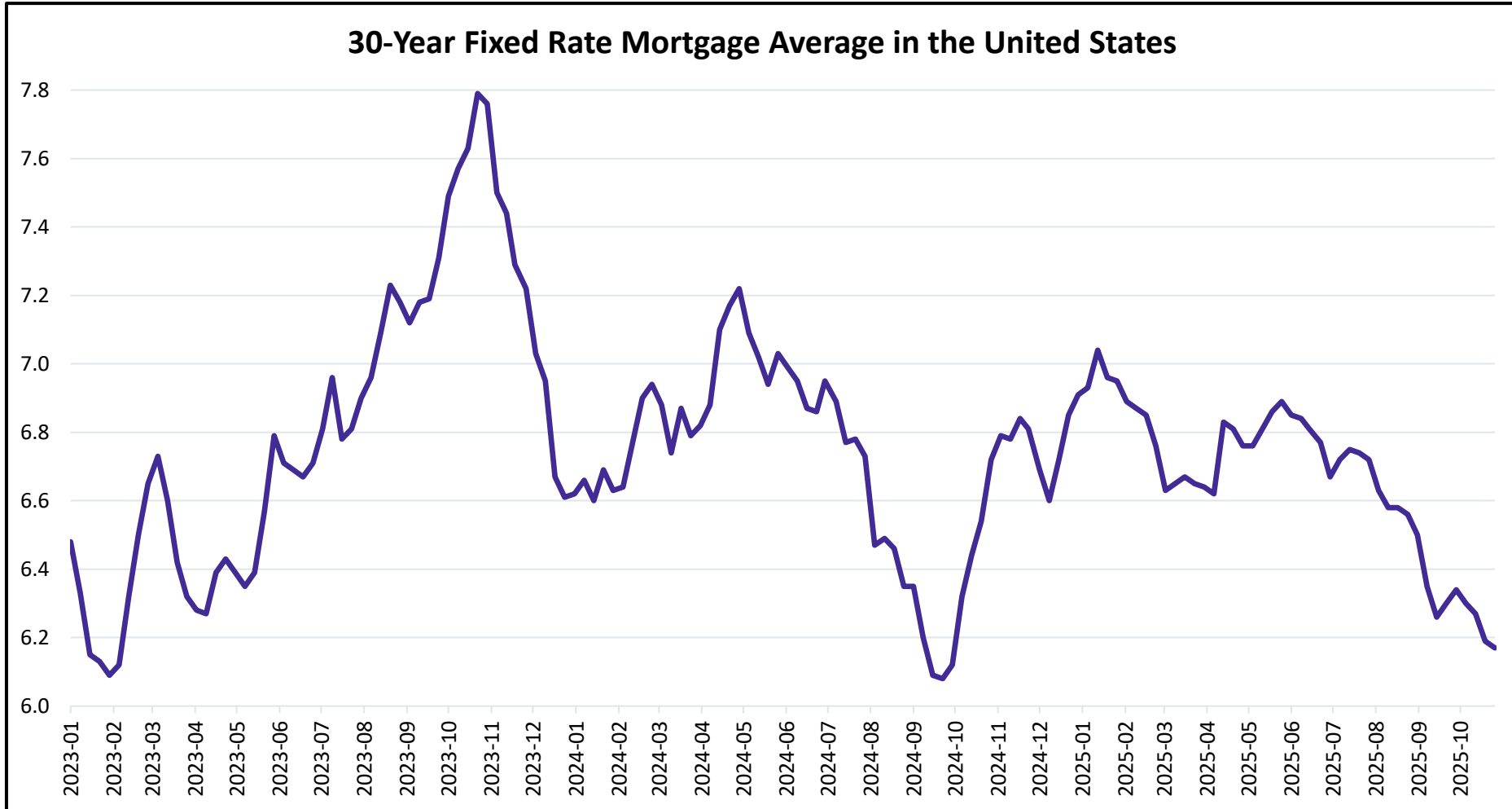
Builder surveys report that affordability and consumer confidence are keeping consumers on the sidelines leading to tempering of new home activity.



Dallas - Ft Worth - Arlington MSA experienced 39,716 new home closings in the last 12 months, a decrease of -12.6%.

|    | Builder               | Avg. Price       | Market Share | Annual Closings | Remaining Units |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|    | <b>Average/Totals</b> | <b>\$468,344</b> | <b>59.4%</b> | <b>15,013</b>   | <b>3,313</b>    |
| 1  | D.R. Horton           | \$377,754        | 16.3%        | 4,110           | 8,818           |
| 2  | Lennar                | \$341,829        | 12.7%        | 3,208           | 5,518           |
| 3  | Green Brick Partners  | \$490,835        | 6.9%         | 1,741           | 4,247           |
| 4  | Meritage Homes        | \$380,006        | 4.8%         | 1,201           | 1,427           |
| 5  | Bloomfield Homes      | \$528,194        | 4.5%         | 1,142           | 4,050           |
| 6  | Highland Homes        | \$714,801        | 3.5%         | 893             | 1,809           |
| 7  | Ashton Woods Homes    | \$388,211        | 3.1%         | 780             | 1,970           |
| 8  | First Texas Homes     | \$621,217        | 2.7%         | 691             | 2,549           |
| 9  | PulteGroup Inc.       | \$438,521        | 2.6%         | 662             | 1,726           |
| 10 | M/I Homes             | \$402,073        | 2.3%         | 585             | 1,019           |

**Of the Top 10 builders in the Dallas-Ft Worth-Arlington MSA, D.R. Horton and Lennar have 29% of the market.**

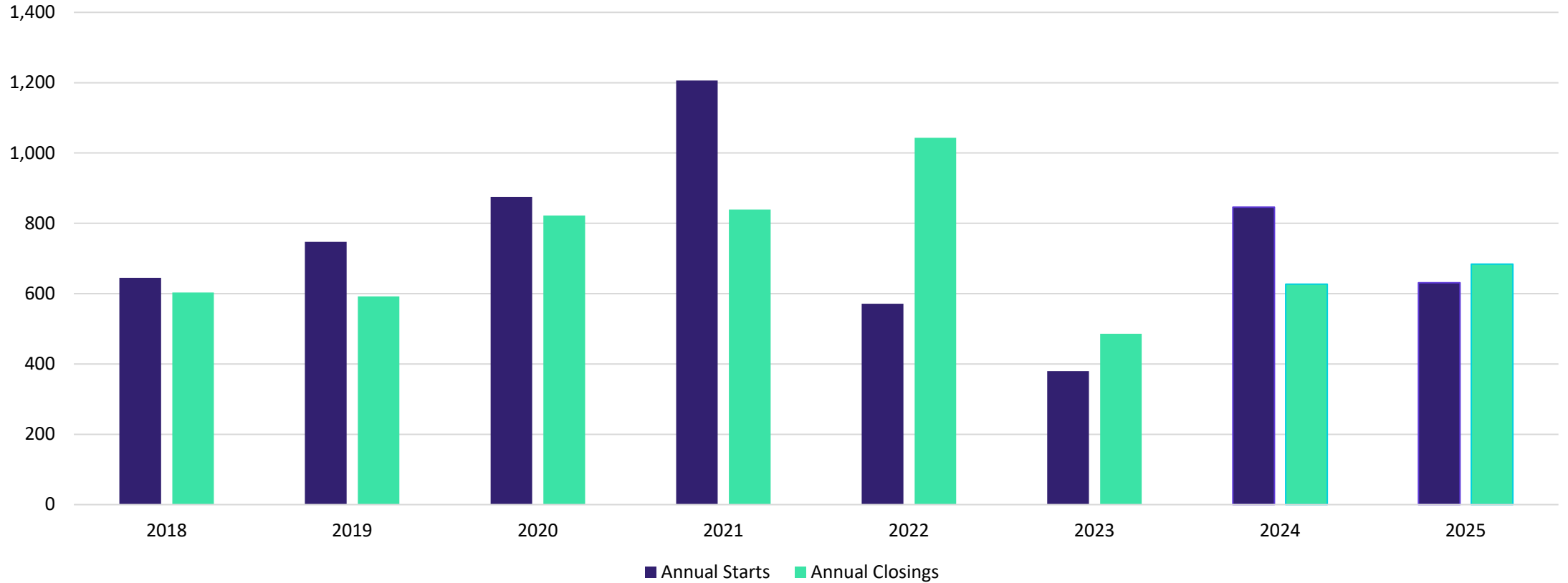


Source: US FRED

The Federal Reserve Board cut its benchmark federal funds rate by 25 basis points on September 17 and October 29th, resulting in a reduction of the 30-year fixed rate mortgage average to 6.17% at the end of October, the lowest since October 2024.

The move was driven by signs of a softening labor market and weakening job growth.

Mortgage rates remain elevated compared to pre-2022 levels, reflecting ongoing inflationary pressures and cautious monetary policy.



| Starts       | 2018       | 2019       | 2020       | 2021         | 2022       | 2023       | 2024       | 2025       |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1Q           | 103        | 101        | 204        | 194          | 205        | 75         | 298        | 180        |
| 2Q           | 247        | 187        | 186        | 218          | 178        | 103        | 179        | 216        |
| 3Q           | 176        | 252        | 169        | 410          | 87         | 113        | 154        | 235        |
| 4Q           | 119        | 207        | 316        | 384          | 101        | 89         | 215        |            |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>645</b> | <b>747</b> | <b>875</b> | <b>1,206</b> | <b>571</b> | <b>380</b> | <b>846</b> | <b>631</b> |

| Closings     | 2018       | 2019       | 2020       | 2021       | 2022         | 2023       | 2024       | 2025       |
|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1Q           | 92         | 119        | 196        | 142        | 262          | 30         | 121        | 224        |
| 2Q           | 176        | 141        | 239        | 257        | 369          | 186        | 152        | 124        |
| 3Q           | 172        | 125        | 186        | 237        | 254          | 107        | 178        | 336        |
| 4Q           | 163        | 207        | 201        | 203        | 158          | 163        | 176        |            |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>603</b> | <b>592</b> | <b>822</b> | <b>839</b> | <b>1,043</b> | <b>486</b> | <b>627</b> | <b>684</b> |



# Waxahachie ISD New Home Activity by Elementary Zone

Single-Family Housing

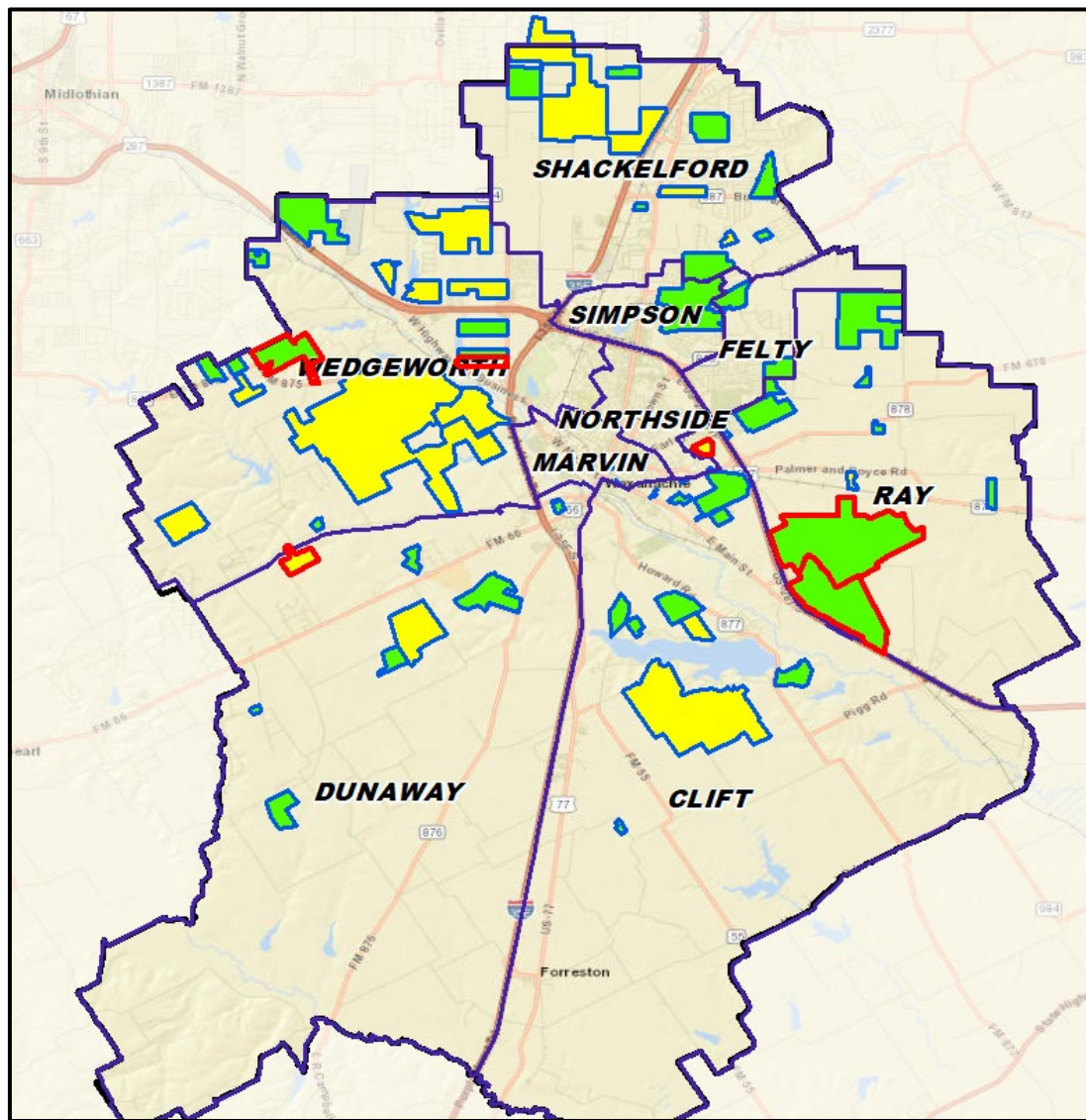


| Elementary         | Annual Starts | Quarter Starts | Annual Closings | Quarter Closings | Under Const. | Inventory  | Vacant Dev. Lots | Futures       |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|---------------|
| CLIFT              | 139           | 41             | 182             | 31               | 57           | 86         | 375              | 2,819         |
| DUNAWAY            | 59            | 17             | 45              | 21               | 12           | 46         | 252              | 249           |
| FELTY              | 66            | 16             | 82              | 26               | 24           | 44         | 136              | 23            |
| MARVIN             | 3             | 0              | 2               | 0                | 1            | 1          | 2                | 7             |
| NORTHSIDE          | 0             | 0              | 4               | 2                | 0            | 0          | 0                | 10            |
| RAY                | 125           | 39             | 94              | 63               | 33           | 69         | 561              | 3,243         |
| SHACKELFORD        | 243           | 64             | 251             | 105              | 65           | 86         | 345              | 1,398         |
| SIMPSON            | 54            | 12             | 73              | 27               | 13           | 38         | 226              | 111           |
| WEDGEWORTH         | 157           | 46             | 127             | 61               | 52           | 107        | 292              | 13,176        |
| <b>Grand Total</b> | <b>846</b>    | <b>235</b>     | <b>860</b>      | <b>336</b>       | <b>257</b>   | <b>477</b> | <b>2,189</b>     | <b>21,036</b> |

- Highest activity in the category
- Second highest activity in the category
- Third highest activity in the category

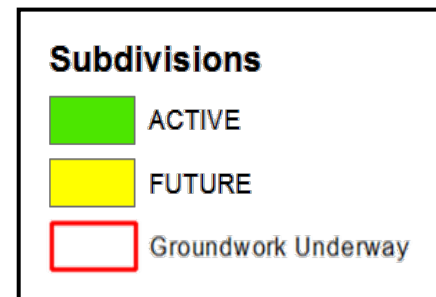
# Single-Family Housing Construction

District Housing Activity Information

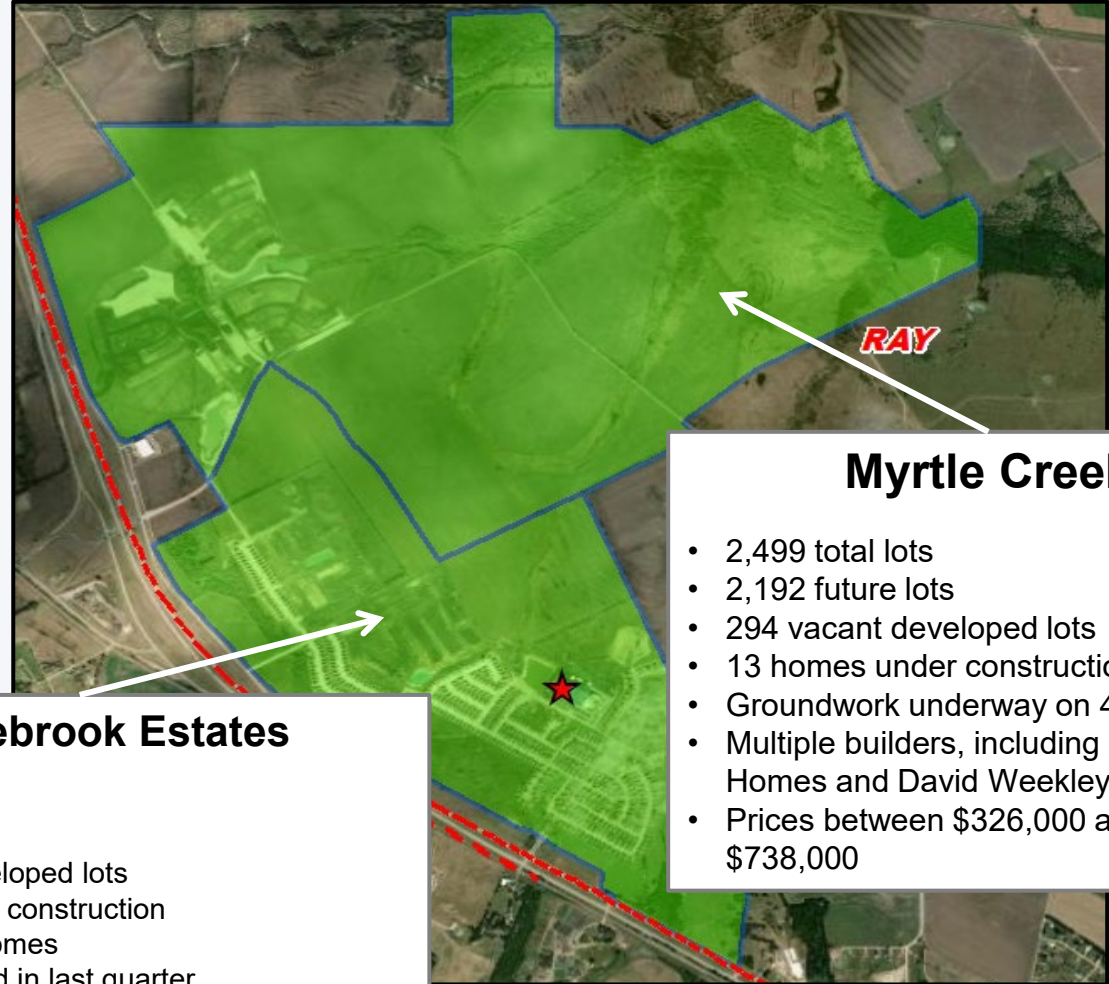


## District Future Housing Overview

- The district has 44 active subdivisions with approximately 260 homes under construction and 2,200 lots ready to be built on
- Within WISD there are currently 20 potential future subdivisions totaling appx. 21,000 single family lots
- Groundwork is underway on more than 950 lots within seven subdivisions



**November 2025**



**Saddlebrook Estates**

- 1,771 total lots
- 847 future lots
- 256 vacant developed lots
- 12 homes under construction
- 632 occupied homes
- 53 homes closed in last quarter
- Groundwork underway on 503 lots
- Multiple builders, including CastleRock Communities, Cheldan Homes, and DR Horton
- Prices between \$301,000 and \$412,000
- Student yield: **0.484**<sub>22</sub>

**Myrtle Creek**

- 2,499 total lots
- 2,192 future lots
- 294 vacant developed lots
- 13 homes under construction
- Groundwork underway on 46 lots
- Multiple builders, including Coventry Homes and David Weekley Homes
- Prices between \$326,000 and \$738,000

**November 2025**



**Ridge Crossing**

- 242 total lots
- 114 future lots
- 57 vacant developed lots
- 14 homes under construction
- 44 occupied homes
- Builders: Brightland Homes, Highland Homes
- Building between 40 and 50 homes per year
- Student Yield: **0.318**



**Sheppards Place**

- 264 total lots
- 30 vacant developed lots
- 8 homes under construction
- 195 occupied homes
- Building 30-40 homes per year
- Builders: History Maker Homes, Sandlin Homes
- Prices between \$349,000 and \$512,000
- Student Yield: **0.431**

**Dominion Park**

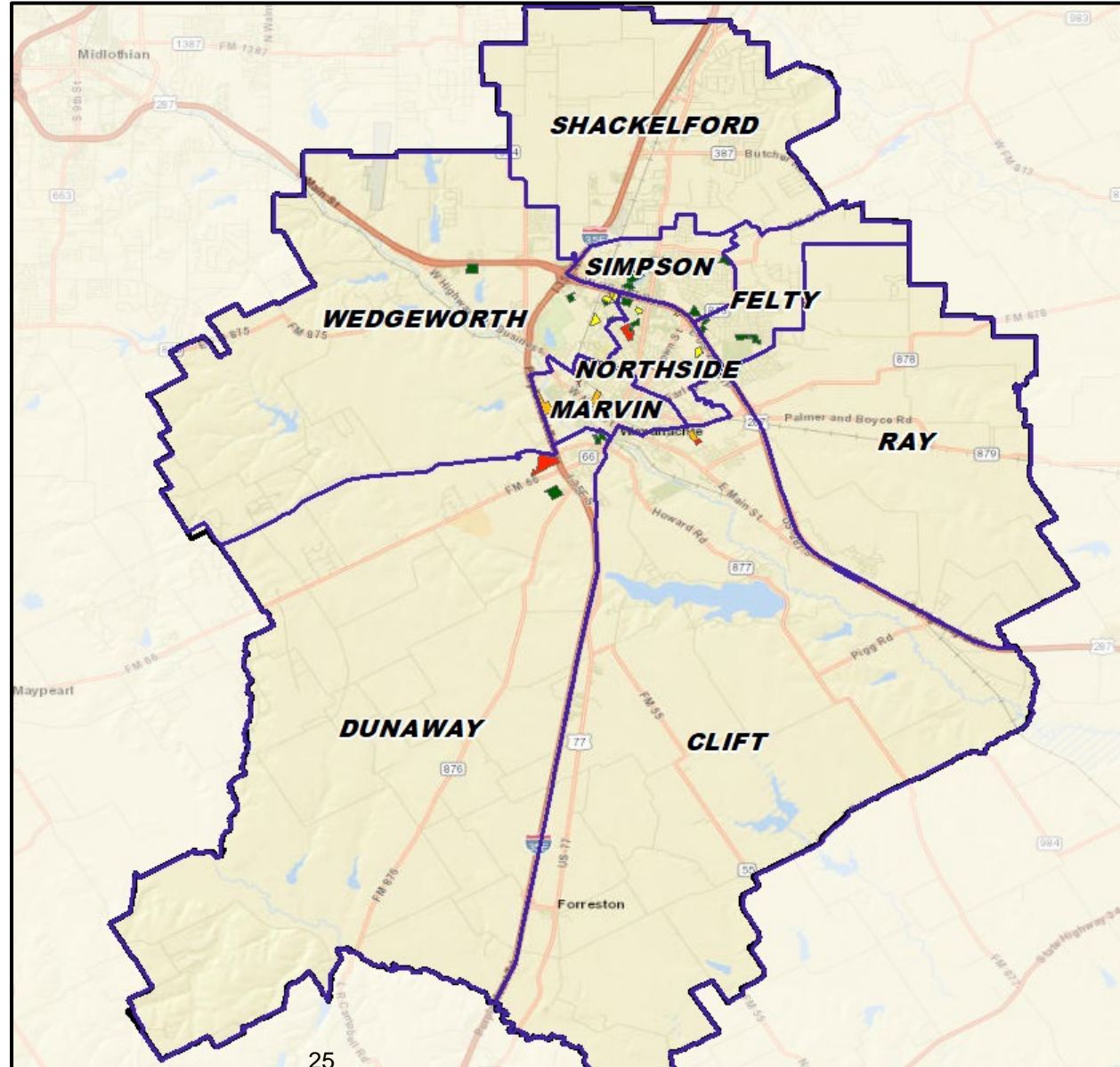
- 206 total future lots
- Groundwork underway; anticipate delivery in next quarter
- Builder: Lillian Custom Homes

**WEDGEWORTH**

# Multifamily Housing

## Student Yield Analysis

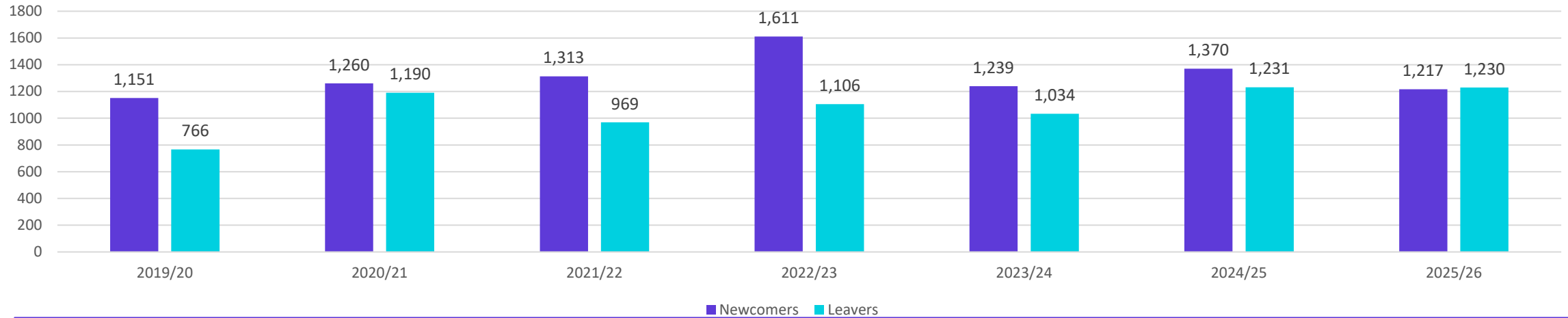
- There are 1,092 students residing in 4,110 total non-age restricted multifamily units.
- The overall district multifamily yield is 0.266



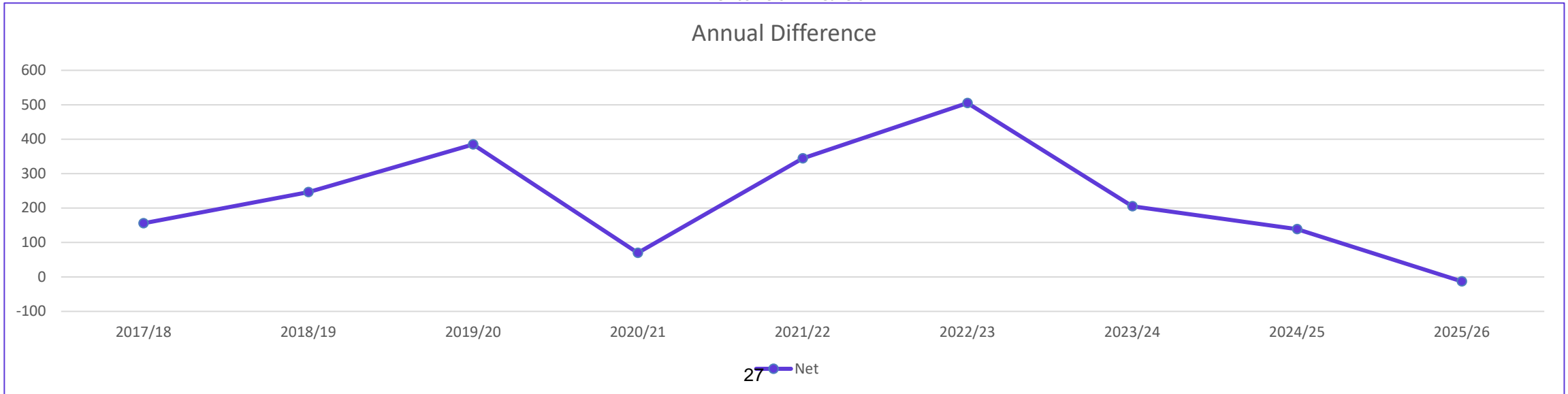
# Enrollment – Data & Trends

## Student Mobility & Birthrates

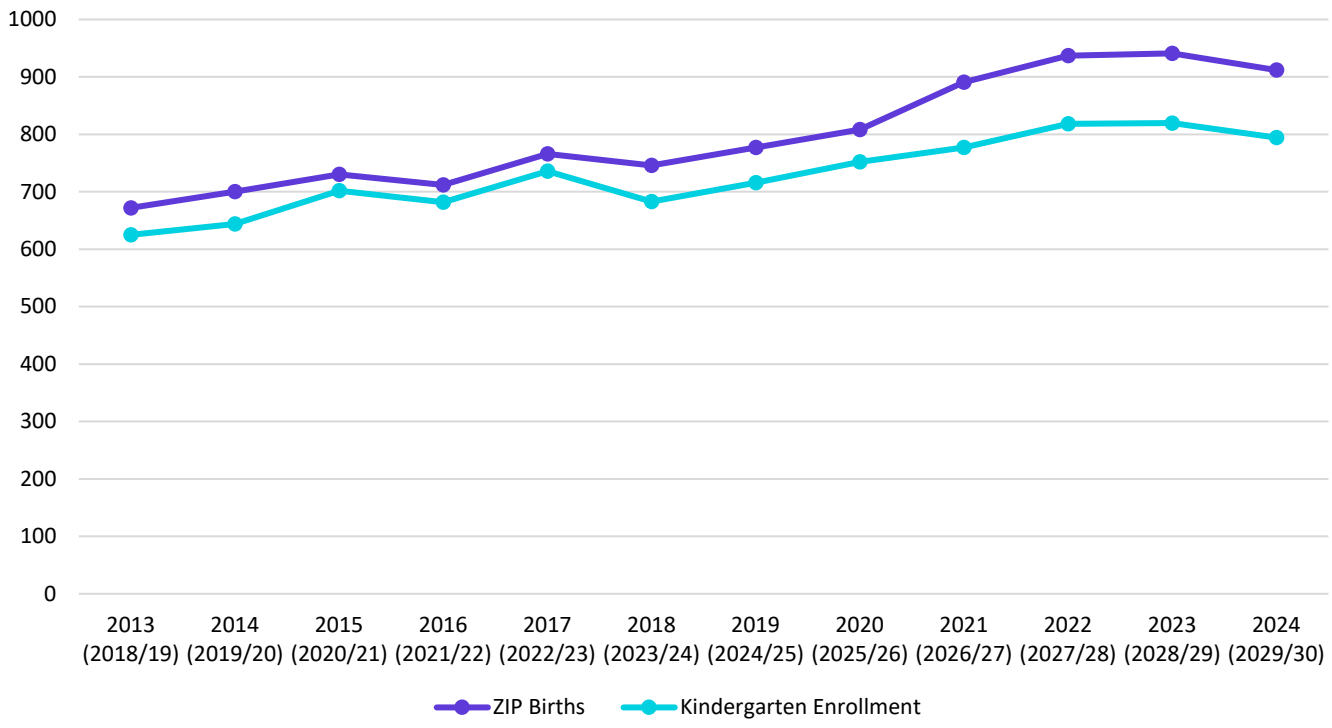
## Newcomers and Leavers



## Annual Difference

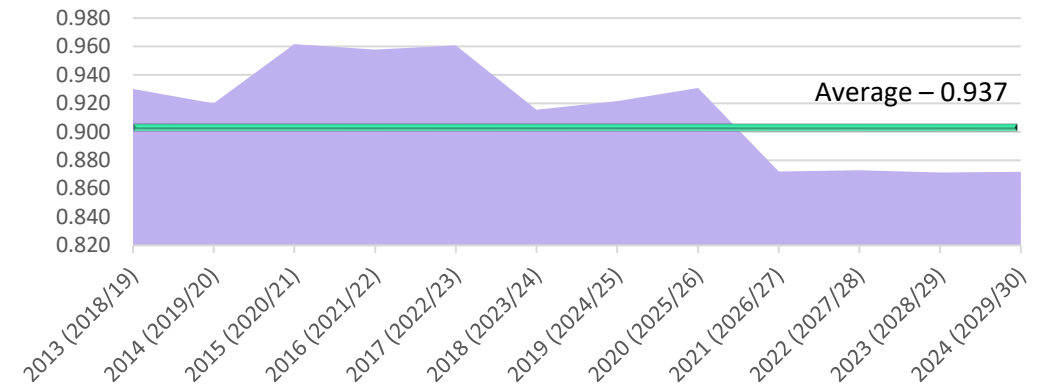


Waxahachie ISD KG Enrollment v. Zip Births



| Birth Yr (School Yr) | District Births | Kindergarten Enrollment | Enrolled Ratio |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 2013 (2018/19)       | 672             | 625                     | 0.930          |
| 2014 (2019/20)       | 700             | 644                     | 0.920          |
| 2015 (2020/21)       | 730             | 702                     | 0.962          |
| 2016 (2021/22)       | 712             | 682                     | 0.958          |
| 2017 (2022/23)       | 766             | 736                     | 0.961          |
| 2018 (2023/24)       | 746             | 683                     | 0.916          |
| 2019 (2024/25)       | 777             | 716                     | 0.921          |
| 2020 (2025/26)       | 808             | 752                     | 0.931          |
| 2021 (2026/27)       | 891             | 777                     | 0.872          |
| 2022 (2027/28)       | 937             | 818                     | 0.873          |
| 2023 (2028/29)       | 941             | 820                     | 0.871          |
| 2024 (2029/30)       | 912             | 795                     | 0.871          |

District Birth to KG Enrollment Ratio



Source: Texas Dept. of Health and Human Services

# Enrollment Forecast

## 10 Year Forecast & Campus Projections

## GRADE LEVEL ENROLLMENT HISTORY

| Year    | EE | PK  | K   | 1st | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 6th | 7th | 8th | 9th   | 10th | 11th | 12th | Total  | Total Growth | % Growth |
|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|------|------|--------|--------------|----------|
| 2021/22 | 31 | 248 | 682 | 754 | 697 | 718 | 709 | 701 | 741 | 770 | 813 | 949   | 838  | 799  | 634  | 10,084 | 416          | 4.3%     |
| 2022/23 | 47 | 275 | 736 | 758 | 800 | 769 | 784 | 763 | 774 | 787 | 843 | 1,027 | 912  | 801  | 733  | 10,809 | 725          | 7.2%     |
| 2023/24 | 69 | 281 | 683 | 793 | 797 | 827 | 815 | 819 | 832 | 799 | 807 | 984   | 929  | 847  | 737  | 11,019 | 210          | 1.9%     |
| 2024/25 | 57 | 297 | 716 | 742 | 825 | 828 | 869 | 844 | 860 | 852 | 818 | 952   | 919  | 847  | 776  | 11,202 | 183          | 1.7%     |
| 2025/26 | 36 | 291 | 752 | 753 | 756 | 829 | 833 | 903 | 874 | 871 | 862 | 953   | 870  | 852  | 786  | 11,221 | 19           | 0.2%     |

**Yellow box** = largest grade per year  
**Green box** = second largest grade per year

|         |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |      |      |       |      |        |  |  |
|---------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|--------|--|--|
| 2025/26 | 39   | 360   | 752  | 787  | 809  | 895  | 889  | 922  | 837   | 892  | 885  | 993  | 916  | 848   | 793  | 11,617 |  |  |
|         | 3    | 69    | 0    | 34   | 53   | 66   | 56   | 19   | -37   | 21   | 23   | 40   | 46   | -4    | 7    | 396    |  |  |
|         | 8.7% | 23.6% | 0.0% | 4.6% | 7.0% | 8.0% | 6.7% | 2.1% | -4.2% | 2.4% | 2.7% | 4.2% | 5.3% | -0.4% | 0.9% | 3.5%   |  |  |

## GRADE LEVEL COHORT HISTORY

| Year          | EE    | PK    | K     | 1st   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | 5th   | 6th   | 7th   | 8th   | 9th   | 10th  | 11th  | 12th  | ELEM  | MID   | HIGH  |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Prev 3 yr avg | 0.975 | 1.020 | 1.009 | 1.072 | 1.037 | 1.026 | 1.039 | 1.040 | 1.059 | 1.023 | 1.020 | 1.171 | 0.917 | 0.923 | 0.921 | 1.037 | 1.034 | 0.983 |
| 2022/23       | 1.516 | 1.109 | 1.079 | 1.111 | 1.061 | 1.103 | 1.092 | 1.076 | 1.104 | 1.062 | 1.095 | 1.263 | 0.961 | 0.956 | 0.917 | 1.087 | 1.087 | 1.024 |
| 2023/24       | 1.468 | 1.022 | 0.928 | 1.077 | 1.051 | 1.034 | 1.060 | 1.045 | 1.090 | 1.032 | 1.025 | 1.167 | 0.905 | 0.929 | 0.920 | 1.033 | 1.049 | 0.980 |
| 2024/25       | 0.826 | 1.057 | 1.048 | 1.086 | 1.040 | 1.039 | 1.051 | 1.036 | 1.050 | 1.024 | 1.024 | 1.180 | 0.934 | 0.912 | 0.916 | 1.050 | 1.033 | 0.985 |
| 2025/26       | 0.632 | 0.980 | 1.050 | 1.052 | 1.019 | 1.005 | 1.006 | 1.039 | 1.036 | 1.013 | 1.012 | 1.165 | 0.914 | 0.927 | 0.928 | 1.028 | 1.020 | 0.983 |

- The highest cohort occurred in 9<sup>th</sup> grade
- Additional grades with higher cohorts include Kindergarten, 1<sup>st</sup> grade, and 5<sup>th</sup> grade

## GRADE LEVEL ENROLLMENT HISTORY AND PROJECTIONS

| Year    | EE | PK  | K     | 1st   | 2nd   | 3rd   | 4th   | 5th   | 6th   | 7th   | 8th   | 9th   | 10th  | 11th  | 12th | Total  | Total Growth | % Growth |
|---------|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|--------------|----------|
| 2021/22 | 31 | 248 | 682   | 754   | 697   | 718   | 709   | 701   | 741   | 770   | 813   | 949   | 838   | 799   | 634  | 10,084 | 416          | 4.3%     |
| 2022/23 | 47 | 275 | 736   | 758   | 800   | 769   | 784   | 763   | 774   | 787   | 843   | 1,027 | 912   | 801   | 733  | 10,809 | 725          | 7.2%     |
| 2023/24 | 69 | 281 | 683   | 793   | 797   | 827   | 815   | 819   | 832   | 799   | 807   | 984   | 929   | 847   | 737  | 11,019 | 210          | 1.9%     |
| 2024/25 | 57 | 297 | 716   | 742   | 825   | 828   | 869   | 844   | 860   | 852   | 818   | 952   | 919   | 847   | 776  | 11,202 | 183          | 1.7%     |
| 2025/26 | 36 | 291 | 752   | 753   | 756   | 829   | 833   | 903   | 874   | 871   | 862   | 953   | 870   | 852   | 786  | 11,221 | 19           | 0.2%     |
| 2026/27 | 40 | 291 | 777   | 799   | 776   | 765   | 845   | 868   | 886   | 911   | 893   | 1,016 | 883   | 800   | 818  | 11,368 | 147          | 1.3%     |
| 2027/28 | 40 | 291 | 818   | 832   | 851   | 828   | 823   | 901   | 860   | 929   | 950   | 1,039 | 992   | 813   | 766  | 11,735 | 367          | 3.2%     |
| 2028/29 | 40 | 291 | 820   | 893   | 895   | 920   | 895   | 895   | 889   | 900   | 979   | 1,103 | 991   | 917   | 782  | 12,211 | 476          | 4.1%     |
| 2029/30 | 40 | 291 | 795   | 885   | 966   | 967   | 995   | 969   | 882   | 930   | 937   | 1,135 | 1,065 | 914   | 872  | 12,643 | 433          | 3.5%     |
| 2030/31 | 40 | 291 | 834   | 861   | 957   | 1,043 | 1,042 | 1,072 | 955   | 923   | 973   | 1,088 | 1,095 | 982   | 869  | 13,026 | 383          | 3.0%     |
| 2031/32 | 40 | 291 | 881   | 901   | 925   | 1,032 | 1,124 | 1,120 | 1,050 | 999   | 966   | 1,127 | 1,045 | 1,010 | 930  | 13,441 | 415          | 3.2%     |
| 2032/33 | 40 | 291 | 920   | 935   | 958   | 987   | 1,104 | 1,195 | 1,100 | 1,097 | 1,044 | 1,120 | 1,086 | 964   | 955  | 13,796 | 355          | 2.6%     |
| 2033/34 | 40 | 291 | 957   | 970   | 987   | 1,010 | 1,040 | 1,156 | 1,180 | 1,149 | 1,146 | 1,202 | 1,079 | 1,001 | 914  | 14,123 | 326          | 2.4%     |
| 2034/35 | 40 | 291 | 991   | 1,007 | 1,023 | 1,038 | 1,058 | 1,085 | 1,143 | 1,233 | 1,202 | 1,310 | 1,157 | 995   | 947  | 14,520 | 397          | 2.8%     |
| 2035/36 | 40 | 291 | 1,027 | 1,043 | 1,053 | 1,062 | 1,078 | 1,096 | 1,069 | 1,193 | 1,288 | 1,369 | 1,260 | 1,066 | 941  | 14,876 | 356          | 2.5%     |

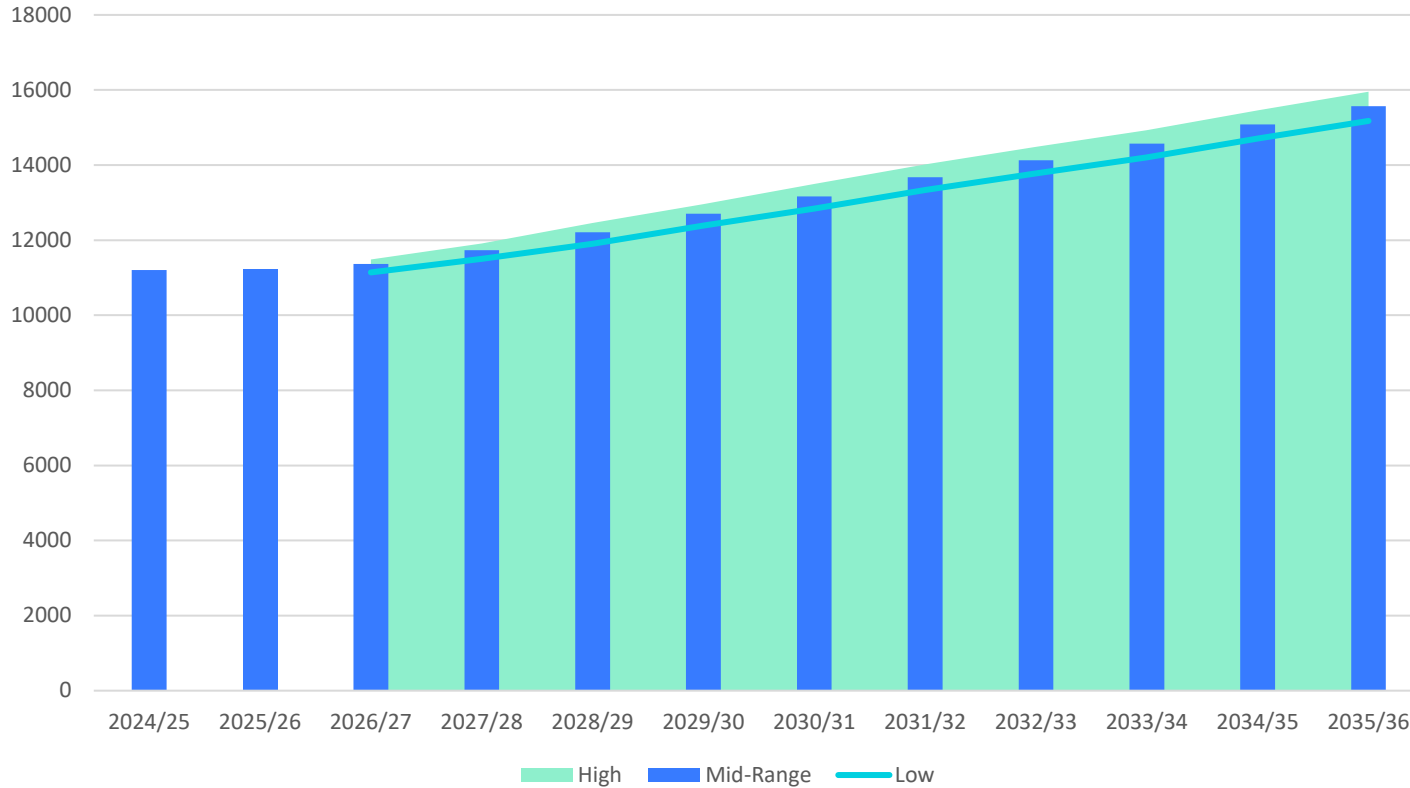
**Yellow box** = largest grade per year  
**Green box** = second largest grade per year

### CAMPUS LEVEL HISTORY AND PROJECTIONS

| Campus                        | Fall          | ENROLLMENT PROJECTIONS |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                               | Capacity      | Capacity               | 2024/25       | 2025/26       | 2026/27       | 2027/28       | 2028/29       | 2029/30       | 2030/31       | 2031/32       | 2032/33       |
| Turner Early Learning Center  | 315           | 350                    | 256           | 214           | 218           | 218           | 218           | 218           | 218           | 218           | 218           |
| Dunaway Elementary            | 585           | 650                    | 525           | 508           | 512           | 547           | 579           | 606           | 604           | 587           | 574           |
| Felty Elementary              | 585           | 650                    | 471           | 419           | 412           | 423           | 421           | 416           | 407           | 402           | 387           |
| Clift Elementary              | 585           | 650                    | 450           | 466           | 469           | 498           | 537           | 576           | 600           | 621           | 631           |
| Marvin Elementary             | 495           | 550                    | 535           | 484           | 474           | 474           | 473           | 469           | 468           | 464           | 458           |
| Northside Elementary          | 495           | 550                    | 480           | 426           | 412           | 409           | 412           | 412           | 402           | 404           | 399           |
| Ray Elementary                | 720           | 800                    | 386           | 422           | 431           | 474           | 534           | 611           | 684           | 748           | 804           |
| Shackelford Elementary        | 585           | 650                    | 452           | 407           | 411           | 433           | 456           | 480           | 497           | 514           | 539           |
| Simpson Elementary            | 585           | 650                    | 592           | 570           | 572           | 597           | 603           | 592           | 581           | 562           | 553           |
| Wedgeworth Elementary         | 720           | 800                    | 594           | 598           | 614           | 658           | 728           | 814           | 954           | 1,070         | 1,150         |
| Wilemon Elementary            | 430           | 430/800                | 437           | 638           | 637           | 654           | 688           | 714           | 726           | 724           | 717           |
| <b>ELEMENTARY TOTALS</b>      | <b>5,785</b>  | <b>5,950</b>           | <b>5,178</b>  | <b>5,152</b>  | <b>5,162</b>  | <b>5,385</b>  | <b>5,649</b>  | <b>5,908</b>  | <b>6,141</b>  | <b>6,314</b>  | <b>6,430</b>  |
| Elementary Absolute Growth    |               |                        | 94            | -26           | 10            | 223           | 264           | 259           | 232           | 173           | 116           |
| Elementary Percent Growth     |               |                        | 1.85%         | -0.50%        | 0.19%         | 4.33%         | 4.91%         | 4.59%         | 3.93%         | 2.82%         | 1.83%         |
| Coleman Junior High           | 1,263         | 1,441                  | 772           | 783           | 805           | 812           | 836           | 833           | 857           | 918           | 1,009         |
| Finley Junior High            | 1,134         | 1,294                  | 840           | 844           | 894           | 950           | 962           | 926           | 939           | 950           | 970           |
| Howard Junior High            | 1,046         | 1,193                  | 918           | 979           | 991           | 977           | 970           | 990           | 1,055         | 1,147         | 1,262         |
| <b>MIDDLE SCHOOL TOTALS</b>   | <b>3,443</b>  | <b>3,928</b>           | <b>2,530</b>  | <b>2,606</b>  | <b>2,690</b>  | <b>2,739</b>  | <b>2,768</b>  | <b>2,749</b>  | <b>2,851</b>  | <b>3,015</b>  | <b>3,241</b>  |
| Middle School Absolute Growth |               |                        | 92            | 76            | 84            | 49            | 29            | -19           | 102           | 164           | 226           |
| Middle School Percent Growth  |               |                        | 3.77%         | 3.00%         | 3.22%         | 1.82%         | 1.06%         | -0.69%        | 3.71%         | 5.75%         | 7.50%         |
| Waxahachie 9th Grade Academy  |               |                        | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Waxahachie High School        | 3,152         | 3,602                  | 3,063         | 3,060         | 3,084         | 3,156         | 3,347         | 3,535         | 3,581         | 3,662         | 3,674         |
| Waxahachie Global High School | 561           | 746                    | 369           | 366           | 378           | 400           | 391           | 396           | 398           | 395           | 396           |
| Waxahachie HS of Choice       |               |                        | 62            | 34            | 55            | 55            | 55            | 55            | 55            | 55            | 55            |
| <b>HIGH SCHOOL TOTALS</b>     | <b>3,713</b>  | <b>4,348</b>           | <b>3,494</b>  | <b>3,460</b>  | <b>3,517</b>  | <b>3,611</b>  | <b>3,793</b>  | <b>3,986</b>  | <b>4,034</b>  | <b>4,112</b>  | <b>4,125</b>  |
| High School Absolute Growth   |               |                        | -3            | -34           | 57            | 94            | 182           | 192           | 48            | 78            | 13            |
| High School Percent Growth    |               |                        | -0.09%        | -0.97%        | 1.64%         | 2.68%         | 5.05%         | 5.07%         | 1.21%         | 1.93%         | 0.32%         |
| <b>DISTRICT TOTALS</b>        | <b>12,941</b> | <b>14,226</b>          | <b>11,202</b> | <b>11,218</b> | <b>11,368</b> | <b>11,735</b> | <b>12,211</b> | <b>12,643</b> | <b>13,026</b> | <b>13,441</b> | <b>13,796</b> |
| District Absolute Growth      |               |                        | 183           | 16            | 150           | 367           | 476           | 433           | 383           | 415           | 355           |
| District Percent Growth       |               |                        | 1.7%          | 0.3%          | 1.3%          | 3.2%          | 4.1%          | 3.5%          | 3.0%          | 3.2%          | 2.6%          |

Green = w/in 5% of Capacity; Yellow = Over Capacity

Enrollment Range Forecast



| Year    | Low    | Mid-Range | High   |
|---------|--------|-----------|--------|
| 2024/25 |        | 11,202    |        |
| 2025/26 |        | 11,221    |        |
| 2026/27 | 11,141 | 11,368    | 11,482 |
| 2027/28 | 11,500 | 11,735    | 11,911 |
| 2028/29 | 11,905 | 12,211    | 12,455 |
| 2029/30 | 12,390 | 12,707    | 12,962 |
| 2030/31 | 12,839 | 13,168    | 13,498 |
| 2031/32 | 13,336 | 13,678    | 14,020 |
| 2032/33 | 13,779 | 14,132    | 14,485 |
| 2033/34 | 14,204 | 14,568    | 14,933 |
| 2034/35 | 14,704 | 15,081    | 15,458 |
| 2035/36 | 15,176 | 15,565    | 15,954 |

### Low Range Projections

- Uncertainty in Economic Conditions & Downturn in Job Market
- Slow down in Housing Starts & Closings
- Increases in Homeschooling & Private School Enrollment
- Lower Kindergarten & Early Elementary Grade Enrollment

### Mid-Range Projections

- Economic Conditions remain stable
- Continued population growth & Housing Activity
- Minimal Impact from trends in Homeschooling & Private School Enrollment
- Maintaining Transfer In numbers from the last few years

### High Range Projections

- Future Interest Rate Cuts & Favorable Mortgage Rates
- Surge in Housing Starts & Closings
- Programs and Marketing Efforts increase Enrollment through Transfer Students



## District Information -



Waxahachie ISD enrollment increased by **1,137 over the last five years**. The District has seen enrollment grow this new 2025-26 school year by **19 students**.

## Housing Market Conditions -



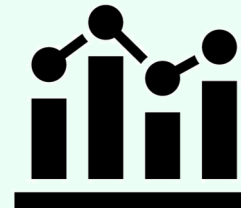
WISD is currently on pace to exceed 2024 totals in both annual new home starts and closings by the end of 2025, despite the market tempering so far this year. Reduction in interest rates and the addition of new lots brought to market will fuel growth within the district.

## Housing Activity & Future Developments -



The district currently has approximately **480 homes in active inventory**, roughly 2,200 lots available to build on, and roughly 21,000 planned in the future.

## Enrollment Forecast -



WISD Enrollment is forecasted to reach 13,000 students by the 2030/31 school year, and with additional housing growth enrollment is anticipated to surpass 14,800 students by the 2035/36 school year.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 2026      **Presented By:** Andy Reeves

**Subject:** Report regarding maintenance department work orders      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Informational report on the maintenance department’s work orders for the month of January 2026.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Monthly work order report

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
| X | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
| X | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
|   | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
| X | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

# JANUARY 2026 WORK ORDER REPORT

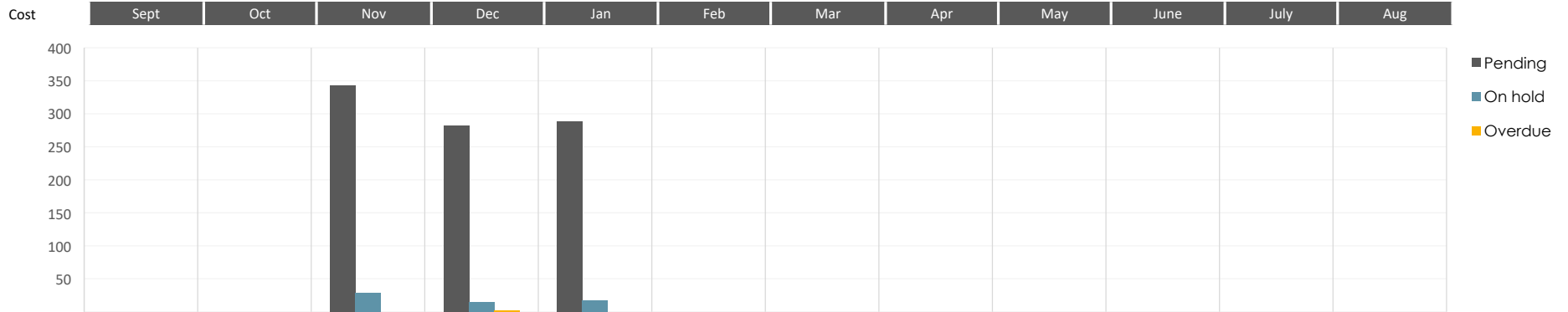
| Campus             | HVAC      | Elec      | Plumbing   | General    | Doors & Locks | Total      |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Challenge/AEP      | 0         | 0         | 1          | 5          | 0             | 6          |
| Clift              | 0         | 2         | 6          | 13         | 2             | 23         |
| Coleman JH         | 5         | 2         | 3          | 36         | 2             | 48         |
| Dunaway            | 6         | 1         | 8          | 25         | 1             | 41         |
| Felty              | 12        | 1         | 6          | 38         | 7             | 64         |
| Finley JH          | 6         | 1         | 6          | 22         | 5             | 40         |
| Global High        | 2         | 5         | 3          | 16         | 3             | 29         |
| Howard JH          | 7         | 6         | 12         | 11         | 3             | 39         |
| Marvin             | 4         | 3         | 7          | 21         | 2             | 37         |
| Northside          | 1         | 1         | 10         | 24         | 2             | 38         |
| Ray                | 10        | 1         | 1          | 13         | 6             | 31         |
| Shackelford        | 2         | 1         | 4          | 8          | 2             | 17         |
| Simpson            | 2         | 0         | 3          | 10         | 1             | 16         |
| Turner Pre-K       | 4         | 5         | 6          | 16         | 3             | 34         |
| Wedgeworth         | 6         | 8         | 5          | 24         | 9             | 52         |
| WHS                | 14        | 15        | 16         | 53         | 11            | 109        |
| Wilemon            | 11        | 0         | 5          | 16         | 2             | 34         |
| Misc.              | 6         | 15        | 17         | 102        | 8             | 148        |
| <b>Total Count</b> | <b>98</b> | <b>67</b> | <b>119</b> | <b>453</b> | <b>69</b>     | <b>806</b> |

# WISD YEARLY COMPLETE WORK ORDER REPORT



| Electric      | Sep          | Oct        | Nov        | Dec        | Jan        | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | June     | July     | Aug      | Total        | Trend |
|---------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|-------|
| HVAC          | 254          | 164        | 143        | 84         | 98         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |       |
| ELEC          | 132          | 98         | 74         | 59         | 67         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |       |
| PLUMBING      | 201          | 98         | 89         | 69         | 119        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |       |
| GENERAL       | 1,296        | 202        | 284        | 226        | 453        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |       |
| DOORS & LOCKS | 181          | 73         | 110        | 31         | 69         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |              |       |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>2,064</b> | <b>635</b> | <b>700</b> | <b>469</b> | <b>806</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>4,674</b> |       |

# WISD YEARLY OUTSTANDING WORK ORDER REPORT



| Electric     | Sep      | Oct      | Nov        | Dec        | Jan        | Feb      | Mar      | Apr      | May      | June     | July     | Aug      | Trend |
|--------------|----------|----------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Pending      | na       | na       | 343        | 282        | 288        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| On hold      | na       | na       | 29         | 14         | 17         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| Overdue      | na       | na       | 0          | 2          | 0          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |       |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>372</b> | <b>298</b> | <b>305</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |       |

Pending WO's are request not yet completed.

On hold work orders are request that we are waiting on parts can not yet be completed due to certain circumstances.

Overdue WO's are request that have exceeded the expected completion date.

This is a screenshot at the time the WO report is due. This is not a count of work orders completed per month. Please see completed work orders page.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Sean Cagle

**Subject:** Cumulative Attendance, Discipline, Drug Offenses, Drug Testing, and Usage of Drug Dog Metal Detector Report      **Related Page(s)** 8



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Informational reports regarding student attendance, student discipline and student drug offenses for August 13 – January 23, 2026.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

February 2026 Meeting Reports

| BOARD PRIORITY GOALS |                    |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| X                    | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|                      | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|                      | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
|                      | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

## **RANDOM DRUG TESTING – EXTRACURRICULAR SECONDARY STUDENTS**

Waxahachie ISD’s most recent round of random drug testing for seventh and eighth grade students involved in extracurricular activities was scheduled for Thursday, January 29, 2026. Unfortunately, due to icy road conditions, the testing company could not make it to conduct that search. Our next test for junior high students will be in February.

Random drug testing for high school students involved in extracurricular activities occurred on Tuesday, January 13, 2026. The total number of students tested at each campus is as follows:

|               |                    |
|---------------|--------------------|
| WHS           | 57 students        |
| <u>Global</u> | <u>10 students</u> |
| Total         | 67 students        |

There were four positive findings at WHS for marijuana, three first time positives and one second positive. There were no positive findings at Global. Conferences have been held with the parents and students with the principal and counselor of the students who tested positive at WHS.

## **USAGE OF DRUG DOGS AND METAL DETECTORS**

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Wednesday, January 7, checking 47 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Thursday, January 8, checking 37 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Friday, January 9, checking 39 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Monday, January 12, checking 33 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Tuesday, January 13, checking 36 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Wednesday, January 14, checking 35 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Thursday, January 15, checking 36 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy’s student entrance on Friday, January 16, checking 27 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Tuesday, January 20, checking 31 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Wednesday, January 21, checking 31 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, January 22, checking 23 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, January 23, checking 25 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Thursday, January 29, checking 28 students. There were zero hits.

Metal detectors were utilized at Challenge Academy's student entrance on Friday, January 30, checking 20 students. There were zero hits.

Canine detection services were scheduled to occur on Thursday, January 29, 2026. That date was cancelled due to hazardous conditions from the weather as well as school being closed the preceding three days. We will conduct canine searches in February.

## Discipline Data for WISD (12/13/2025 – 01/23/2026)

The discipline breakdown for Waxahachie ISD for the time period listed above shows discipline assignment trends for students in the district.

### DAEP Placements (26):

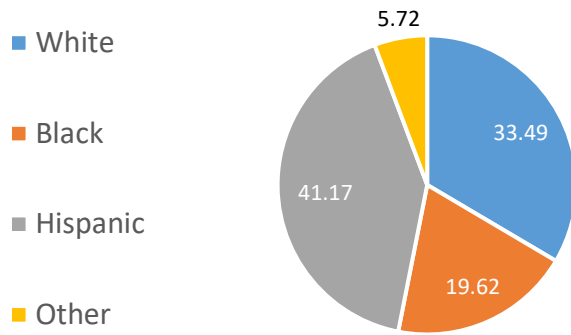
- 1 Title 5 Felony Offenses (9) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*
- 1 Prohibited Weapon (14) *Mandatory Expulsion Placement*
- 9 Violation of Student Code Conduct (21) *Discretionary DAEP Placement*
- 1 Terroristic threat involving a public school (26) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*
- 1 Assault against a non-school district employee or volunteer (28) *Mandatory Expulsion Placement*
- 4 Fighting/Mutual Combat (41) *Discretionary DAEP Placement*
- 9 Possessed, sold, gave, used, delivered, or under the influence of Marihuana or Tetrahydrocannabinol (62) *Mandatory DAEP Placement*

### ISS/OSS Placements (421):

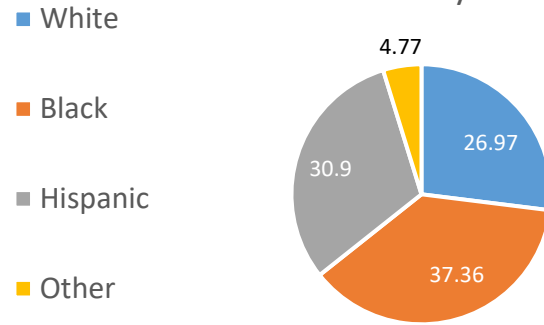
- There were 356 ISS assignments (both full and partial days) for date window. Some of these were multiple day assignments.
- There were 65 OSS assignments (both full and partial days) for date window. Some of these were multiple day assignments.

Charting Discipline for WISD:

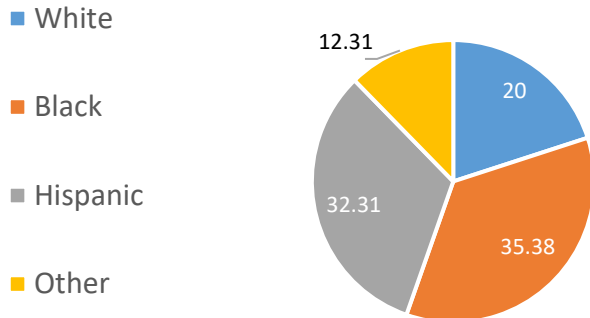
Enrollment % By Ethnicity (11,155 Total)



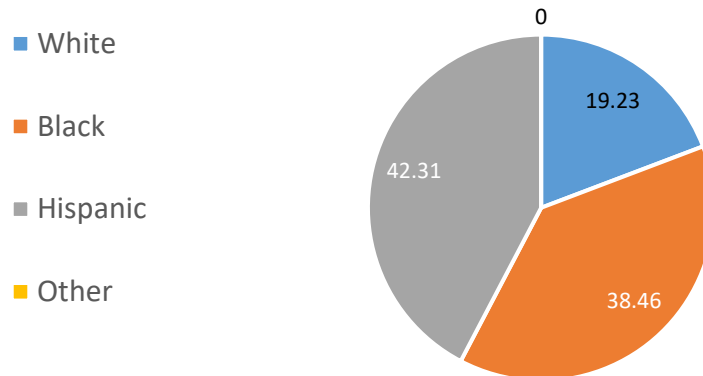
ISS Placements (356 Total)  
Ethnicity %



OSS Placements (65 Total)  
Ethnicity %

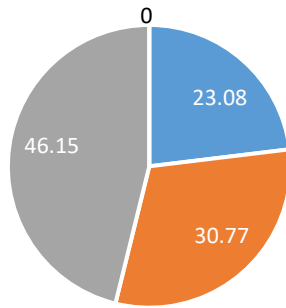


DAEP Placements (26 Total)  
Ethnicity %



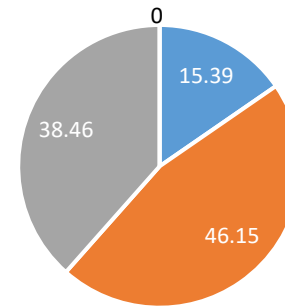
DAEP Mandatory Placements (13 Total)  
Ethnicity %

- White
- Black
- Hispanic
- Other



DAEP Discretionary Placements (13 Total)  
Ethnicity %

- White
- Black
- Hispanic
- Other

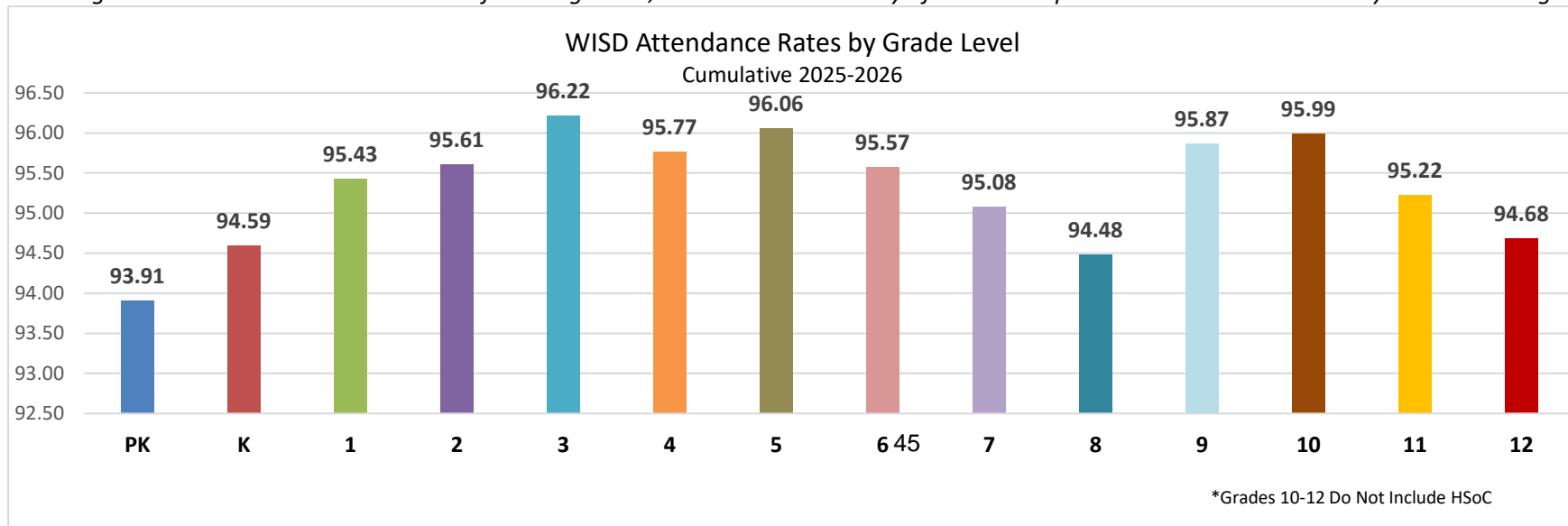


WAXAHACHIE ISD Cumulative 2025-2026 Attendance Report

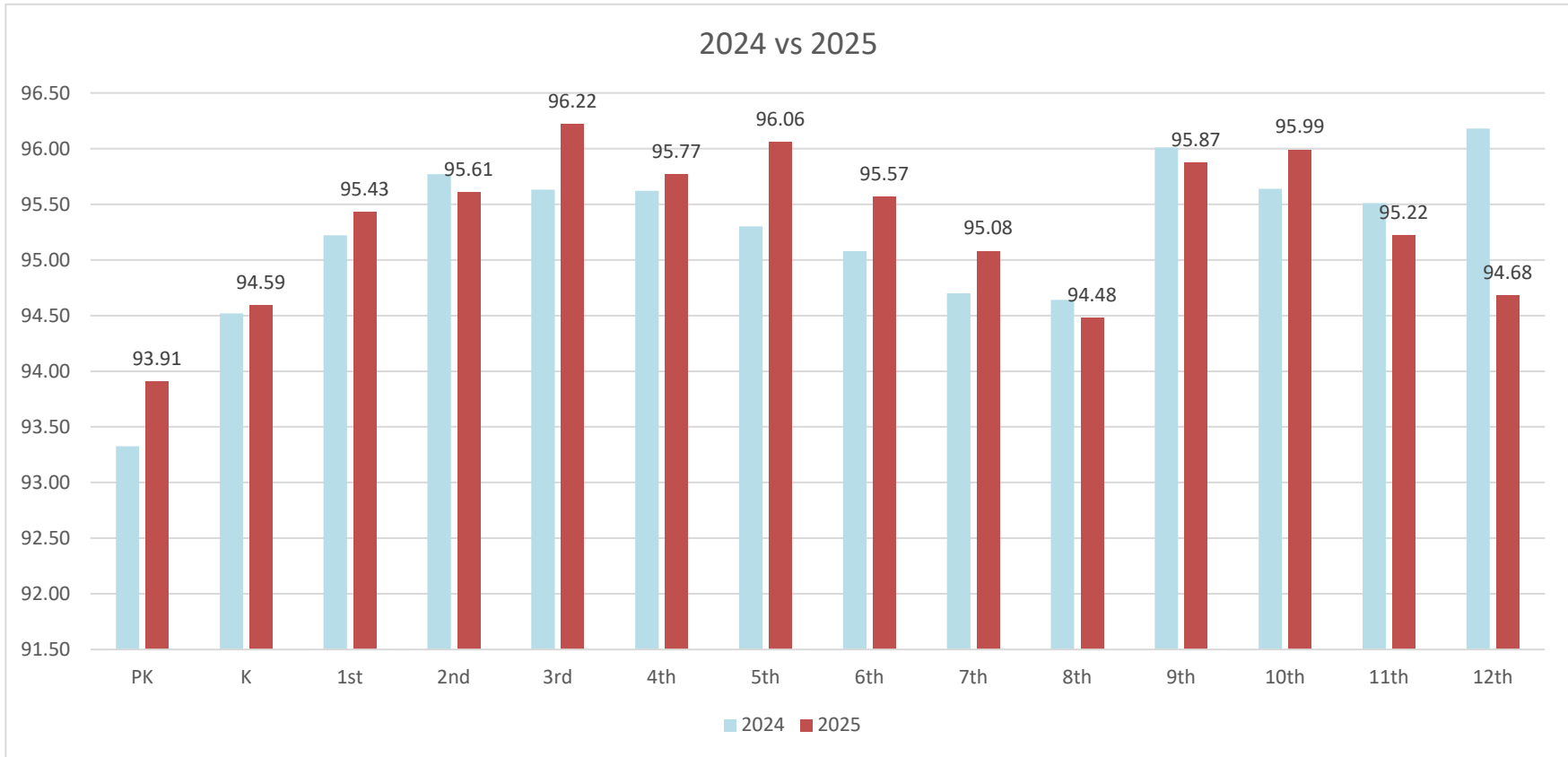
|                        | 8/13-8/22 | 8/13-9/26 | 8/13-10/24 | 8/13-11/21   | 8/13-12/12 | 12/13-1/23 | February | March | April | May |  |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-----|--|
| Waxahachie High School | 96.28%    | 94.80%    | 94.74%     | 94.53%   | 94.40%     | 94.16%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| High School of Choice  | 91.54%    | 92.78%    | 91.62%     | 92.16%   | 91.82%     | 92.18%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Global High School     | 98.84%    | 97.76%    | 97.57%     | 97.35%   | 97.24%     | 96.78%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Coleman Jr. High       | 97.46%    | 96.27%    | 95.97%     | 95.72%   | 95.65%     | 95.05%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Finley Jr. High        | 96.89%    | 95.86%    | 95.63%     | 95.41%   | 95.19%     | 94.58%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Howard Jr. High        | 97.59%    | 96.51%    | 96.13%     | 95.96%   | 95.84%     | 95.47%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Clift Elementary       | 97.42%    | 95.71%    | 95.47%     | 95.27%   | 95.16%     | 94.85%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Dunaway Elementary     | 96.33%    | 96.29%    | 96.14%     | 95.94%   | 95.72%     | 95.38%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Felty Elementary       | 98.05%    | 97.12%    | 96.63%     | 96.54%   | 96.43%     | 96.27%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Marvin Elementary      | 96.85%    | 95.46%    | 95.20%     | 95.15%   | 94.99%     | 94.82%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Northside Elementary   | 96.87%    | 95.89%    | 95.77%     | 95.54%   | 95.42%     | 95.02%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Ray Elementary         | 96.80%    | 96.53%    | 96.45%     | 96.21%   | 96.07%     | 95.76%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Shackelford Elementary | 97.88%    | 96.79%    | 96.72%     | 96.36%   | 96.38%     | 96.13%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Simpson Elementary     | 98.05%    | 97.28%    | 96.82%     | 96.63%   | 96.56%     | 96.28%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Wedgeworth Elementary  | 97.25%    | 96.76%    | 96.60%     | 96.31%   | 96.25%     | 95.76%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Wilemon Elementary     | 97.96%    | 97.21%    | 97.00%     | 96.83%   | 96.66%     | 96.14%     |          |       |       |     |  |
| Turner PreK            | 94.71%    | 94.80%    | 93.96%     | 93.97%   | 93.67%     | 91.69%     |          |       |       |     |  |
|                        |           |           |            | <i>*Highlighted cells indicate a drop in attendance from previous month.</i> |            |            |          |       |       |     |  |
| District ADA:          | 97.03%    | 95.97%    | 95.76%     | 95.55%   | 95.42%     | 95.07%     |          |       |       |     |  |

\* Total ADA is calculated with different programs/students receiving different weights for attendance.

Percentages are the "Percent in Attendance" from August 13, 2025 to the last Friday of the month prior to the scheduled monthly Board Meeting.



WAXAHACHIE ISD Cumulative 2025-2026 Attendance Report



# WAXAHACHIE ISD

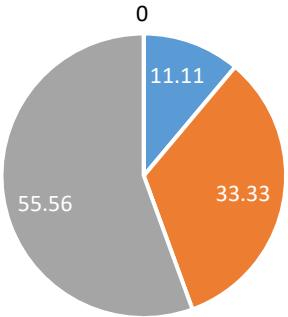
## STUDENT DRUG OFFENSES

### 2025-26 School Year

| CAMPUS       | 8/13-8/22 | 8/23-9/26 | 9/29-10/24 | 10/28-11/21 | 11/22-12/12 | 12/13-1/23 | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| WHS          | 5         | 8         | 7          | 12          | 5           | 4          |     |     |     |     |
| HSOC         | 0         | 2         | 1          | 1           | 0           | 0          |     |     |     |     |
| Global       | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0           | 0           | 0          |     |     |     |     |
| Coleman      | 0         | 3         | 1          | 0           | 0           | 2          |     |     |     |     |
| Finley       | 0         | 1         | 0          | 0           | 0           | 2          |     |     |     |     |
| Howard       | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0           | 0           | 1          |     |     |     |     |
|              |           |           |            |             |             |            |     |     |     |     |
|              |           |           |            |             |             |            |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>5</b>  | <b>14</b> | <b>9</b>   | <b>13</b>   | <b>5</b>    | <b>9</b>   |     |     |     |     |

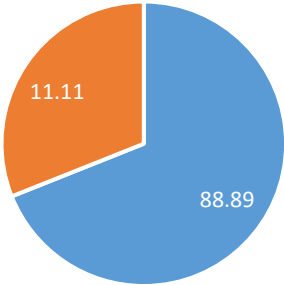
Current Drug Offenses (9 Total)  
Ethnicity %

- White
- Black
- Hispanic
- Other



Current Drug Offenses (9 Total)  
Gender %

- Male
- Female



Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** New Hires and Resignations      **Related Page(s)** Memorandum



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department has provided an overview of resignations, retirements, and new hires in the past month.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Nisa Redd

**Subject:** Board meeting minutes January 12, 2026, meeting **Related Page(s)** Minutes



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Attached are the proposed minutes from the January 12, 2026, Board meeting.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

January 12, 2026, board meeting minutes.

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
| X | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
| X | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
| X | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
| X | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that the attached minutes be approved as presented.

**Minutes January 12, 2026**  
**Board of Trustees Regular Meeting**  
**Waxahachie Independent School District**

---

The Board of Trustees of the Waxahachie Independent School District met on January 12, 2026, in the WISD Board room. President Dusty Autrey called the meeting to order at 5:00 pm. Trustees Adrian Cooper, Debbie Timmermann, Judd McCutchen, Ryan Pitts, and Kim Kriegel were present in person. Trustee Clay Schoolfield arrived to the meeting at 5:11pm. WISD Superintendent Rebecca McCutchen, Assistant Superintendent of Secondary Leadership Jacob Perry, Assistant Superintendent of Learning Stephanie Heimbuch, Assistant Superintendent of Elementary Leadership Rusty East, Assistant Superintendent Lisa Mott, Chief Financial Officer Ryan Kahlden, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources Theresa Burkhalter, and Director of Student Services Sean Cagle, as well as other administrators, were also present.

Howard flag crew students, Ewoma Ohide and Audrey Higgs, led the audience in the pledges to the Texas and US flags.

No one spoke in open forum.

The Board entered closed session at 5:02 pm and reconvened at 5:49 pm.

Superintendent Rebecca McCutchen presented the Trustees with her Superintendent report which highlighted the current enrollment numbers, January being Board of Trustee appreciation month, reminder of the upcoming February recognition meeting, and her new initiative of “First Friday Focus” to encourage more connections between WISD and the community.

WISD Project Manager, Stephen Mott, gave an update on 2023 bond projects.

Director of Student Services, Sean Cagle, presented the Trustees with an update on Policy 126.

Chief Financial Director, Ryan Kahlden, gave a mid-year financial update.

**INFORMATIONAL ITEMS:**

- Monthly update on the maintenance department’s work orders.
- Monthly update regarding monthly student attendance, student discipline, student drug offenses, and drug prevention measures.
- Monthly update on the transportation department.
- Human Resources department overview of resignations, retirements, and new hires in the past month.

CONSENT ITEMS:

Trustee Debbie Timmermann made a motion to approve Consent Agenda Items A-L. Trustee Adrian Cooper seconded, and the motion passed 7-0. Trustee Debbie Timmermann asked for more clarification on items G & H. Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources Theresa Burkhalter provided the information as requested.

Those items were:

- A. Minutes from previous meetings.
- B. Monthly bid reports, purchase offers requiring board approval, and proposed budget amendments.
- C. Monthly financial reports that include monthly bid reports, purchase orders requiring board approval, and proposed budget amendments.
- D. The budget calendar for 2026-2027.
- E. The TC Wilemon building EMS replacement project.
- F. The payment of project retainage on the summer 2025 projects at Finley and Howard JH schools.
- G. The application for delay of teacher certification.
- H. An MOU with the Teacher of Tomorrow.
- I. An MOU with Texas Commission on Law Enforcement.
- J. An MOU between WISD and Tarleton State University for dual credit purposes.
- K. An amendment to a purchase order to purchase 3-53 passenger uses by \$800.
- L. Certified TTESS appraisers.

ACTION ITEMS:

- A. Agenda item pulled from the agenda.
- B. Trustee Kim Kriegel motioned to approve the Memorandum of Understanding with Texas Tech University. Trustee Clay Schoolfield seconded, and it passed 7-0.
- C. Trustee Clay Schoolfield motioned to approve the stipends for Clift Elementary as presented. Trustee Judd McCutchen seconded, and it passed 7-0.

Trustee Kim Kriegel made a motion to adjourn. Ryan Pitts seconded, and the motion passed 7-0. The meeting adjourned at 7:00 pm.

---

Dusty Autrey, President

---

Ryan Pitts, Secretary

---

Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Budget Revision & Transportation Vendor List **Related Page(s)** 1

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Budget Revision and Transportation Vendor requiring Board approval.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Report detailing Budget Revision.

Vendor List to be handed out at meeting.

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that budget revision and vendor list be approved as presented.

Waxahachie ISD 2025-26  
Proposed Enterprise Funds Budget Amendments for February 2026

|  | Adopted<br>Ent. Fund | Amended<br>Ent. Fund | Proposed<br>Budget<br>Amendments-<br>Increases<br>Ent. Fund | Proposed<br>Budget<br>Amendments-<br>(Decreases)<br>Ent. Fund | Proposed<br>Revised Budget<br>Ent. Fund | Explanation  |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 5700 LOCAL & INTER. SOURCE REVENUE       | 2,742,000            | 2,742,000            | 7XXX  | 7XXX  | 2,742,000                               |  |
| 5800 STATE PROGRAM REVENUES              | 423,750              | 423,750              |   |   | 423,750                                 |  |
| 5900 FEDERAL REVENUES                    |                      |                      |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 7900 OTHER RESOURCES                     | 3,350,000            | 3,350,000            |   |   | 3,350,000                               |  |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                    | <b>6,515,750</b>     | <b>6,515,750</b>     |   |   | <b>6,515,750</b>                        |  |
| <b>APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTION</b>        |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| 11 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER   | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 12 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER   | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 13 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEV. | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP              | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 23 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION                 | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 31 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES      | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES                  | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 33 HEALTH SERVICES                       | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 34 STUDENT (PUPIL) TRANSPORTATION        | -                    | -                    |   |   | -                                       |  |
| 35 FOOD SERVICES                         | 5,846,992            | 5,846,992            | 800,000   |   | 6,646,992                               | To increase budget due to increase of food prices. |
| 36 OCCURRICULAR/EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIV.   |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| 41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION                |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| 51 PLANT MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION       | 82,397               | 82,397               |   |   | 82,397                                  |  |
| 52 SECURITY & MONITORING SERVICES        |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| 53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES              |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| 61 COMMUNITY SERVICES                    |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| 71 DEBT SERVICE                          | 694,228              | 694,228              |   |   | 694,228                                 |  |
| 81 FACILITIES                            |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| 8900 OTHER USES                          |                      |                      |   |   |   |  |
| <b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>              | <b>6,623,617</b>     | <b>6,623,617</b>     | <b>800,000</b>  |   | <b>7,423,617</b>                        |  |

|                    |     |    |
|--------------------|-----|----|
| Approved by Board: | Yes | No |
|--------------------|-----|----|

Date:

Signed:

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Monthly financial reports for Dec. 2025      **Related Page(s)** 21

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Monthly financial reports from December 2025 that include cash position, revenue reports, budget summary, and tax collection reports.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

21 pages of December 2025 monthly financial reports.

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
|   | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
|   | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
|   | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
| X | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends that the monthly financial reports for December 2025 be approved as presented.

**GENERAL OPERATING  
CASH POSITION  
AS OF DECEMBER 2025**

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Actual Invested Funds: | \$51,230,950.03        |
| Actual Cash Balance:   | <u>\$ 1,521,396.82</u> |

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <b>Total Cash Balance (Dec.. 2025):</b> | <b>\$52,752,346.85</b> |
|---|------------------------|

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| Estimated January 26 Tax Revenue:                     | \$ 21,940,000.00         |
| Estimated January 26 State/Other Revenue:             | \$ 2,740,300.00          |
| Estimated January 26 Payroll Expenses:                | \$ - 8,625,000.00        |
| Estimated January 26 A/P Expenses:                    | <u>\$ - 2,175,850.00</u> |
| <b>Projected Cash Balance end<br/>(January 2026):</b> | <b>\$66,631,796.85</b>   |

There are no anticipated cash flow problems for the District.

**GENERAL OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS 2025-26**

Projected 2025-26 Cashflow

|                          | September      | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | July           | August         | TOTALS           |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Beginning Balance</b> | \$ 37,785,696  | \$ 38,273,778  | \$ 38,171,718  | \$ 35,221,985  | \$ 52,752,347  | \$ 66,631,797  | \$ 67,720,937  | \$ 60,254,837  | \$ 53,838,518  | \$ 45,231,118  | \$ 40,101,468  | \$ 37,009,568  |                  |
| Local Tax Revenue        | \$ 543,167     | \$ 147,917     | \$ 298,430     | \$ 27,553,665  | \$ 21,940,000  | \$ 9,825,000   | \$ 1,650,000   | \$ 375,800     | \$ 195,800     | \$ 250,400     | \$ 233,000     | \$ 107,400     | \$ 63,120,579    |
| State/Other Revenue      | \$ 13,407,914  | \$ 10,941,682  | \$ 7,247,398   | \$ 760,294     | \$ 2,740,300   | \$ 1,965,040   | \$ 1,799,600   | \$ 4,199,181   | \$ 2,175,300   | \$ 5,675,750   | \$ 7,500,900   | \$ 8,475,250   | \$ 66,888,609    |
| Payroll Expenses         | \$ (8,578,034) | \$ (8,447,663) | \$ (8,452,859) | \$ (8,855,583) | \$ (8,625,000) | \$ (8,425,000) | \$ (8,675,000) | \$ (8,595,000) | \$ (8,696,000) | \$ (8,790,000) | \$ (8,575,000) | \$ (8,505,000) | \$ (103,222,138) |
| Accounts Payable         | \$ (4,884,965) | \$ (2,743,997) | \$ (2,042,702) | \$ (1,928,014) | \$ (2,175,850) | \$ (2,275,900) | \$ (2,240,700) | \$ (2,396,300) | \$ (2,280,500) | \$ (2,265,800) | \$ (2,250,800) | \$ (2,575,000) | \$ (30,060,529)  |
| <b>Ending Balance</b>    | \$ 38,273,778  | \$ 38,171,718  | \$ 35,221,985  | \$ 52,752,347  | \$ 66,631,797  | \$ 67,720,937  | \$ 60,254,837  | \$ 53,838,518  | \$ 45,231,118  | \$ 40,101,468  | \$ 37,009,568  | \$ 34,512,218  | \$ (133,282,667) |

**GENERAL OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENSE PROJECTIONS 2025-26**

(original projections)

Projected 2025-26 Cashflow

|                          | September      | October        | November       | December       | January        | February       | March          | April          | May            | June           | July           | August         | TOTALS           |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <b>Beginning Balance</b> | \$ 37,785,696  | \$ 38,273,778  | \$ 36,767,579  | \$ 35,105,667  | \$ 47,528,277  | \$ 66,407,727  | \$ 67,496,867  | \$ 60,030,767  | \$ 53,614,448  | \$ 45,007,048  | \$ 39,877,398  | \$ 36,785,498  |                  |
| Local Tax Revenue        | \$ 543,167     | \$ 175,400     | \$ 2,575,000   | \$ 20,640,000  | \$ 26,940,000  | \$ 9,825,000   | \$ 1,650,000   | \$ 375,800     | \$ 195,800     | \$ 250,400     | \$ 233,000     | \$ 107,400     | \$ 63,510,967    |
| State/Other Revenue      | \$ 13,407,914  | \$ 11,054,301  | \$ 6,288,388   | \$ 2,533,000   | \$ 2,740,300   | \$ 1,965,040   | \$ 1,799,600   | \$ 4,199,181   | \$ 2,175,300   | \$ 5,675,750   | \$ 7,500,900   | \$ 8,475,250   | \$ 67,814,924    |
| Payroll Expenses         | \$ (8,578,034) | \$ (8,550,000) | \$ (8,450,000) | \$ (8,650,000) | \$ (8,625,000) | \$ (8,425,000) | \$ (8,675,000) | \$ (8,595,000) | \$ (8,698,000) | \$ (8,790,000) | \$ (8,575,000) | \$ (8,505,000) | \$ (103,116,034) |
| Accounts Payable         | \$ (4,884,965) | \$ (2,185,900) | \$ (2,075,300) | \$ (2,100,390) | \$ (2,175,850) | \$ (2,275,900) | \$ (2,240,700) | \$ (2,396,300) | \$ (2,280,500) | \$ (2,265,800) | \$ (2,250,800) | \$ (2,575,000) | \$ (29,707,405)  |
| <b>Ending Balance</b>    | \$ 38,273,778  | \$ 38,767,579  | \$ 35,105,667  | \$ 47,528,277  | \$ 66,407,727  | \$ 67,496,867  | \$ 60,030,767  | \$ 53,614,448  | \$ 45,007,048  | \$ 39,877,398  | \$ 36,785,498  | \$ 34,288,148  | \$ (132,823,439) |

Projections based on these assumptions:

The beginning balance is based on the 8/31/25 cash balance of \$1,269,585 plus the actual invested balance of \$36,516,111.

Tax revenue is based on total taxes budgeted for 25-26 and divided per month based on 24-25 collections.

Tax revenue includes General Operating only - not I&S, and includes budgeted amount for current, delinquent and penalties.

State/Other revenue based on budgeted revenue for General Operating and Federal/State Special Programs.

These projections do not include Child Nutrition, Lighthouse for Learning, Child Care Center, Student Activity

Campus Activity, Interest and Sinking or Capital Projects - which all have separate bank accounts.

Payroll expenses are based on September's actual payroll expense and certain fluctuations anticipated throughout the 25-26 year - including substitutes and retiree payroll's.

Accounts payable amounts for September are actual. October through August are projected amounts. These projections only include General Operating and Federal/State Special Programs.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CASH POSITION  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED  
DECEMBER 2025

|                     | <u>LOCAL MAIN</u>       | <u>I &amp; S</u>        | <u>OSCB ESCROW</u>     | <u>CAPITAL</u>           | <u>ENTERPRISE</u>      | <u>TOTAL</u>             |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Beginning Balances  | \$ 1,776,183.88         | \$ 1,634,609.14         | \$ -                   | \$ 975,581.49            | \$ 6,679,771.88        | \$ 11,066,146.39         |
| Add: Deposits       | \$ 10,528,809.58        | \$ 4,141.34             | \$ -                   | \$ 11,938,821.25         | \$ 264,090.71          | \$ 22,735,862.88         |
| Less: Disbursements | \$ (10,783,596.64)      | \$ (587,927.43)         | \$ -                   | \$ (11,936,123.40)       | \$ -255,559.48         | \$ (23,563,206.95)       |
| Ending Balances     | \$ 1,521,396.82         | \$ 1,050,823.05         | \$ -                   | \$ 978,279.34            | \$ 6,688,303.11        | \$ 10,238,802.32         |
| Add: Investments    | \$ 51,230,950.03        | \$ 35,647,408.87        | \$ 2,754,076.10        | \$ 272,189,641.70        | \$ 0.00                | \$ 361,822,076.70        |
| <b>TOTALS</b>       | <b>\$ 52,752,346.85</b> | <b>\$ 36,698,231.92</b> | <b>\$ 2,754,076.10</b> | <b>\$ 273,167,921.04</b> | <b>\$ 6,688,303.11</b> | <b>\$ 372,060,879.02</b> |

PERCENTAGE OF CURRENT YEAR REVENUES  
General Operating and Interest & Sinking

|  | <u>Total Levy</u><br>(Budgeted) | <u>12/31/2025</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>2024-25</b> <sup>CT</sup> <del>PR</del> Collections |                                 |                   |                   |
| Current  | \$ 105,450,530                  | 42,051,544.62     | 39.88%            |
| Prior Yr. Delinquent                                   | \$ 390,000                      | 104,490.17        | 26.79%            |
| Penalties  | \$ 330,000                      | 98,151.88         | 29.74%            |
| <b>2025-26</b> Tax Collections                         |                                 |                   |                   |
| Current  | \$ 97,926,672                   | 43,756,447.20     | 44.68%            |
| Prior Yr. Delinquent                                   | \$ 390,000                      | 146,239.76        | 37.50%            |
| Penalties  | \$ 330,000                      | 142,886.48        | 43.30%            |
| <b>2024-25</b> Other Revenue                           | \$ 60,088,933                   | 35,413,286.68     | 58.93%            |
| <b>2025-26</b> Other Revenue                           | \$ 70,672,643                   | 40,124,352.03     | 56.77%            |
| <b>2024-25</b> Total Revenue                           | \$ 166,259,463                  | 77,667,473.25     | 46.71%            |
| <b>2025-26</b> Total Revenue                           | \$ 169,319,315                  | 84,169,925.47     | 49.71%            |

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

| DATE       | FUND | TYPE | DESCRIPTION    | PUR.AMT.         | MATURITY   | TOTAL INVESTED DAYS | RATE  | YIELD | COST             | PROJ. INT.  | PAR             |
|------------|------|------|----------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 12/1/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$27,772,018.47  | 12/31/2025 | 31                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$27,772,018.47  | \$89,782.29 | \$27,861,800.76 |
| 12/1/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TEX-POOL       | \$5,673,782.44   | 12/31/2025 | 31                  | 3.827 | 3.827 | \$5,673,782.44   | \$18,441.66 | \$5,692,224.10  |
| 12/1/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 6,917.00      | 12/31/2025 | 31                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 6,917.00      | \$22.36     | \$6,939.36      |
| 12/2/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 306,020.62   | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 306,020.62   | \$0.00      | -\$306,020.62   |
| 12/4/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 105,286.88    | 12/31/2025 | 27                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 105,286.88    | \$296.42    | \$105,583.30    |
| 12/5/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 251,690.84    | 12/31/2025 | 26                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 251,690.84    | \$682.36    | \$252,373.20    |
| 12/5/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 715,925.04   | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 715,925.04   | \$0.00      | -\$715,925.04   |
| 12/8/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 420,962.60    | 12/31/2025 | 23                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 420,962.60    | \$1,009.60  | \$421,972.20    |
| 12/9/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 132,025.33   | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 132,025.33   | \$0.00      | -\$132,025.33   |
| 12/9/2025  | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 730,102.45    | 12/31/2025 | 22                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 730,102.45    | \$1,674.88  | \$731,777.33    |
| 12/10/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 117,235.39    | 12/31/2025 | 21                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 117,235.39    | \$256.72    | \$117,492.11    |
| 12/11/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 127,095.43    | 12/31/2025 | 20                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 127,095.43    | \$265.05    | \$127,360.48    |
| 12/11/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 428,383.70   | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 428,383.70   | \$0.00      | -\$428,383.70   |
| 12/12/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 357,111.56    | 12/31/2025 | 19                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 357,111.56    | \$707.51    | \$357,819.07    |
| 12/12/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 255,974.40   | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 255,974.40   | \$0.00      | -\$255,974.40   |
| 12/12/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 477,475.82   | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 477,475.82   | \$0.00      | -\$477,475.82   |
| 12/15/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 474,480.30    | 12/31/2025 | 16                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 474,480.30    | \$791.62    | \$475,271.92    |
| 12/16/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 322,822.37    | 12/31/2025 | 15                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 322,822.37    | \$504.93    | \$323,327.30    |
| 12/17/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 217,938.09    | 12/31/2025 | 14                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 217,938.09    | \$318.15    | \$218,256.24    |
| 12/18/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 656,687.51    | 12/31/2025 | 13                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 656,687.51    | \$890.18    | \$657,577.69    |
| 12/18/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 7,497,066.62 | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 7,497,066.62 | \$0.00      | -\$7,497,066.62 |
| 12/19/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 970,580.84    | 12/31/2025 | 12                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 970,580.84    | \$1,214.48  | \$971,795.32    |
| 12/19/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 500,437.09   | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 500,437.09   | \$0.00      | -\$500,437.09   |
| 12/19/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | -\$ 18,080.80    | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$ 18,080.80    | \$0.00      | -\$18,080.80    |
| 12/22/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 175,592.77    | 12/31/2025 | 9                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 175,592.77    | \$164.79    | \$175,757.56    |
| 12/23/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 623,084.04    | 12/31/2025 | 8                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 623,084.04    | \$519.77    | \$623,603.81    |
| 12/24/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 1,059,120.40  | 12/31/2025 | 7                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 1,059,120.40  | \$773.07    | \$1,059,893.47  |
| 12/24/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 438,704.00    | 12/31/2025 | 7                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 438,704.00    | \$320.22    | \$439,024.22    |
| 12/29/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 1,413,751.46  | 12/31/2025 | 2                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 1,413,751.46  | \$294.83    | \$1,414,046.29  |
| 12/30/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 1,232,451.25  | 12/31/2025 | 1                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 1,232,451.25  | \$128.51    | \$1,232,579.76  |
| 12/31/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 460,852.60    | 12/31/2025 | 0                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$ 460,852.60    | \$0.00      | \$460,852.60    |
| 12/31/2025 | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 98,810.61     | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$ 98,810.61     | \$0.00      | \$98,810.61     |
| 1/2/2026   | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 15,991,462.34 | IN TRANSIT |                     |       |       | \$ 15,991,462.34 | \$0.00      | \$15,991,462.34 |
| 1/3/2026   | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 1,133,053.72  | IN TRANSIT |                     |       |       | \$ 1,133,053.72  | \$0.00      | \$1,133,053.72  |
| 1/3/2026   | GIO  | POOL | TASB LONE STAR | \$ 712,302.27    | IN TRANSIT |                     |       |       | \$ 712,302.27    | \$0.00      | \$712,302.27    |
|            |      |      | TEX-POOL       | \$ 18,441.82     | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$ 18,441.82     | \$0.00      | \$18,441.82     |
|            |      |      | SUB-TOTAL:     | \$51,230,950.03  |            |                     |       |       | \$51,230,950.03  |             | \$51,350,009.43 |
|            |      |      |                |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |             |                 |
| 12/1/2025  | I&S  | POOL | TASB-LONE STAR | \$12,555,548.39  | 12/31/2025 | 31                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$12,555,548.39  | \$40,585.72 | \$12,596,134.11 |
| 12/4/2025  | I&S  | POOL | TASB-LONE STAR | \$57,265.22      | 12/31/2025 | 27                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$57,265.22      | \$161.22    | \$57,426.44     |
| 12/5/2025  | I&S  | POOL | TASB-LONE STAR | \$137,610.25     | 12/31/2025 | 26                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$137,610.25     | \$373.08    | \$137,983.33    |
| 12/8/2025  | I&S  | POOL | TASB-LONE STAR | \$230,135.62     | 12/31/2025 | 23                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$230,135.62     | \$551.93    | \$230,687.55    |
| 12/9/2025  | I&S  | POOL | TASB-LONE STAR | \$399,184.18     | 12/31/2025 | 22                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$399,184.18     | \$915.74    | \$400,099.92    |
| 12/10/2025 | I&S  | POOL | TASB-LONE STAR | \$64,095.89      | 12/31/2025 | 21                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$64,095.89      | \$140.35    | \$64,236.24     |
| 12/11/2025 | I&S  | POOL | TASB-LONE STAR | \$69,447.88      | 12/31/2025 | 20                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$69,447.88      | \$144.83    | \$69,592.71     |

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

| DATE       | FUND     | TYPE      | DESCRIPTION             | PUR.AMT.         | MATURITY   | TOTAL INVESTED DAYS | RATE  | YIELD | COST             | PROJ. INT.   | PAR              |
|------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------|-------|-------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 12/12/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$195,249.82     | 12/31/2025 | 19                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$195,249.82     | \$386.83     | \$195,636.65     |
| 12/15/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$259,674.25     | 12/31/2025 | 16                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$259,674.25     | \$433.24     | \$260,107.49     |
| 12/15/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$7,866,395.00   | 12/31/2025 | 16                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$7,866,395.00   | \$13,124.16  | \$7,879,519.16   |
| 12/16/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$176,500.05     | 12/31/2025 | 15                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$176,500.05     | \$276.07     | \$176,776.12     |
| 12/17/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$118,811.08     | 12/31/2025 | 14                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$118,811.08     | \$173.44     | \$118,984.52     |
| 12/18/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$359,094.42     | 12/31/2025 | 13                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$359,094.42     | \$486.77     | \$359,581.19     |
| 12/19/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$530,560.01     | 12/31/2025 | 12                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$530,560.01     | \$663.88     | \$531,223.89     |
| 12/22/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$96,017.69      | 12/31/2025 | 9                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$96,017.69      | \$90.11      | \$96,107.80      |
| 12/23/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$340,696.97     | 12/31/2025 | 8                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$340,696.97     | \$284.21     | \$340,981.18     |
| 12/23/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$96,494.44      | 12/31/2025 | 8                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$96,494.44      | \$80.49      | \$96,574.93      |
| 12/24/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$579,063.29     | 12/31/2025 | 7                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$579,063.29     | \$422.67     | \$579,485.96     |
| 12/29/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$772,556.19     | 12/31/2025 | 2                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$772,556.19     | \$161.12     | \$772,717.31     |
| 12/30/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$673,838.28     | 12/31/2025 | 1                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$673,838.28     | \$70.26      | \$673,908.54     |
| 12/31/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$272,391.22     | 12/31/2025 | 0                   | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$272,391.22     | \$0.00       | \$272,391.22     |
| 12/31/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$45,712.68      | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$45,712.68      |              | \$45,712.68      |
| 12/31/2025 | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$2.70           | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$2.70           |              | \$2.70           |
| 1/2/2026   | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$8,742,848.90   | IN TRANSIT |                     |       |       | \$8,742,848.90   |              | \$8,742,848.90   |
| 1/5/2026   | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$619,445.38     | IN TRANSIT |                     |       |       | \$619,445.38     |              | \$619,445.38     |
| 1/6/2026   | I&S      | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$388,769.07     | IN TRANSIT |                     |       |       | \$388,769.07     |              | \$388,769.07     |
|            |          |           | SUB-TOTAL:              | \$35,647,408.87  |            |                     |       |       | \$35,647,408.87  |              | \$22,187,184.26  |
|            |          |           |                         |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
|            |          |           |                         |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
| 12/1/2025  | QSCB     | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$2,745,200.81   | 12/31/2025 | 31                  | 3.806 | 3.806 | \$2,745,200.81   | \$8,873.84   | \$2,754,074.65   |
| 12/31/2025 | QSCB     | POOL      | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$8,875.29       | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$8,875.29       | \$0.00       | \$8,875.29       |
|            |          |           | SUB-TOTAL:              | \$2,754,076.10   |            |                     |       |       | \$2,754,076.10   |              | \$2,762,949.94   |
|            |          |           |                         |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
|            |          |           |                         |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
| 12/1/2025  | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | COMBINED                | \$283,230,746.99 | 12/31/2025 | 31                  | 3.840 | 3.840 | \$283,230,746.99 | \$923,720.22 | \$284,154,467.21 |
| 12/12/2025 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | TEX-POOL                | -\$237,643.72    | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$237,643.72    | \$0.00       | -\$237,643.72    |
| 12/19/2026 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | TEX-POOL                | -\$173,792.89    | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$173,792.89    | \$0.00       | -\$173,792.89    |
| 12/31/2025 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | TEX-POOL                | \$59,738.74      | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$59,738.74      | \$0.00       | \$59,738.74      |
| 12/12/2025 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | TASB-LONE STAR          | -\$7,153,600.82  | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$7,153,600.82  | \$0.00       | -\$7,153,600.82  |
| 12/19/2025 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | TASB-LONE STAR          | -\$3,574,052.73  | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$3,574,052.73  | \$0.00       | -\$3,574,052.73  |
| 12/31/2025 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | TASB-LONE STAR          | \$725,194.80     | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$725,194.80     | \$0.00       | \$725,194.80     |
| 12/5/2025  | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | FFB                     | -\$4,865.00      | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$4,865.00      | \$0.00       | -\$4,865.00      |
| 12/12/2025 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | FFB                     | -\$792,138.24    | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       | -\$792,138.24    | \$0.00       | -\$792,138.24    |
| 12/31/2025 | CAP PROJ | POOL/BANK | FFB                     | \$110,054.57     | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$110,054.57     | \$0.00       | \$110,054.57     |
|            |          |           | SUB-TOTAL:              | \$272,189,641.70 |            |                     |       |       | \$272,189,641.70 |              | \$273,113,361.92 |
|            |          |           |                         |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
|            |          |           |                         |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
|            |          |           | TOTAL INVESTED:         | \$361,822,076.70 |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
|            |          |           | total does not include  |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |
|            |          |           | scholarship investments |                  |            |                     |       |       |                  |              |                  |

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

| DATE  | FUND | TYPE      | DESCRIPTION                                     | PUR.AMT.     | MATURITY   | TOTAL INVESTED DAYS | RATE  | YIELD | COST         | PROJ. INT. | PAR          |
|---|------|-----------|---|--------------|------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| 12/1/2025   | SCH. | POOL-PLUS | TASB-LONE STAR                                  | \$934,233.72 | 12/31/2025 | 31                  | 4.026 | 4.026 | \$934,233.72 | \$3,194.39 | \$937,428.11 |
| 12/12/2025  | SCH. | POOL-PLUS | TASB-LONE STAR                                  | -\$5,000.00  | WITHDRAWAL |                     |       |       |              |            |              |
| 12/31/2025  | SCH. | POOL-PLUS | TASB-LONE STAR                                  | \$3,722.28   | INTEREST   |                     |       |       | \$3,722.28   |            | \$3,722.28   |
|   |      |           | SCHOLARSHIP TOTAL:                              | \$932,956.00 |            |                     |       |       | \$937,956.00 |            | \$941,150.39 |
| <p>I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT SUMMARY OF THE DISTRICT'S INVESTMENTS AS OF 12/31/2025.<br/> INVESTMENTS REPRESENTED IN THIS REPORT ARE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE ADOPTED WISD INVESTMENT STRATEGY AND POLICY.</p> |      |           |   |              |            |                     |       |       |              |            |              |
| RYAN KAHLDEN, ASST. SUP. FOR BUSINESS & FINANCE   |      |           | CINDY S. REED WIEDEMANN, DIRECTOR OF ACCOUNTING |              |            |                     |       |       |              |            |              |

\*\*Pool interest calculated on a per month basis using month end balance.

| FC OBJ                   | 2025-26       |                 | Encumbered Amount | 2025-26        |             | Unencumbered Balance | 2025-26 |        |
|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|--------|
|                          | FYTD Activity | Original Budget |                   | Revised Budget | FYTD %      |                      |         |        |
| 00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES  | 29,452,460.61 | 65,914,500      | 0.00              | 65,914,500     | 65,942,171  | 36,489,710.49        | 100.00  | 44.66  |
| 00 STATE PROGRAM REV.    | 31,145,051.06 | 62,459,362      | 0.00              | 62,459,362     | 62,459,362  | 31,314,310.94        | 100.00  | 49.86  |
| 00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.    | -66,729.06    | 100,000         | 0.00              | 100,000        | 100,000     | 166,729.06           | 100.00  | -66.73 |
| 00 PAYROLL COSTS         | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | 0.00                 | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 00 OTHER RESOURCES       | 7,281.30      | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | -7,281.30            | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 00 gen                   | 60,538,063.91 | 128,473,862     | 0.00              | 128,473,862    | 128,501,533 | 67,963,469.19        | 100.00  | 47.11  |
| -- Revenue               | 60,538,063.91 | 128,473,862     | 0.00              | 128,473,862    | 128,501,533 | 67,963,469.19        | 100.00  | 47.11  |
| 00                       | 1,029.25      | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | -1,029.25            | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 00 PAYROLL COSTS         | 42.17         | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | -42.17               | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 00 OTHER OPERATING EXP.  | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | 0.00                 | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 00                       | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | 0.00                 | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 00 gen                   | 1,071.42      | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | -1,071.42            | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 11 PAYROLL COSTS         | 22,934,041.10 | 71,250,584      | 0.00              | 71,250,584     | 71,355,084  | 48,421,042.90        | 100.00  | 32.14  |
| 11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.  | 1,129,656.41  | 1,233,299       | 1,256,977.87      | 1,233,299      | 1,239,809   | -1,146,825.28        | 100.00  | 192.50 |
| 11 SUPPLIES              | 1,016,241.12  | 2,897,575       | 78,816.85         | 2,897,575      | 2,898,963   | 1,803,905.03         | 100.00  | 37.77  |
| 00 OTHER OPERATING EXP.  | 173,335.33    | 298,324         | 14,556.23         | 298,324        | 298,324     | 110,432.44           | 100.00  | 62.98  |
| 11 CAPITAL PROJECTS      | 0.00          | 22,000          | 93.98             | 22,000         | 22,000      | 21,906.02            | 100.00  | 0.43   |
| 11 INSTRUCTION           | 25,253,273.96 | 75,701,782      | 1,350,444.93      | 75,701,782     | 75,814,180  | 49,210,461.11        | 100.00  | 35.09  |
| 12 PAYROLL COSTS         | 392,843.45    | 1,197,106       | 0.00              | 1,197,106      | 1,197,106   | 804,262.55           | 100.00  | 32.82  |
| 12 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.  | 24,399.00     | 26,100          | 0.00              | 26,100         | 26,100      | 1,701.00             | 100.00  | 93.48  |
| 12 SUPPLIES              | 4,221.05      | 105,930         | 41,576.81         | 105,930        | 105,930     | 60,132.14            | 100.00  | 43.23  |
| 12 OTHER OPERATING EXP.  | 0.00          | 4,500           | 0.00              | 4,500          | 4,500       | 4,500.00             | 100.00  | 0.00   |
| 12 CAPITAL PROJECTS      | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0           | 0.00                 | 0.00    | 0.00   |
| 12 INST. RESOURCES & ME  | 421,463.50    | 1,333,636       | 41,576.81         | 1,333,636      | 1,333,636   | 870,595.69           | 100.00  | 34.72  |
| 13 PAYROLL COSTS         | 517,819.27    | 1,650,066       | 0.00              | 1,650,066      | 1,650,066   | 1,132,246.73         | 100.00  | 31.38  |
| 13 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.  | 37,160.38     | 42,876          | 0.00              | 42,876         | 46,876      | 9,715.62             | 100.00  | 79.27  |
| 13 SUPPLIES              | 11,748.48     | 47,161          | 2,257.14          | 47,161         | 47,441      | 33,435.38            | 100.00  | 29.52  |
| 13 OTHER OPERATING EXP.  | 41,303.35     | 147,967         | 9,605.87          | 147,967        | 145,268     | 94,358.88            | 100.00  | 35.05  |
| 13 CURRICULUM DEV. & INS | 608,031.48    | 1,888,070       | 11,863.01         | 1,888,070      | 1,889,651   | 1,269,756.61         | 100.00  | 32.80  |
| 21 PAYROLL COSTS         | 1,014,517.78  | 3,232,192       | 0.00              | 3,232,192      | 3,232,192   | 2,217,674.22         | 100.00  | 31.39  |
| 21 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.  | 24,927.97     | 4,500           | 17,500.00         | 4,500          | 4,500       | -37,927.97           | 100.00  | 942.84 |
| 21 SUPPLIES              | 2,400.36      | 17,500          | 713.20            | 17,500         | 17,500      | 14,386.44            | 100.00  | 17.79  |
| 21 OTHER OPERATING EXP.  | 4,951.91      | 30,980          | 4,158.27          | 30,980         | 28,882      | 19,771.82            | 100.00  | 31.54  |
| 21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER  | 1,046,798.02  | 3,285,172       | 22,371.47         | 3,285,172      | 3,283,074   | 2,213,904.51         | 100.00  | 32.57  |

| EC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |            | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26    |           | 2025-26      |        | Unencumbered Balance | FYTD % |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Amount     | Original Budget | Revised Budget | Encumbered | 2025-26   | Unencumbered | FYTD % |                      |        |
| 23 PAYROLL COSTS        | 2,224,583.49  | 0.00       | 6,709,672       | 6,709,672      | 0.00       | 6,709,672 | 4,485,088.51 | 33.15  |                      |        |
| 23 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 792.39        | 0.00       | 2,500           | 2,500          | 0.00       | 2,500     | 1,707.61     | 31.70  |                      |        |
| 23 SUPPLIES             | 35,320.67     | 4,984.63   | 86,490          | 85,990         | 4,984.63   | 85,990    | 45,684.70    | 46.87  |                      |        |
| 23 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 13,994.94     | 2,319.86   | 44,188          | 44,688         | 2,319.86   | 44,688    | 28,373.20    | 36.51  |                      |        |
| 23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP    | 2,274,691.49  | 7,304.49   | 6,842,850       | 6,842,850      | 7,304.49   | 6,842,850 | 4,560,854.02 | 33.35  |                      |        |
| 31 PAYROLL COSTS        | 1,230,700.63  | 0.00       | 3,235,966       | 3,235,966      | 0.00       | 3,235,966 | 2,005,265.37 | 38.03  |                      |        |
| 31 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 1,709.97      | 0.00       | 526,000         | 528,600        | 0.00       | 528,600   | 526,890.03   | 0.32   |                      |        |
| 31 SUPPLIES             | 48,449.03     | 1,984.71   | 100,820         | 98,220         | 1,984.71   | 98,220    | 47,786.26    | 51.35  |                      |        |
| 31 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 6,336.35      | 40.04      | 24,140          | 24,140         | 40.04      | 24,140    | 17,763.61    | 26.41  |                      |        |
| 31 GUIDANCE & COUNSELIN | 1,287,195.98  | 2,024.75   | 3,886,926       | 3,886,926      | 2,024.75   | 3,886,926 | 2,597,705.27 | 33.17  |                      |        |
| 32 PAYROLL COSTS        | 27,211.57     | 0.00       | 80,894          | 80,894         | 0.00       | 80,894    | 53,682.43    | 33.64  |                      |        |
| 32 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 32 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00       | 1,500           | 1,500          | 0.00       | 1,500     | 1,500.00     | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 32 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 1,000           | 1,000          | 0.00       | 1,000     | 1,000.00     | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES | 27,211.57     | 0.00       | 83,394          | 83,394         | 0.00       | 83,394    | 56,182.43    | 32.63  |                      |        |
| 33 PAYROLL COSTS        | 526,815.28    | 0.00       | 1,582,315       | 1,582,315      | 0.00       | 1,582,315 | 1,055,499.72 | 33.29  |                      |        |
| 33 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 18,487.15     | 0.00       | 15,000          | 15,000         | 0.00       | 15,000    | -3,487.15    | 123.25 |                      |        |
| 33 SUPPLIES             | 29,307.53     | 625.57     | 25,250          | 25,250         | 625.57     | 25,250    | -4,683.10    | 118.55 |                      |        |
| 33 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 2,299.50      | 0.00       | 2,800           | 2,800          | 0.00       | 2,800     | 500.50       | 82.13  |                      |        |
| 33 DEBT SERVICE         | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 33 HEALTH SERVICES      | 576,909.46    | 625.57     | 1,625,365       | 1,625,365      | 625.57     | 1,625,365 | 1,047,829.97 | 35.53  |                      |        |
| 34 PAYROLL COSTS        | 1,330,534.83  | 0.00       | 3,679,433       | 3,679,433      | 0.00       | 3,679,433 | 2,348,898.17 | 36.16  |                      |        |
| 34 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 51,685.08     | 8,246.11   | 58,000          | 99,090         | 8,246.11   | 99,090    | 39,158.81    | 60.48  |                      |        |
| 34 SUPPLIES             | 185,219.49    | 129,213.05 | 650,350         | 598,350        | 129,213.05 | 598,350   | 283,917.46   | 52.55  |                      |        |
| 34 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 116,695.21    | 479.65     | 171,000         | 136,000        | 479.65     | 136,000   | 18,825.14    | 86.16  |                      |        |
| 34 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 454,683.00 | 383,000         | 455,000        | 454,683.00 | 455,000   | 317.00       | 99.93  |                      |        |
| 34 PUPIL TRANSPORTATION | 1,684,134.61  | 592,621.81 | 4,941,783       | 4,967,873      | 592,621.81 | 4,967,873 | 2,691,116.58 | 45.83  |                      |        |
| 35 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 35 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 35 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 35 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 35 FOOD SERVICES        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |        |
| 36 PAYROLL COSTS        | 1,204,793.86  | 405.00     | 3,606,586       | 3,606,586      | 405.00     | 3,606,586 | 2,401,387.14 | 33.42  |                      |        |
| 36 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 133,412.26    | 16,500.00  | 215,690         | 221,690        | 16,500.00  | 221,690   | 71,777.74    | 67.62  |                      |        |

| FC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |                 | Encumbered Amount | 2025-26        |              | Unencumbered Balance | 2025-26 FYTD % |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Original Budget |                   | Revised Budget | Balance      |                      |                |
| 36 SUPPLIES             | 86,826.01     | 292,194         | 38,626.61         | 284,779        | 159,325.96   | 44.05                |                |
| 36 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 344,705.25    | 897,234         | 64,816.39         | 882,849        | 473,327.78   | 46.39                |                |
| 36 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00                 |                |
| 36 COCURR./EXTRACURR.AC | 1,769,737.38  | 5,011,704       | 120,348.00        | 4,995,904      | 3,105,818.62 | 37.83                |                |
| 41 PAYROLL COSTS        | 843,271.48    | 2,450,933       | 0.00              | 2,450,933      | 1,607,661.52 | 34.41                |                |
| 41 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 256,768.76    | 431,000         | 601.00            | 431,000        | 173,630.24   | 59.71                |                |
| 41 SUPPLIES             | 23,186.69     | 69,300          | 11,005.56         | 69,300         | 35,107.75    | 49.34                |                |
| 41 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 87,293.78     | 358,490         | 5,831.63          | 358,490        | 265,364.59   | 25.98                |                |
| 41 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 7,000           | 0.00              | 7,000          | 7,000.00     | 0.00                 |                |
| 41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATI | 1,210,520.71  | 3,316,723       | 17,438.19         | 3,316,723      | 2,088,764.10 | 37.02                |                |
| 51 PAYROLL COSTS        | 2,591,077.18  | 7,680,587       | 0.00              | 7,680,587      | 5,089,509.82 | 33.74                |                |
| 51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 995,959.22    | 2,667,000       | 64,510.98         | 2,667,000      | 1,606,529.80 | 39.76                |                |
| 51 SUPPLIES             | 346,903.84    | 916,000         | 126,755.55        | 916,000        | 442,340.61   | 51.71                |                |
| 51 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 1,468,079.35  | 1,823,000       | 13,750.59         | 1,828,000      | 346,170.06   | 81.06                |                |
| 51 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 47,725.00     | 248,000         | 38,831.53         | 243,000        | 156,443.47   | 35.62                |                |
| 51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &  | 5,449,744.59  | 13,334,587      | 243,848.65        | 13,334,587     | 7,640,993.76 | 42.70                |                |
| 52 PAYROLL COSTS        | 647,667.56    | 1,941,269       | 0.00              | 1,941,269      | 1,293,601.44 | 33.36                |                |
| 52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 33,820.00     | 559,900         | 12,000.00         | 709,900        | 664,080.00   | 6.45                 |                |
| 52 SUPPLIES             | 27,140.47     | 58,000          | 9,659.18          | 56,000         | 19,200.35    | 65.71                |                |
| 52 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 380.89        | 7,150           | 4,401.35          | 9,150          | 4,367.76     | 52.26                |                |
| 52 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00                 |                |
| 52 SECURITY & MONITORIN | 709,008.92    | 2,566,319       | 26,060.53         | 2,716,319      | 1,981,249.55 | 27.06                |                |
| 53 PAYROLL COSTS        | 392,116.04    | 1,241,957       | 0.00              | 1,241,957      | 849,840.96   | 31.57                |                |
| 53 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 295,110.44    | 598,395         | 5,254.93          | 598,395        | 298,029.63   | 50.20                |                |
| 53 SUPPLIES             | 405,609.93    | 276,672         | 32,311.47         | 276,672        | -96,626.46   | 134.92               |                |
| 53 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 2,836.20      | 9,100           | 320.00            | 9,100          | 5,943.80     | 34.68                |                |
| 53 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 45,000          | 42,590.00         | 45,000         | 2,410.00     | 94.64                |                |
| 53 DATA PROCESSING SERV | 1,095,672.61  | 2,171,124       | 15,853.46         | 2,171,124      | 1,059,597.93 | 51.20                |                |
| 61 PAYROLL COSTS        | 71,173.75     | 228,265         | 0.00              | 228,265        | 157,091.25   | 31.18                |                |
| 61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 2,198.90      | 15,100          | 5,144.50          | 10,760         | 3,416.60     | 68.25                |                |
| 61 SUPPLIES             | 8,840.00      | 12,407          | 0.00              | 16,747         | 7,907.00     | 52.79                |                |
| 61 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 890.00        | 8,430           | 200.00            | 8,430          | 7,340.00     | 12.93                |                |
| 61 COMMUNITY SERVICES   | 83,102.65     | 264,202         | 5,344.50          | 264,202        | 175,754.85   | 33.48                |                |
| 71 DEBT SERVICE         | 0.00          | 0               | 0.00              | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00                 |                |

| EC OBJ                    | 2025-26       |                      | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26                   |                    | 2025-26           |       | Unencumbered<br>Balance | 2025-26<br>FYTD & |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|                           | FYTD Activity | Encumbered<br>Amount | Original Budget | Revised Budget | 2025-26<br>Revised Budget | 2025-26<br>Balance | 2025-26<br>FYTD & |       |                         |                   |
| 71 DEBT SERVICES          | 0.00          | 0.00                 | 0               | 0              | 0                         | 0.00               | 0.00              | 0.00  | 0.00                    |                   |
| 81 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.   | 0.00          | 0.00                 | 300,000         | 300,000        | 300,000                   | 300,000.00         | 0.00              | 0.00  | 0.00                    |                   |
| 81 SUPPLIES               | 0.00          | 0.00                 | 0               | 0              | 0                         | 0.00               | 0.00              | 0.00  | 0.00                    |                   |
| 81 CAPITAL PROJECTS       | 87,643.60     | 110,000.00           | 0               | 0              | 0                         | -197,643.60        | 0.00              | 0.00  | 0.00                    |                   |
| 81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO   | 87,643.60     | 110,000.00           | 300,000         | 300,000        | 300,000                   | 102,356.40         | 65.88             | 65.88 | 65.88                   |                   |
| 91 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.   | 0.00          | 0.00                 | 820,000         | 820,000        | 820,000                   | 820,000.00         | 0.00              | 0.00  | 0.00                    |                   |
| 91 CONT. INST. SVCS.\PUBL | 0.00          | 0.00                 | 820,000         | 820,000        | 820,000                   | 820,000.00         | 0.00              | 0.00  | 0.00                    |                   |
| 95 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.   | 15,000.00     | 0.00                 | 60,000          | 60,000         | 60,000                    | 45,000.00          | 25.00             | 25.00 | 25.00                   |                   |
| 95 PYMTS.TO JJAEP PROGR   | 15,000.00     | 0.00                 | 60,000          | 60,000         | 60,000                    | 45,000.00          | 25.00             | 25.00 | 25.00                   |                   |
| 99 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC.   | 475,764.36    | 0.00                 | 925,000         | 925,000        | 925,000                   | 449,235.64         | 51.43             | 51.43 | 51.43                   |                   |
| 99 OTHER OPERATING EXP.   | 0.00          | 0.00                 | 0               | 0              | 0                         | 0.00               | 0.00              | 0.00  | 0.00                    |                   |
| 99 Other Governmental C   | 475,764.36    | 0.00                 | 925,000         | 925,000        | 925,000                   | 449,235.64         | 51.43             | 51.43 | 51.43                   |                   |
| -- Expense                | 44,076,976.31 | 2,567,726.17         | 128,358,637     | 128,630,808    | 128,630,808               | 81,986,105.62      | 36.26             | 36.26 | 36.26                   |                   |
| Grand Revenue Totals      | 60,538,063.91 | 0.00                 | 128,473,862     | 128,501,533    | 128,501,533               | 67,963,469.19      | 47.11             | 47.11 | 47.11                   |                   |
| Grand Expense Totals      | 44,076,976.31 | 2,567,726.17         | 128,358,637     | 128,630,808    | 128,630,808               | 81,986,105.62      | 36.26             | 36.26 | 36.26                   |                   |
| Grand Totals              | 16,461,087.60 | 2,567,726.17         | 115,225         | 129,275        | 129,275                   | 14,022,636.43      | ???               | ???   | ???                     |                   |
|                           | Profit        | Loss                 | Profit          | Loss           | Loss                      | Loss               | Loss              | Loss  | Loss                    |                   |

Number of Accounts: 14021

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

| EC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |           | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26 | 2025-26      |         | Unencumbered | 2025-26 |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|--|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Amount    | Original Budget | Revised Budget |         | Comment      | Balance |              | FYTD %  |  |
| 00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES | 23,044.00     | 0.00      | 0.00            | 85,592.00      |         | 62,548.00    | 26.92   |              |         |  |
| 00 STATE PROGRAM REV.   | 149,258.81    | 0.00      | 0.00            | 1,007,507.00   |         | 858,248.19   | 14.81   |              |         |  |
| 00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.   | 605,681.94    | 0.00      | 0.00            | 4,008,990.40   |         | 3,403,308.46 | 15.11   |              |         |  |
| 00 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 00 OTHER RESOURCES      | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 00 gen                  | 777,984.75    | 0.00      | 0.00            | 5,102,089.40   |         | 4,324,104.65 | 15.25   |              |         |  |
| -- Revenue              | 777,984.75    | 0.00      | 0.00            | 5,102,089.40   |         | 4,324,104.65 | 15.25   |              |         |  |
| 00 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 00 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 00 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 00                      | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 00 gen                  | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 11 PAYROLL COSTS        | 256,807.60    | 0.00      | 0.00            | 911,441.00     |         | 654,633.40   | 28.18   |              |         |  |
| 11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 42,458.14     | 58,371.60 | 0.00            | 253,328.00     |         | 152,498.26   | 16.76   |              |         |  |
| 11 SUPPLIES             | 442,031.89    | 39,886.31 | 0.00            | 596,545.40     |         | 114,627.20   | 74.10   |              |         |  |
| 00 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 10,600.00      |         | 10,600.00    | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 11 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 10,000.00      |         | 10,000.00    | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 11 INSTRUCTION          | 741,297.63    | 98,257.91 | 0.00            | 1,781,914.40   |         | 942,358.86   | 41.60   |              |         |  |
| 12 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 12 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 12 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 12 INST. RESOURCES & ME | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 13 PAYROLL COSTS        | 90,116.66     | 0.00      | 0.00            | 337,360.00     |         | 247,243.34   | 26.71   |              |         |  |
| 13 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 325,715.67    | 85,709.94 | 0.00            | 803,847.00     |         | 392,421.39   | 40.52   |              |         |  |
| 13 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 43,000.00      |         | 43,000.00    | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 13 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 15,082.09     | 10,524.36 | 0.00            | 66,407.00      |         | 40,800.55    | 22.71   |              |         |  |
| 13 CURRICULUM DEV.& INS | 430,914.42    | 96,234.30 | 0.00            | 1,250,614.00   |         | 723,465.28   | 34.46   |              |         |  |
| 21 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 21 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 21 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 21 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADER | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |
| 23 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00      | 0.00            | 0.00           |         | 0.00         | 0.00    |              |         |  |

| FC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |        | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26 Comment | 2025-26      |         | Unencumbered Balance | 2025-26 FYTD % |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|----------------|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Amount | Original Budget | Revised Budget |                 | Budget       | Balance |                      |                |
| 23 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 23 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 23 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 1,589.04      | 0.00   | 0.00            | 2,806.00       |                 | 1,216.96     | 56.63   | 56.63                | 56.63          |
| 23 SCHOOL LEADERSHIP    | 1,589.04      | 0.00   | 0.00            | 2,806.00       |                 | 1,216.96     | 56.63   | 56.63                | 56.63          |
| 31 PAYROLL COSTS        | 615,255.13    | 0.00   | 0.00            | 1,764,248.00   |                 | 1,148,992.87 | 34.87   | 34.87                | 34.87          |
| 31 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 31 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 31 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 31 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 31 GUIDANCE & COUNSELIN | 615,255.13    | 0.00   | 0.00            | 1,764,248.00   |                 | 1,148,992.87 | 34.87   | 34.87                | 34.87          |
| 32 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 32 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 33 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 33 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 33 HEALTH SERVICES      | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 34 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 34 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 34 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 34 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 34 PUPIL TRANSPORTATION | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 35 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 35 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 35 FOOD SERVICES        | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 36 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 36 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 36 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 36 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 36 COCURR./EXTRACURR.AC | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 41 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 41 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |
| 41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATI | 0.00          | 0.00   | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00    | 0.00                 | 0.00           |

| EC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |            | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26 Comment | Unencumbered |        |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Amount     | Original Budget | Revised Budget |                 | Balance      | FYTD % |
| 51 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 51 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &  | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 52 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 50,300.25     | 0.00       | 0.00            | 50,713.00      |                 | 412.75       | 99.19  |
| 52 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 28,044.00      |                 | 28,044.00    | 0.00   |
| 52 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 100.00         |                 | 100.00       | 0.00   |
| 52 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 9,844.67   | 0.00            | 223,650.00     |                 | 213,805.33   | 0.00   |
| 52 SECURITY & MONITORIN | 50,300.25     | 9,844.67   | 0.00            | 302,507.00     |                 | 242,362.08   | 16.63  |
| 53 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 53 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 53 DATA PROCESSING SERV | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 61 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 61 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 61 COMMUNITY SERVICES   | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 71 DEBT SERVICE         | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 71 DEBT SERVICES        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 81 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 81 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| 81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 0.00         | 0.00   |
| -- Expense              | 1,839,356.47  | 204,336.88 | 0.00            | 5,102,089.40   |                 | 3,058,396.05 | 36.05  |
| Grand Revenue Totals    | 777,984.75    | 0.00       | 0.00            | 5,102,089.40   |                 | 4,324,104.65 | 15.25  |
| Grand Expense Totals    | 1,839,356.47  | 204,336.88 | 0.00            | 5,102,089.40   |                 | 3,058,396.05 | 36.05  |
| Grand Totals            | 1,061,371.72  | 204,336.88 | 0.00            | 0.00           |                 | 1,265,708.60 | 0.00   |
|                         | Loss          | Loss       |                 |                |                 | Profit       |        |

Number of Accounts: 12669

| EC OBJ                         | 2025-26       |                   | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26              |           | 2025-26 |         | 2025-26 |         |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                | FYTD Activity | Encumbered Amount | Original Budget | Revised Budget | Unencumbered Balance | FYTD %    | 2025-26 | 2025-26 | 2025-26 | 2025-26 |
| 00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES        | 15,765,466.56 | 0.00              | 36,446,672      | 36,446,672     | 20,681,205.44        | 43.26     |         |         |         |         |
| 00 STATE PROGRAM REV.          | 7,866,395.00  | 0.00              | 4,298,781       | 4,298,781      | -3,567,614.00        | 182.99    |         |         |         |         |
| 00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.          | 0.00          | 0.00              | 100,000         | 100,000        | 100,000.00           | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| 00 OTHER RESOURCES             | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              | 0.00                 | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| 00 gen                         | 23,631,861.56 | 0.00              | 40,845,453      | 40,845,453     | 17,213,591.44        | 57.86     |         |         |         |         |
| -- Revenue                     | 23,631,861.56 | 0.00              | 40,845,453      | 40,845,453     | 17,213,591.44        | 57.86     |         |         |         |         |
| 00 DEBT SERVICE                | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              | 0.00                 | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| 00                             | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              | 0.00                 | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| 00 gen                         | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              | 0.00                 | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| 71 DEBT SERVICE                | 0.00          | 0.00              | 42,080,116      | 42,080,116     | 42,080,116.00        | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| 71 DEBT SERVICES               | 0.00          | 0.00              | 42,080,116      | 42,080,116     | 42,080,116.00        | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| -- Expense                     | 0.00          | 0.00              | 42,080,116      | 42,080,116     | 42,080,116.00        | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| <b>69</b> Grand Revenue Totals | 23,631,861.56 | 0.00              | 40,845,453      | 40,845,453     | 17,213,591.44        | 57.86     |         |         |         |         |
| Grand Expense Totals           | 0.00          | 0.00              | 42,080,116      | 42,080,116     | 42,080,116.00        | 0.00      |         |         |         |         |
| Grand Totals                   | 23,631,861.56 | 0.00              | 1,234,663       | 1,234,663      | 24,866,524.56        | -1,914.03 |         |         |         |         |
|                                | Profit        |                   | Loss            | Loss           | Loss                 |           |         |         |         |         |

Number of Accounts: 29

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

| FC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |            | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26 Comment | 2025-26              |        |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Amount     | Original Budget | Revised Budget |                 | Unencumbered Balance | FYTD & |
| 00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES | 3,960,751.80  | 0.00       | 0               | 6,650,000      |                 | 2,689,248.20         | 59.56  |
| 00 STATE PROGRAM REV.   | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 00 OTHER RESOURCES      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 00 gen                  | 3,960,751.80  | 0.00       | 0               | 6,650,000      |                 | 2,689,248.20         | 59.56  |
| -- Revenue              | 3,960,751.80  | 0.00       | 0               | 6,650,000      |                 | 2,689,248.20         | 59.56  |
| 00                      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 00 gen                  | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 11 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 11 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 11 SUPPLIES             | 5,064.13      | 0.00       | 0               | 8,000          |                 | 2,935.87             | 63.30  |
| 11 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 11 INSTRUCTION          | 5,064.13      | 0.00       | 0               | 8,000          |                 | 2,935.87             | 63.30  |
| 12 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 12 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 70 INST. RESOURCES & ME | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 35 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 35 FOOD SERVICES        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 36 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 36 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 36 COCURR./EXTRACURR.AC | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 66,153.76     | 482,814.03 | 0               | 707,000        |                 | 158,032.21           | 9.36   |
| 51 SUPPLIES             | 7,050.17      | 105,075.88 | 0               | 5,000          |                 | -107,126.05          | 141.00 |
| 51 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 51 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 17,010.00     | 10,533.87  | 0               | 18,000         |                 | -9,543.87            | 94.50  |
| 51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &  | 90,213.93     | 598,423.78 | 0               | 730,000        |                 | 41,362.29            | 12.36  |
| 52 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 52 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 52 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 52 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 52 SECURITY & MONITORIN | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 71 DEBT SERVICE         | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |

| FC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |                   | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26 Comment | 2025-26              |        |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Encumbered Amount | Original Budget | Revised Budget |                 | Unencumbered Balance | FYTD % |
| 71 DEBT SERVICES        | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 81 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 81 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 135,474.34    | 0.00              | 0               | 0              |                 | -135,474.34          | 0.00   |
| 81 SUPPLIES             | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 81 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 0.00          | 0.00              | 0               | 0              |                 | 0.00                 | 0.00   |
| 81 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 33,695,910.25 | 11,345,351.47     | 0               | 286,739,930    |                 | 241,698,668.28       | 11.75  |
| 81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO | 33,831,384.59 | 11,345,351.47     | 0               | 286,739,930    |                 | 241,563,193.94       | 11.80  |
| -- Expense              | 33,926,662.65 | 11,943,775.25     | 0               | 287,477,930    |                 | 241,607,492.10       | 11.80  |
| Grand Revenue Totals    | 3,960,751.80  | 0.00              | 0               | 6,650,000      |                 | 2,689,248.20         | 59.56  |
| Grand Expense Totals    | 33,926,662.65 | 11,943,775.25     | 0               | 287,477,930    |                 | 241,607,492.10       | 11.80  |
| Grand Totals            | 29,965,910.85 | 11,943,775.25     | 0               | 280,827,930    |                 | 238,918,243.90       | 10.67  |
|                         | Loss          | Loss              |                 | Loss           |                 | Loss                 |        |

71 Number of Accounts: 352

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

| FC OBJ                  | 2025-26       |            | 2025-26         |                | 2025-26      |        | Unencumbered Balance | 2025-26 FYTD % |
|-------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|----------------|
|                         | FYTD Activity | Amount     | Original Budget | Revised Budget | Balance      | FYTD % |                      |                |
| 00 LOCAL/INTER. SOURCES | 1,138,763.82  | 0.00       | 2,742,000       | 2,742,000      | 1,603,236.18 | 41.53  |                      |                |
| 00 STATE PROGRAM REV.   | 74,473.34     | 0.00       | 423,750         | 423,750        | 349,276.66   | 17.57  |                      |                |
| 00 FEDERAL PROG. REV.   | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 00 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 00 OTHER RESOURCES      | 1,567,962.29  | 0.00       | 3,350,000       | 3,350,000      | 1,782,037.71 | 46.80  |                      |                |
| 00 gen                  | 2,781,199.45  | 0.00       | 6,515,750       | 6,515,750      | 3,734,550.55 | 42.68  |                      |                |
| -- Revenue              | 2,781,199.45  | 0.00       | 6,515,750       | 6,515,750      | 3,734,550.55 | 42.68  |                      |                |
| 00                      | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 00 gen                  | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 11 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 11 INSTRUCTION          | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 35 PAYROLL COSTS        | 1,084,232.99  | 0.00       | 3,343,992       | 3,343,992      | 2,259,759.01 | 32.42  |                      |                |
| 35 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 16,355.20     | 33,149.21  | 24,000          | 24,000         | -25,504.41   | 206.27 |                      |                |
| 35 SUPPLIES             | 1,113,768.65  | 429,588.87 | 2,369,500       | 2,369,500      | 826,142.48   | 65.13  |                      |                |
| 72 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 323.14        | 1,087.80   | 9,500           | 9,500          | 8,089.06     | 14.85  |                      |                |
| 35 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 100,000         | 100,000        | 100,000.00   | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 35 FOOD SERVICES        | 2,214,679.98  | 463,825.88 | 5,846,992       | 5,846,992      | 3,168,486.14 | 45.81  |                      |                |
| 51 PAYROLL COSTS        | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 51 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 82,397          | 82,397         | 82,397.00    | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 51 PLANT MAINTENANCE &  | 0.00          | 0.00       | 82,397          | 82,397         | 82,397.00    | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 61 PAYROLL COSTS        | 199,822.92    | 0.00       | 631,797         | 631,797        | 431,974.08   | 31.63  |                      |                |
| 61 PRO./CONTRACTED SVC. | 0.00          | 0.00       | 15,569          | 15,569         | 15,569.00    | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 61 SUPPLIES             | 13,200.47     | 1,987.12   | 41,700          | 41,700         | 26,512.41    | 36.42  |                      |                |
| 61 OTHER OPERATING EXP. | 1,143.85      | 0.00       | 5,162           | 5,162          | 4,018.15     | 22.16  |                      |                |
| 61 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 61 COMMUNITY SERVICES   | 214,167.24    | 1,987.12   | 694,228         | 694,228        | 478,073.64   | 31.14  |                      |                |
| 81 CAPITAL PROJECTS     | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| 81 FACILITIES ACQ. & CO | 0.00          | 0.00       | 0               | 0              | 0.00         | 0.00   |                      |                |
| -- Expense              | 2,428,847.22  | 465,813.00 | 6,623,617       | 6,623,617      | 3,728,956.78 | 43.70  |                      |                |
| Grand Revenue Totals    | 2,781,199.45  | 0.00       | 6,515,750       | 6,515,750      | 3,734,550.55 | 42.68  |                      |                |

| FC OBJ               | 2025-26<br>FYTD Activity | Encumbered<br>Amount | 2025-26<br>Original Budget | 2025-26<br>Revised Budget | Unencumbered<br>Balance | 2025-26<br>FYTD % |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Grand Expense Totals | 2,428,847.22             | 465,813.00           | 6,623,617                  | 6,623,617                 | 3,728,956.78            | 43.70             |
| Grand Totals         | 352,352.23               | 465,813.00           | 107,867                    | 107,867                   | 5,593.77                | -326.65           |
|                      | Profit                   | Loss                 | Loss                       | Loss                      | Profit                  |                   |

Number of Accounts: 1034

\*\*\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*\*\*

**WAXAHACHIE ISD SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY AS OF DECEMBER 2025**

| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>           | <b>YTD ACTUAL</b> | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET</b> | <b>REVISED BUDGET</b> | <b>YTD %</b> | <b>PRIOR YTD %</b> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| REVENUES                      | 60,538,063.91     | 128,473,862            | 128,501,533           | 47.11%       | 47.10%             |
| EXPENDITURES                  | 44,076,976.31     | 128,349,637            | 128,630,808           | 34.27%       | 29.10%             |
| <b>SPECIAL PROGRAMS</b>       |                   |                        |                       |              |                    |
| REVENUES                      | 777,984.75        | 0                      | 5,102,089             | 15.25%       | 15.62%             |
| EXPENDITURES                  | 1,839,356.47      | 0                      | 5,102,089             | 36.05%       | 23.14%             |
| <b>INTEREST &amp; SINKING</b> |                   |                        |                       |              |                    |
| REVENUES                      | 23,631,861.56     | 40,845,453             | 40,845,453            | 57.86%       | 45.60%             |
| EXPENDITURES                  | 0.00              | 42,080,116             | 42,080,116            | 0.00%        | 0.00%              |
| <b>CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>       |                   |                        |                       |              |                    |
| REVENUES                      | 3,960,751.80      | 0                      | 6,650,000             | 167.90%      | 35.88%             |
| EXPENDITURES                  | 33,926,662.65     | 0                      | 287,477,930           | 847.35%      | 7.73%              |
| <b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>       |                   |                        |                       |              |                    |
| REVENUES                      | 2,781,199.45      | 6,515,750              | 6,515,750             | 42.68%       | 39.08%             |
| EXPENDITURES                  | 2,428,847.22      | 6,623,617              | 6,623,617             | 36.67%       | 30.13%             |

Waxahachie ISD 2025-26 Budget Summary December 2025

|   | Adopted Gen. Fund 1XXX | Amended Gen. Fund 1XXX | YTD Actual Gen. Fund 1XXX | Amended State-Fed Programs | YTD Actual State-Fed Programs | Amended Debt Serv. 5XXX | YTD Actual Debt Serv. 5XXX | Amended Cap. Proj. 6XXX | YTD Actual Cap. Proj. 6XXX | Amended Ent. Fund 7XXX | YTD Actual Ent. Fund 7XXX |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES</b>                                   |                        |                        |                           |                            |                               |                         |                            |                         |                            |                        |                           |
| 5700 LOCAL REVENUE                                | 65,914,500             | 65,942,171             | 29,452,461                | 85,592                     | 23,044                        | 36,446,672              | 15,765,467                 | 6,650,000               | 3,960,752                  | 2,742,000              | 1,138,764                 |
| 5800 STATE PROGRAM REVENUES                       | 62,459,362             | 62,459,362             | 31,145,051                | 1,007,507                  | 149,259                       | 4,298,781               | 7,866,395                  | -                       | -                          | 423,750                | 74,473                    |
| 5900 FEDERAL REVENUES                             | 100,000                | 100,000                | (66,729)                  | 4,008,990                  | 605,682                       | 100,000                 | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 7900 OTHER RESOURCES/TRANSFERS                    | -                      | -                      | 7,281                     | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | 3,350,000              | 1,567,962                 |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                             | <b>128,473,862</b>     | <b>128,501,533</b>     | <b>60,538,064</b>         | <b>5,102,089</b>           | <b>777,985</b>                | <b>40,845,453</b>       | <b>23,631,862</b>          | <b>6,650,000</b>        | <b>3,960,752</b>           | <b>6,515,750</b>       | <b>2,781,199</b>          |
| <b>APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTION</b>                 |                        |                        |                           |                            |                               |                         |                            |                         |                            |                        |                           |
| 00 TRANSFERS BETWEEN FUNDS                        | -                      | -                      | 1,071                     | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 11 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER            | 75,701,782             | 75,814,180             | 25,253,274                | 1,781,914                  | 741,298                       | -                       | -                          | 8,000                   | 5,064                      | -                      | -                         |
| 12 INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES & MEDIA SER            | 1,333,636              | 1,333,636              | 421,464                   | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 13 CURRICULUM & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF DEV.          | 1,888,070              | 1,889,651              | 608,031                   | 1,250,614                  | 430,914                       | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 21 INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP                       | 3,285,172              | 3,283,074              | 1,046,798                 | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 23 SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION                          | 6,842,850              | 6,842,850              | 2,274,691                 | 2,806                      | 1,589                         | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 31 GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING SERVICES               | 3,886,926              | 3,886,926              | 1,287,196                 | 1,764,248                  | 615,255                       | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 32 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES                           | 83,394                 | 83,394                 | 27,212                    | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 33 HEALTH SERVICES                                | 1,625,365              | 1,625,365              | 576,909                   | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 34 STUDENT (PUPIL) TRANSPORTATION                 | 4,941,783              | 4,967,873              | 1,684,135                 | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 35 FOOD SERVICES                                  | -                      | -                      | -                         | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | 5,846,992              | 2,214,680                 |
| 36 CURRICULAR/EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIV.              | 5,002,704              | 4,995,904              | 1,769,737                 | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 41 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION                         | 3,316,723              | 3,316,723              | 1,210,521                 | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 51 PLANT MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION                | 13,334,587             | 13,334,587             | 5,449,745                 | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | 730,000                 | 90,214                     | 82,397                 | -                         |
| 52 SECURITY & MONITORING SERVICES                 | 2,566,319              | 2,716,319              | 709,009                   | 302,507                    | 50,300                        | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 53 DATA PROCESSING SERVICES                       | 2,171,124              | 2,171,124              | 1,095,673                 | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 61 COMMUNITY SERVICES                             | 264,202                | 264,202                | 83,103                    | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | 694,228                | 214,167                   |
| 71 DEBT SERVICE 91-G/O                            | 820,000                | 820,000                | -                         | -                          | -                             | 42,080,116              | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 81 FACILITIES                                     | 300,000                | 300,000                | 87,644                    | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | 286,739,930             | 33,831,385                 | -                      | -                         |
| 95 JJAEP  | 60,000                 | 60,000                 | 15,000                    | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| 99 OTHER  | 925,000                | 925,000                | 475,764                   | -                          | -                             | -                       | -                          | -                       | -                          | -                      | -                         |
| <b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS AND TRANSFERS</b>         | <b>128,349,637</b>     | <b>128,630,808</b>     | <b>44,076,976</b>         | <b>5,102,089</b>           | <b>1,839,356</b>              | <b>42,080,116</b>       | <b>23,631,862</b>          | <b>287,477,930</b>      | <b>33,926,663</b>          | <b>6,623,617</b>       | <b>2,428,847</b>          |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER (UNDER) APPROPRIATIONS</b> | <b>124,225</b>         | <b>(129,275)</b>       | <b>16,461,088</b>         | <b>0</b>                   | <b>(1,061,371)</b>            | <b>(1,234,663)</b>      | <b>23,631,862</b>          | <b>(280,827,930)</b>    | <b>(29,965,911)</b>        | <b>(107,867)</b>       | <b>352,352</b>            |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Jacob Perry

**Subject:** School Marshal Appointment      **Related Page(s)** 2



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Two employees recently completed the 80-hour training administered by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE) to become eligible to serve as school marshal pursuant to WISD Board Policy CKEB (Legal) and Section 37.0811 of the Texas Education Code. Both WISD administration and WPD Lt. Chris Dickinson recommend action by the Board of Trustees to appoint these individuals to serve in the role of school marshal on WISD campuses.

| BOARD PRIORITY GOALS |                    |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| X                    | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|                      | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|                      | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
|                      | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends approval of the appointment of the school marshals who have been certified as eligible by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement pursuant to WISD Board Policy CKEB (Legal) and Section 37.0811 of the Texas Education Code.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Coleman Jr. High new marquee installation      **Related Page(s)** 10



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Installation of a new digital marquee at Coleman Jr. High at a price not to exceed \$90,000.00 completed by FSG, Facility Solutions Group.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Coleman Jr. High new marquee installation project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping.

Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Coleman Jr High Electronic Marquee

Vendor #1: Company Name: Legacy Signs of Texas Does not include bringing electricity to the sign or Masonary  
 Representative: Ish Herrera  
 Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
 Amount Quoted: \$59,950.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: FSG  
 Representative: Dale Vick  
 Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
 Amount Quoted: \$80,504.88

Vendor #3: Company Name: Casteel Signs  
 Representative: Warren Casteel  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

FSG Coleman Jr High Electronic Marquee

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (ite) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

## Stephen Mott

---

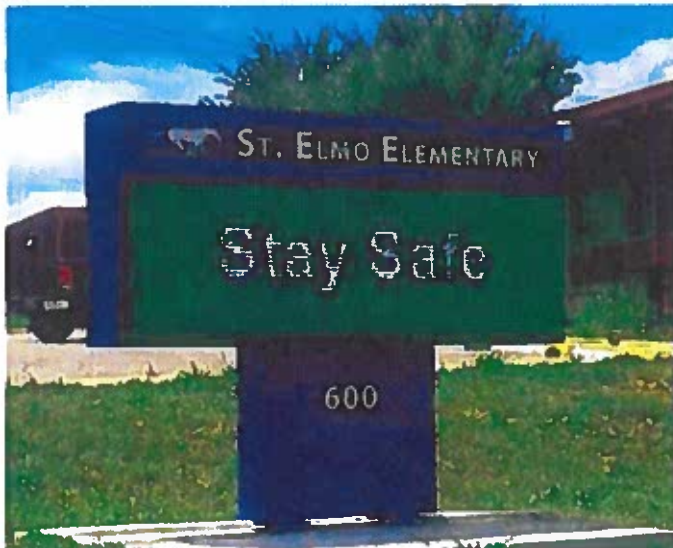
**From:** Ish Herrera <ish@legacysignsoftexas.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 15, 2026 9:35 AM  
**To:** Stephen Mott  
**Cc:** Kevin Cosgrove; Mark Klis; Erika Haley  
**Subject:** RE: Quote for 2 Daktronics Marquees

You don't often get email from [ish@legacysignsoftexas.com](mailto:ish@legacysignsoftexas.com). [Learn why this is important](#)

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender's email address and know the content is safe.

Good morning Stephen,

If you have any art or designs with specifics or dimensions, I can provide a better quote for you. We can create a design for you if you have some specifics on the details or requirements to stay within. Pricing below is based on a sign similar to the photo with an 8ft to 10ft over all height, complete with sign topper ID, aluminum base, new concrete footing and mow pad. Daktronics options are priced separately due to size difference.



**Option 1**

Manufacturing of the sign cabinet with base lighting and graphics would be in the range of **\$6,000**  
Concrete footing with mow pad and steel support would be in the range of **\$3,200**  
Install of the entire sign including the Daktronics EMC would be in the range of **\$3,500**  
Daktronics Electronic Message Unit - **GS6-60x150-15.85-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 3'8" x 8'1") = **\$35,500**  
Survey = **\$450**  
Permit Procurement = **\$450**  
Permit = AT COST on final invoice (approximately \$400)  
Engineering = **\$450**  
Total for one (1) sign per location = **\$49,950**

**Option 2**

Manufacturing of the sign cabinet with base lighting and graphics would be in the range of **\$6,000**  
Concrete footing with mow pad and steel support would be in the range of **\$3,200**  
Install of the entire sign including the Daktronics EMC would be in the range of **\$3,500**  
Daktronics Electronic Message Unit - **GT6x-108x216-10-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 4'2" x 7'6") = **\$44,500**  
Survey = **\$450**  
Permit Procurement = **\$450**  
Permit = AT COST on final invoice (approximately \$400)  
Engineering = **\$450**  
Total for one (1) sign per location = **\$59,950**

Thank you,

Ismael "Ish" Herrera  
Chief Operating Officer  
Master Sign Electrician  
[ish@legacysignsoftexas.com](mailto:ish@legacysignsoftexas.com)  
Office: (817) 431-5700  
Cell: (832) 655-8997  
LegacySignsofTexas.com  
7923 E. McKinney St., Denton, TX 76208  
TDLR 18933  
UL E226292  
TIPS 23010401 (NON-JOC)



**LEGACY SIGNS**  
OF TEXAS



**From:** Stephen Mott <[smott@wisd.org](mailto:smott@wisd.org)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 13, 2026 6:50 AM  
**To:** [ish@legacysignsoftexas.com](mailto:ish@legacysignsoftexas.com)  
**Cc:** Kevin Cosgrove <[Kevin.Cosgrove@daktronics.com](mailto:Kevin.Cosgrove@daktronics.com)>; Mark Klis <[mklis@wisd.org](mailto:mklis@wisd.org)>  
**Subject:** Quote for 2 Daktronics Marquees

Good Morning Ish,

My name is Stephen Mott and I am the Project Manager for Waxahachie ISD. I am looking to get a quote for 2 Daktronics Marquees to be installed this summer, 2026. We will need 1 at Howard Jr High School and 1 at Coleman Jr High School.

I would like to receive a quote for each of the following 2 signs:

**GS6-60x150-15.85-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 3'8" x 8'1")

**GT6x-108x216-10-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 4'2" x 7'6")

I would also like the following:

1. cell modem communication with a lifetime Verizon data plan, and (2) Venus Control Suite software including on line training

The signs would need to be a short pole *not* in a brick pedestal.

I will need each of these installed or turnkey please.

I am hoping to have the quote back to me by January 27, 2026 so I can get it on my February School Board agenda to be approved and order no later than mid February.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank You,  
Stephen Mott, RTSBA



Project Manager  
Waxahachie ISD  
Phone: 972-923-4645 Ext. 11235  
Cell: 469-853-2395



Facility Solutions Group  
 Sign Manufacturing & Installation  
 4300 NE Loop 410, San Antonio, Texas 78218  
 www.fsg.com

# QUOTE

Date: January 29, 2026  
 Valid: 30 days

**BILL TO**

**Waxahachie ISD**  
 Account #: 113590  
 411 N. Gibson Street  
 Waxahachie, Texas 75165  
  
 Stephen Mott  
 +19729234645

**SITE LOCATION**

411 N. Gibson Street  
 Waxahachie, Texas 75165

*COLEMAN*

**Waxahachie ISD - LED Reader Board Signage Project**

| # | DESCRIPTION   | QTY | UNIT PRICE   | TOTAL               |
|---|---|-----|--------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Robbie Howard Jr. High School<br>7'x9"x8'-1" sign cabinet on faux masonry base.<br>Foundation done by FSG<br>Demo of old sign by others<br>Existing electrical on site  | 1   | \$20,802.09  | \$20,802.09         |
| 2 | 3'-3"x7'11" Daktronics readerboard  | 2   | \$32,571.23  | \$65,142.47         |
| 3 | Evelyn L Coleman Jr. High School<br>7'x9"x8'-1" sign cabinet with pedestal.<br>Foundation done by FSG<br>An electrical run from the electrical panel inside the George W. Solis Gymnasium is approximated 150' boring or trenching  | 1   | \$39,480.09  | \$39,480.09         |
| 4 | Masonry for 4'x8' faux brick Texture Plus base at either location. Available options can be seen at: <a href="https://www.textureplus.com/store/faux-brick-paneling.html">https://www.textureplus.com/store/faux-brick-paneling.html</a>  | 2   | \$7,903.56   | \$15,807.12         |
| 5 | Permit Acquisition Fee, If applicable.<br>Will need letter from city if permits are not needed<br>Staff time to obtain permits. Price is per permit submission.<br>Does not include additional staff time for variances, street/sidewalk closures, or additional required non-sign permits. | 1   | \$475.00     | \$475.00            |
| 6 | Technical Survey  | 1   | \$550.00     | \$550.00            |
| 7 | FSG to obtain stamped engineering. Price is per submission.   | 1   | \$550.00     | \$550.00            |
|   |   |     | Subtotal     | \$142,806.78        |
|   |   |     | Tax (Exempt) | \$0.00              |
|   |   |     | <b>Total</b> | <b>\$142,806.78</b> |

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**

- ✓ This quote is valid for 30 days from date of issue.
- ✓ 50% deposit required to begin production.
- ✓ Balance due upon completion of installation.

✓ Permits and engineering (if required) are additional unless specified.

By signing below, Customer accepts Company's proposal for the Project and agrees to all of the terms and conditions stated on the Quote/Contract.

Customer Signature & Date

FSG Representative & Date

**Contract Terms**

**PAYMENT TERMS**

Please make checks payable to FSG-Signs. Terms are Due Upon Completion, unless otherwise agreed.

**SALES TAX**

Sales tax calculated at 8.25% unless otherwise stated. Subject to change based on jurisdiction and will reflect on invoice.

**PROPOSAL VALIDITY**

This proposal may be withdrawn if not accepted within 14 days due to fluctuating cost, material and labor costs.

**ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS**

Customer is responsible for furnishing all primary electrical service (120V UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED) and connection to the sign BASE including: timers, photocells, switches, and/or other controls required by local city ordinances at Customer's own expense.

**SITE ACCESS**

Installation portion of this estimate is based on adequate access to front and backside of the sign install areas. Unforeseen obstacles may require additional charges.

**PRIVATE LINES**

All private lines must be clearly marked by the customer (such as irrigation systems and ground lighting). Any damage to private lines not clearly marked is the responsibility of the customer.

**NEW CONSTRUCTION TAX**

For projects that must be now constructed under Texas law, applicable taxes on materials are included in the contract price. Labor is non-taxable. The total contract amount shown in this proposal is an all-inclusive price covering all required materials, labor, and any applicable taxes.

**SHIPPING**

All shipping quotes expire after 60 days. Any price differences listed on final invoice are the responsibility of Customer.

**CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE**

FSG imposes a 3% surcharge on credit cards, matching state law, that is not greater than our cost of acceptance.

**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

The Project shall be completed in accordance with the sign drawing and elevation specifications corresponding to the Job Number listed above which are approved by Customer ("Standard Specifications"), unless changes to the Standard Specifications are accepted by the parties in writing in accordance with the Change Order process described below.

**CONTRACT AMOUNT**

Customer shall pay Company for the Project in the total amount listed on the reverse side of this Contract ("Contract Amount"). This time of the essence with respect to Customer's payment obligations.

**ADDITIONAL WORK**

If the work cannot be completed as specified due to abnormal site conditions or required extra work not anticipated, Customer agrees Company may bill for additional labor and materials incurred. Customer also agrees to pay for: (a) abnormal site conditions or underground obstructions; (b) electrical access limitations; (c) costs associated with access; (d) rental equipment needed for installation; (e) lift rental. Customer agrees to pay any costs that arose due to delays caused by Customer or Customer's agents

**TAXES**

Customer agrees to pay all taxes that are or may become due by Customer or that may be levied upon Company in connection with the Project, including sales, use, and rental taxes levied by any federal, state, county, or municipal authority or political subdivision thereof.

**LATE FEES**

Customer agrees that all amounts not paid by due date stated on invoice sent by Company are subject to a late fee of 18% per annum or the maximum rate allowable by law, and Customer agrees to pay such late fee.

**OWNERSHIP OF SIGNAGE PROPERTY**

Company shall contribute parts and materials to manufacture the signage related to the Project ("Signage Property"). Customer acknowledges and agrees that all Signage Property is owned by the Company until receipt of final payment for the Project. Customer expressly agrees that title to the Signage Property is retained by Company and in Company's name until Customer's full payment for the Project is received. Customer further agrees that if Customer fails to make payment in full for the Project within 90 days of completion, then Company shall have the right, and is hereby authorized and empowered to take and remove the Signage Property from the installation site and resume possession of the Signage Property, without liability for damages or other claims.

**OWNERSHIP OF COMPANY DESIGNS**

Company may provide Customer with design and artwork created by Company for the Project ("Company Designs"). All rights remain with Company. Customer may not use, modify, or distribute Company Designs without written consent.

**PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Unless otherwise stated, Company shall obtain all necessary installation permits. Customer is responsible for meeting all variance requirements.

**CHANGE ORDERS**

Any changes requested by Customer require a written Change Order signed by all parties. Company may work in its sole discretion upon such request after the Change Order is signed.

**CUSTOMER DELAY**

Company is not liable for delays caused by Customer actions, omissions, or obligations.

**TERMINATION**

If Customer cancels after work has begun, Customer agrees to pay Company for all work performed plus a cancellation fee of 25% of the total Contract Amount.

**LIMITED WARRANTY**

ALL SIGNAGE PROPERTY AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY COMPANY IS GUARANTEED, PARTS & LABOR, FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS AGAINST MECHANICAL DEFECTS WITH AN ADDITIONAL LIFETIME MANUFACTURERS PARTS WARRANTY FOR PRINCIPAL LEDS AND POWER SUPPLIES (ref Principal Warranty and Terms). Expressly excluded from this warranty are acts of God, vandalism, customer modification or defects due to Customer negligence and any other causes beyond the control of the Company. All warranties are void with respect to portions of Project not manufactured, performed or serviced by Company, its employees or agents.

**DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES**

This contract has no warranties beyond those specifically written in it.

**FORCE MAJEURE**

Company is not liable for delays due to strikes, weather, war, labor disputes, etc., beyond its control.

**MECHANICS LIEN**

Customer acknowledges Company may file a mechanics lien if Customer fails to pay.

**INDEMNIFICATION**

Customer agrees to indemnify Company from damages caused by Customer's negligence.

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS**

Company acts as an independent contractor, not an employee or agent of Customer.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

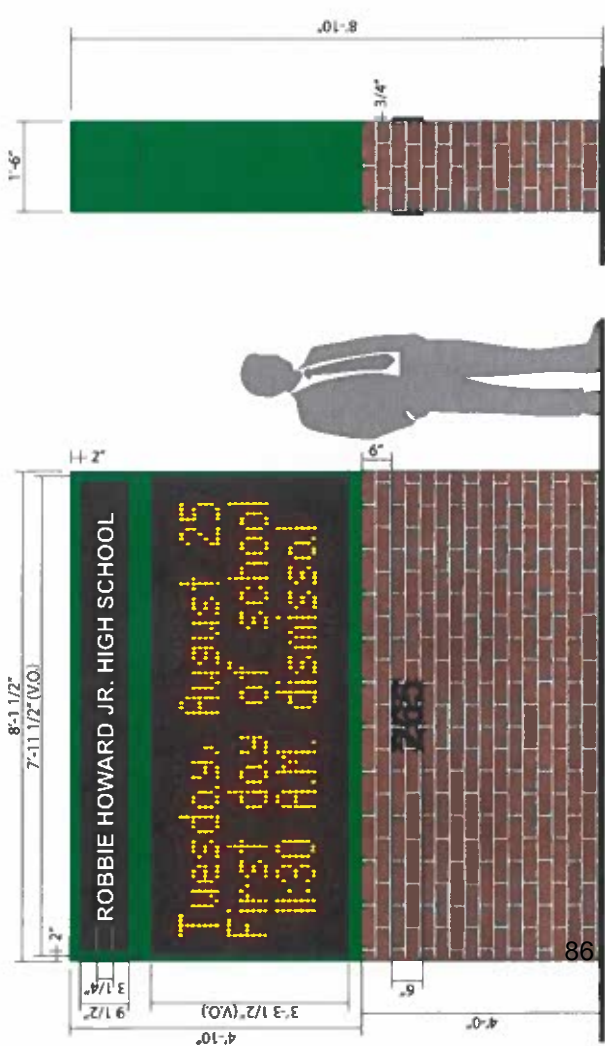
Texas law governs this contract. Company may assign this contract at its sole discretion.



# WAXAHACHIE ISD LED READER BOARD SIGNAGE PROJECT

ROBBIE HOWARD JR. HIGH SCHOOL:  
265 BROADHEAD STREET,  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

EVELYN LOVE COLEMAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL:  
275 INDIAN DR.,  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165



**A LED READER BOARD - ELEVATION**  
 QTY: ONE (1)  
 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

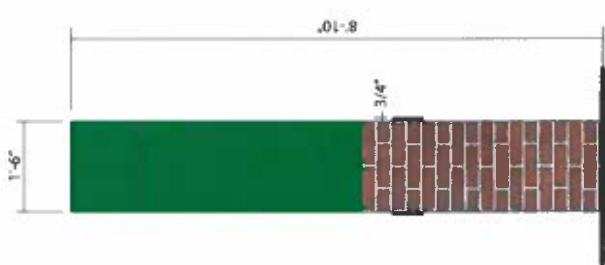
**SCOPE OF WORK:**  
**FABRICATE AND INSTALL**

- Supply and install double-faced electronic message center inside new cabinet and support structure per engineering.
- Daktronics GS6 series full-color displays with 15.85mm pixel pitch.
- Welded tubular aluminum framework with .090" aluminum plating. Painted to match school branding.

**NOTES:**

- School name panel to be on .090" aluminum, painted Black and overlaid with 3M™ White vinyl graphics.
- Address number is 3/4" Aluminum FCO's. Painted Black. Stud mounted flush to masonry base.
- Double support posts direct buried into a concrete pier.
- Masonry base with Amarretto Modular Velour.
- LED power supply contained in cabinet.
- Tie in to existing electrical.

**A LED READER BOARD - PROFILE**  
 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



**A EXISTING SIGN**  
 SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

**DEMO OF EXISTING SIGN BY OTHERS**



4300 NE LOOP 410,  
 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78219  
 877-293-4067  
 FSG.COM

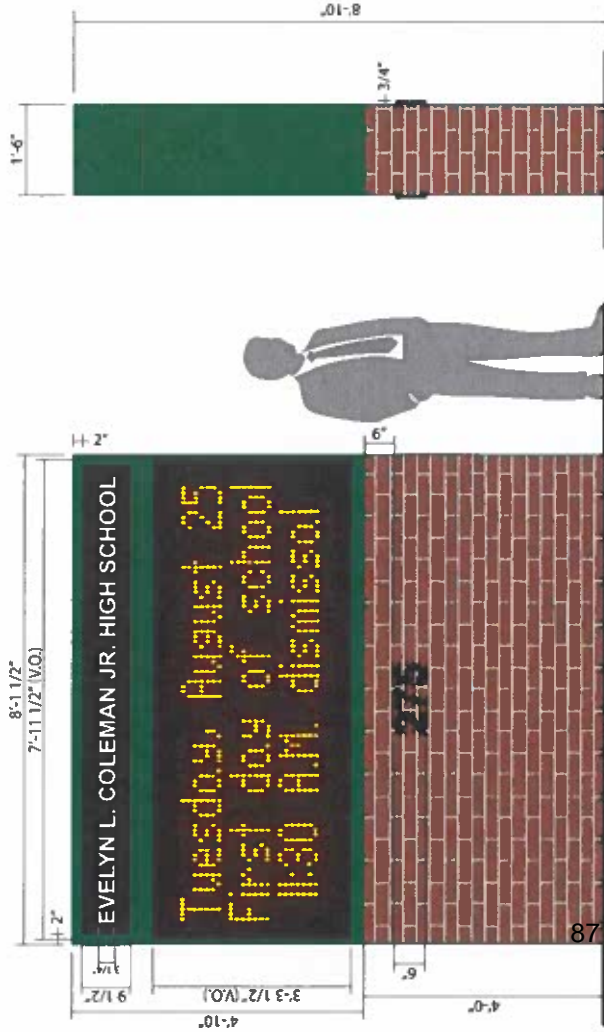
Waxahachie ISD  
 265 Broadhead Street  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165  
 275 Indian Dr  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

Start Date: 07/16/26  
 Last Revision: 07/23/26V7  
 Job#: N/A  
 File Name: Waxahachie ISD - LED  
 Reader Board Signage  
 Project#: jgd

Designer: William Truam  
 Sales Rep: Scarlett Quintiro  
 PKM

| Rev # | Date       | Notes   | Rev # | Date | Notes |
|-------|------------|---|-------|------|-------|
| R1    | 07/23/26V7 | Changed to masonry base and FCO address numbers |       |      |       |
|       |            |   |       |      |       |
|       |            |   |       |      |       |
|       |            |   |       |      |       |
|       |            |   |       |      |       |





**B LED READER BOARD - ELEVATION**  
QTY: ONE (1)  
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

**SCOPE OF WORK:**

**FABRICATE AND INSTALL**

- Supply and install double-faced electronic message center inside new cabinet and support structure per engineering.
- Daktronics GS6 series full-color displays with 15.65mm pixel pitch.
- Welded tubular aluminum framework with .090" aluminum plating. Painted to match school branding.
- School name panel to be on .090" aluminum, painted Black and overlaid with 3M™ White vinyl graphics.
- Address number is 3/4" Aluminum FCO's, Painted Black. Sign mounted flush to masonry base.
- Double support posts direct buried into a concrete pier.
- Masonry base with Cranberry Modular Vebeur.
- LED power supply contained in cabinet.
- Tie in to existing electrical.

**A LED READER BOARD - PROFILE**  
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



**B PROPOSED SIGN INSTALLATION AREA**  
SCALE: NTS



4300 NE LOOP 410,  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78218  
877-293-4027  
FSG.COM

Waxahachie ISD  
265 Broadhead Street  
Waxahachie, TX 75165  
275 Indian Dr  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

Start Date: 01/16/25  
Last Revision: 01/23/25WMT  
Job#: N/A  
File Name: Waxahachie ISD - LED  
Reader Board Signage  
Project: R1.pdf

Designer: William Tatum  
Sales Rep: Scarlett Quintero  
PH

| Rev # | Date        | Notes   | Rev # | Date | Notes |
|-------|-------------|---|-------|------|-------|
| R1    | 01/23/25WMT | Changed to masonry base and FCO address numbers |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |

● PROPOSAL  
○ FINAL



CLIENT APPROVAL: I have reviewed and approved the sign details on the drawing for fabrication and installation.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Howard Jr. High Marquee Replacement                      **Related Page(s)** 10



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The administration is seeking approval for replacing the marquee at Howard Jr. High with a digital marquee atop a brick pedestal at a price not to exceed \$71,000.00, to be completed by FSG, Facility Solutions Group.

**ATTACHMENT:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Howard Jr. High marquee replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
Department: Support Services  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item(s) being quoted: Howard Jr High Electronic Marquee

Vendor #1: Company Name: Legacy Signs of Texas  
Representative: Ish Herrera  
Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
Amount Quoted: \$59,950.00

Does not  
include  
Masonry

Vendor #2: Company Name: FSG  
Representative: Dale Vick  
Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
Amount Quoted: \$61,826.88

Vendor #3: Company Name: Casteel Signs  
Representative: Warren Casteel  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

FSG Howard Jr High Electronic Marquee  
(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Stephen Mott

---

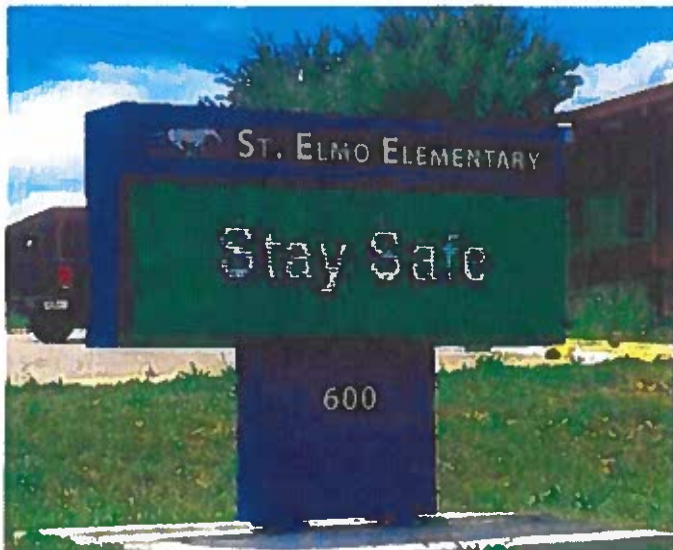
**From:** Ish Herrera <ish@legacysignsoftexas.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, January 15, 2026 9:35 AM  
**To:** Stephen Mott  
**Cc:** Kevin Cosgrove; Mark Klis; Erika Haley  
**Subject:** RE: Quote for 2 Daktronics Marquees

You don't often get email from ish@legacysignsoftexas.com. [Learn why this is important](#)

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender's email address and know the content is safe.

Good morning Stephen,

If you have any art or designs with specifics or dimensions, I can provide a better quote for you. We can create a design for you if you have some specifics on the details or requirements to stay within. Pricing below is based on a sign similar to the photo with an 8ft to 10ft over all height, complete with sign topper ID, aluminum base, new concrete footing and mow pad. Daktronics options are priced separately due to size difference.



**Option 1**

Manufacturing of the sign cabinet with base lighting and graphics would be in the range of **\$6,000**  
 Concrete footing with mow pad and steel support would be in the range of **\$3,200**  
 Install of the entire sign including the Daktronics EMC would be in the range of **\$3,500**  
 Daktronics Electronic Message Unit - **GS6-60x150-15.85-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 3'8" x 8'1") = **\$35,500**  
 Survey = **\$450**  
 Permit Procurement = **\$450**  
 Permit = AT COST on final invoice (approximately \$400)  
 Engineering = **\$450**  
**Total for one (1) sign per location = \$49,950**

**Option 2**

Manufacturing of the sign cabinet with base lighting and graphics would be in the range of **\$6,000**  
 Concrete footing with mow pad and steel support would be in the range of **\$3,200**  
 Install of the entire sign including the Daktronics EMC would be in the range of **\$3,500**  
 Daktronics Electronic Message Unit - **GT6x-108x216-10-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 4'2" x 7'6") = **\$44,500**  
 Survey = **\$450**  
 Permit Procurement = **\$450**  
 Permit = AT COST on final invoice (approximately \$400)  
 Engineering = **\$450**  
**Total for one (1) sign per location = \$59,950**

Thank you,

**Ismael "Ish" Herrera**  
**Chief Operating Officer**  
**Master Sign Electrician**  
[ish@legacysignsoftexas.com](mailto:ish@legacysignsoftexas.com)  
 Office: (817) 431-5700  
 Cell: (832) 655-8997  
 LegacySignsofTexas.com  
 7923 E. McKinney St., Denton, TX 76208  
 TDLR 18933  
 UL E226292  
 TIPS 23010401 (NON-JOC)



**From:** Stephen Mott <[smott@wisd.org](mailto:smott@wisd.org)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 13, 2026 6:50 AM  
**To:** [ish@legacysignsoftexas.com](mailto:ish@legacysignsoftexas.com)  
**Cc:** Kevin Cosgrove <[Kevin.Cosgrove@daktronics.com](mailto:Kevin.Cosgrove@daktronics.com)>; Mark Klis <[mklis@wisd.org](mailto:mklis@wisd.org)>  
**Subject:** Quote for 2 Daktronics Marquees

Good Morning Ish,

My name is Stephen Mott and I am the Project Manager for Waxahachie ISD. I am looking to get a quote for 2 Daktronics Marquees to be installed this summer, 2026. We will need 1 at Howard Jr High School and 1 at Coleman Jr High School.

I would like to receive a quote for each of the following 2 signs:

**GS6-60x150-15.85-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 3'8" x 8'1")

**GT6x-108x216-10-RGB-2V** (cabinet size of 4'2" x 7'6")

I would also like the following:

1. cell modem communication with a lifetime Verizon data plan, and (2) Venus Control Suite software including on line training

The signs would need to be a short pole not in a brick pedestal.

I will need each of these installed or turnkey please.

I am hoping to have the quote back to me by January 27, 2026 so I can get it on my February School Board agenda to be approved and order no later than mid February.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank You,  
Stephen Mott, RTSBA



Project Manager  
Waxahachie ISD  
Phone: 972-923-4645 Ext. 11235  
Cell: 469-853-2395



Facility Solutions Group  
 Sign Manufacturing & Installation  
 4300 NE Loop 410, San Antonio, Texas 78218  
 www.fsg.com

# QUOTE

Date: January 29, 2026  
 Valid: 30 days

**BILL TO**

**Waxahachie ISD**  
 Account #: 113590  
 411 N. Gibson Street  
 Waxahachie, Texas 75165  
  
 Stephen Mott  
 +19729234645

**SITE LOCATION**

411 N. Gibson Street  
 Waxahachie, Texas 75165

*Howard*

## Waxahachie ISD - LED Reader Board Signage Project

| # | DESCRIPTION   | QTY | UNIT PRICE   | TOTAL               |
|---|---|-----|--------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Robbie Howard Jr. High School<br>7'x9"x8'-1" sign cabinet on faux masonry base.<br>Foundation done by FSG<br>Demo of old sign by others<br>Existing electrical on site  | 1   | \$20,802.09  | \$20,802.09         |
| 2 | 3'-3"x7'11" Daktronics readerboard  | 2   | \$32,571.23  | \$65,142.47         |
| 3 | Evelyn L Coleman Jr. High School<br>7'x9"x8'-1" sign cabinet with pedestal.<br>Foundation done by FSG<br>An electrical run from the electrical panel inside the George W. Solis Gymnasium is approximated 150' boring or trenching  | 1   | \$39,480.09  | \$39,480.09         |
| 4 | Masonry for 4'x8' faux brick Texture Plus base at either location. Available options can be seen at: <a href="https://www.textureplus.com/store/faux-brick-paneling.html">https://www.textureplus.com/store/faux-brick-paneling.html</a>  | 2   | \$7,903.56   | \$15,807.12         |
| 5 | Permit Acquisition Fee, If applicable.<br>Will need letter from city if permits are not needed<br>Staff time to obtain permits. Price is per permit submission.<br>Does not include additional staff time for variances, street/sidewalk closures, or additional required non-sign permits. | 1   | \$475.00     | \$475.00            |
| 6 | Technical Survey  | 1   | \$550.00     | \$550.00            |
| 7 | FSG to obtain stamped engineering. Price is per submission.   | 1   | \$550.00     | \$550.00            |
|   |   |     | Subtotal     | \$142,806.78        |
|   |   |     | Tax (Exempt) | \$0.00              |
|   |   |     | <b>Total</b> | <b>\$142,806.78</b> |

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**

- ✓ This quote is valid for 30 days from date of issue.
- ✓ 50% deposit required to begin production.
- ✓ Balance due upon completion of installation.

✓ Permits and engineering (if required) are additional unless specified.

By signing below, Customer accepts Company's proposal for the Project and agrees to all of the terms and conditions stated on the Quote/Contract.

Customer Signature & Date

FSG Representative & Date

**Contract Terms**

**PAYMENT TERMS**

Please make checks payable to FSG-Signs. Terms are Due Upon Completion, unless otherwise agreed.

**SALES TAX**

Sales tax calculated at 8.25% unless otherwise stated. Subject to change based on jurisdiction and will reflect on invoice.

**PROPOSAL VALIDITY**

This proposal may be withdrawn if not accepted within 14 days due to fluctuating cost, material and labor costs.

**ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS**

Customer is responsible for furnishing all primary electrical service (120V UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED) and connection to the sign BASE including: timers, photocells, switches, and/or other controls required by local city ordinances at Customer's own expense.

**SITE ACCESS**

Installation portion of this estimate is based on adequate access to front and backside of the sign install areas. Unforeseen obstacles may require additional charges.

**PRIVATE LINES**

All private lines must be clearly marked by the customer (such as irrigation systems and ground lighting). Any damage to private lines not clearly marked is the responsibility of the customer.

**NEW CONSTRUCTION TAX**

For projects that must be now constructed under Texas law, applicable taxes on materials are included in the contract price. Labor is non-taxable. The total contract amount shown in this proposal is an all-inclusive price covering all required materials, labor, and any applicable taxes.

**SHIPPING**

All shipping quotes expire after 60 days. Any price differences listed on final invoice are the responsibility of Customer.

**CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE**

FSG imposes a 3% surcharge on credit cards, matching state law, that is not greater than our cost of acceptance.

**STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

The Project shall be completed in accordance with the sign drawing and elevation specifications corresponding to the Job Number listed above which are approved by Customer ("Standard Specifications"), unless changes to the Standard Specifications are accepted by the parties in writing in accordance with the Change Order process described below.

**CONTRACT AMOUNT**

Customer shall pay Company for the Project in the total amount listed on the reverse side of this Contract ("Contract Amount"). This time of the essence with respect to Customer's payment obligations.

**ADDITIONAL WORK**

If the work cannot be completed as specified due to abnormal site conditions or required extra work not anticipated, Customer agrees Company may bill for additional labor and materials incurred. Customer also agrees to pay for: (a) abnormal site conditions or underground obstructions; (b) electrical access limitations; (c) costs associated with access; (d) rental equipment needed for installation; (e) lift rental. Customer agrees to pay any costs that arose due to delays caused by Customer or Customer's agents.

**TAXES**

Customer agrees to pay all taxes that are or may become due by Customer or that may be levied upon Company in connection with the Project, including sales, use, and rental taxes levied by any federal, state, county, or municipal authority or political subdivision thereof.

**LATE FEES**

Customer agrees that all amounts not paid by due date stated on invoice sent by Company are subject to a late fee of 18% per annum or the maximum rate allowable by law, and Customer agrees to pay such late fee.

**OWNERSHIP OF SIGNAGE PROPERTY**

Company shall contribute parts and materials to manufacture the signage related to the Project ("Signage Property"). Customer acknowledges and agrees that all Signage Property is owned by the Company until receipt of final payment for the Project. Customer expressly agrees that title to the Signage Property is retained by Company and in Company's name until Customer's full payment for the Project is received. Customer further agrees that if Customer fails to make payment in full for the Project within 90 days of completion, then Company shall have the right, and is hereby authorized and empowered to take and remove the Signage Property from the installation site and resume possession of the Signage Property, without liability for damages or other claims.

**OWNERSHIP OF COMPANY DESIGNS**

Company may provide Customer with design and artwork created by Company for the Project ("Company Designs"). All rights remain with Company. Customer may not use, modify, or distribute Company Designs without written consent.

**PERMITS AND LICENSES**

Unless otherwise stated, Company shall obtain all necessary installation permits. Customer is responsible for meeting all variance requirements.

**CHANGE ORDERS**

Any changes requested by Customer require a written Change Order signed by all parties. Company may work in its sole discretion upon such request after the Change Order is signed.

**CUSTOMER DELAY**

Company is not liable for delays caused by Customer actions, omissions, or obligations.

**TERMINATION**

If Customer cancels after work has begun, Customer agrees to pay Company for all work performed plus a cancellation fee of 25% of the total Contract Amount.

**LIMITED WARRANTY**

ALL SIGNAGE PROPERTY AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY COMPANY IS GUARANTEED, PARTS & LABOR, FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS AGAINST MECHANICAL DEFECTS WITH AN ADDITIONAL LIFETIME MANUFACTURERS PARTS WARRANTY FOR PRINCIPAL LEDS AND POWER SUPPLIES (ref Principal Warranty and Terms). Expressly excluded from this warranty are acts of God, vandalism, customer modification or defects due to Customer negligence and any other causes beyond the control of the Company. All warranties are void with respect to portions of Project not manufactured, performed or serviced by Company, its employees or agents.

**DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES**

This contract has no warranties beyond those specifically written in it

**FORCE MAJEURE**

Company is not liable for delays due to strikes, weather, war, labor disputes, etc., beyond its control.

**MECHANICS LIEN**

Customer acknowledges Company may file a mechanics lien if Customer fails to pay

**INDEMNIFICATION**

Customer agrees to indemnify Company from damages caused by Customer's negligence.

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS**

Company acts as an independent contractor, not an employee or agent of Customer.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Texas law governs this contract. Company may assign this contract at its sole discretion.

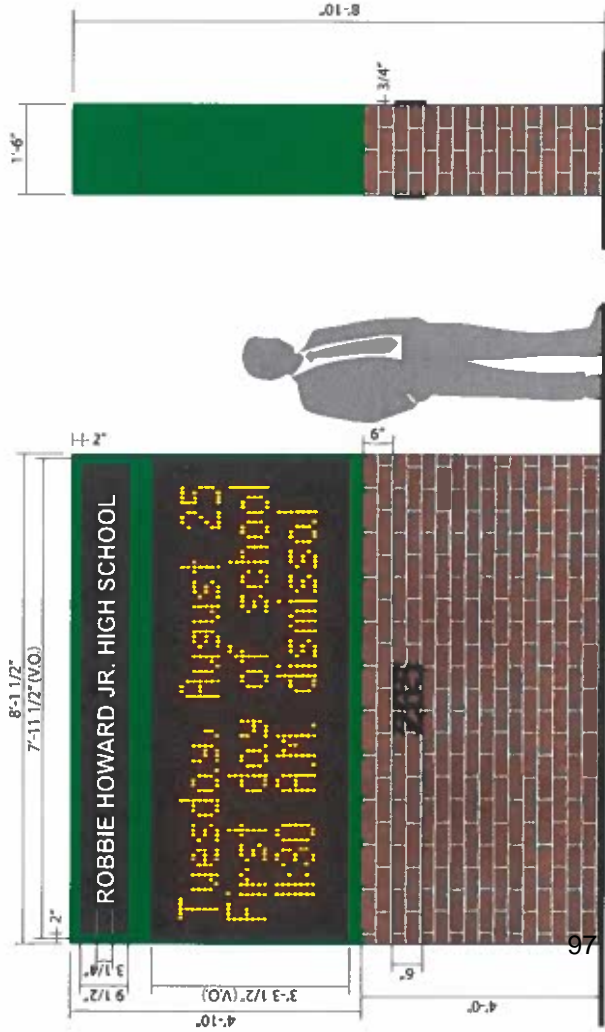
# WAXAHACHIE ISD

## LED READER BOARD SIGNAGE PROJECT

ROBBIE HOWARD JR. HIGH SCHOOL:  
265 BROADHEAD STREET,  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

EVELYN LOVE COLEMAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL:  
275 INDIAN DR.,  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165





**A** LED READER BOARD - ELEVATION

QTY: ONE (1) **71.77 SQFT**  
SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"

**SCOPE OF WORK:**

- FABRICATE AND INSTALL
- Supply and install double-faced electronic message center inside new cabinet and support structure per engineering.
- Daltronics GS6 series full-color displays with 15.85mm pixel pitch.
- Welded tubular aluminum framework with .090" aluminum plating. Painted to match school branding.
- TBD**
- School name panel to be on .090" aluminum, painted Black and overlaid with 3M™ White vinyl graphics.
- Address number in 3/4" Aluminum FCO's. Painted Black. Stud mounted flush to masonry base.
- Double support posts direct buried into a concrete pier.
- Masonry base with Amarelto Modular-Vebur.
- LED power supply contained in cabinet.
- Tie in to existing electrical.

**A** LED READER BOARD - PROFILE

SCALE: 1/2" = 1'-0"



**A** EXISTING SIGN

SCALE: NTS

**DEMO OF EXISTING SIGN BY OTHERS**



4300 NE LOOP 419,  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216  
877-293-4427  
FSG.COM

Waxahachie ISD  
285 Broadhead Street  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

275 Indian Dr  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

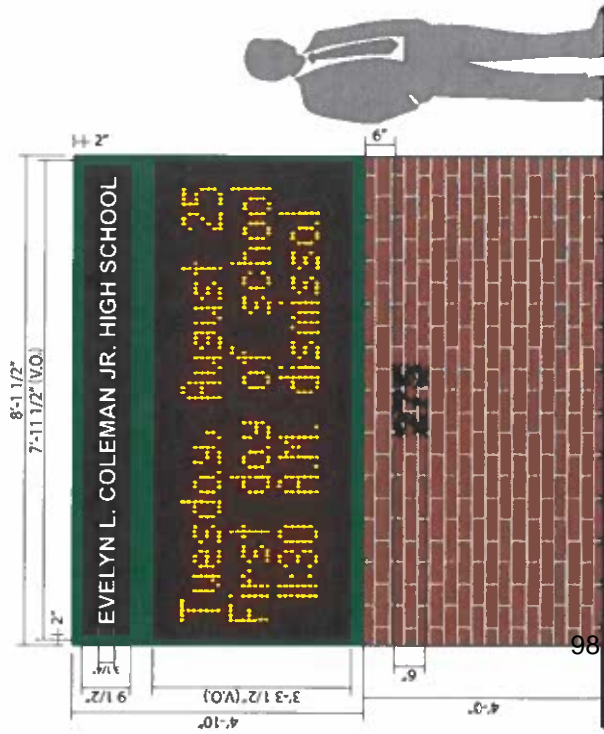
Start Date: 01/16/20  
Last Revision: 01/23/20WJT  
Jooif N/A  
File Name: Waxahachie ISD - LED  
Reader Board Signage  
ProjectR1.pdf

Designer: William Tabum  
Sales Rep: Scarlet Quintero  
PM.

| Rev # | Date        | Notes   | Rev # | Date | Notes |
|-------|-------------|---|-------|------|-------|
| R1    | 01/23/20WJT | Changed to masonry base and FCO address numbers |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |

PROPOSAL  
FINAL





**B LED READER BOARD - ELEVATION**

QTY ONE (1)

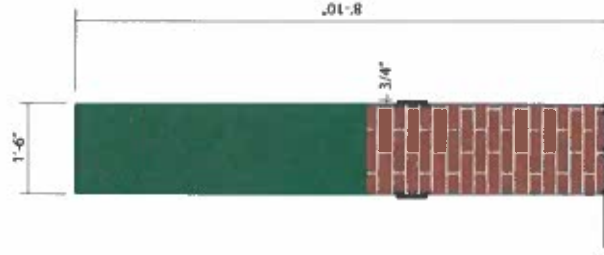
71.77 SQFT

SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

**SCOPE OF WORK:**

**FABRICATE AND INSTALL**

- Supply and install double-faced electronic message center inside new cabinet and support structure per engineering.
- Daktronics GSE series full-color displays with 15,85mm pixel pitch.
- Welded tubular aluminum framework with .090" aluminum plating. Painted to match school branding.
- TBD**
- School name panel to be on .090" aluminum, painted Black and overlaid with 3M™ White vinyl graphics.
- Address number is 3/4" Aluminum FCO's, Painted Black. Stud mounted flush to masonry base.
- Double support posts direct buried into a concrete pier.
- Masonry base with Cranberry Modular Velour.
- LED power supply contained in cabinet.
- Tie in to existing electrical.



**A LED READER BOARD - PROFILE**

SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



**B PROPOSED SIGN INSTALLATION AREA**

SCALE NTS



4300 NE LOOP 410,  
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78218  
877-283-8027  
FSG.COM

Waxahachie ISD  
285 Broadhead Street  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

Start Date: 01/15/26  
Last Revision: 01/23/26WFT  
Job# N/A  
File Name: Waxahachie ISD - LED  
Reader Board Signage  
ProjectR1.pdf

Designer: William Baum  
Sales Rep: Scalet Quintero  
PM:

| Rev # | Date        | Notes   | Rev # | Date | Notes |
|-------|-------------|---|-------|------|-------|
| R1    | 01/23/26WFT | Changed to masonry base and FCO address numbers |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |
|       |             |   |       |      |       |

● PROPOSAL  
○ FINAL



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Finley Wall Tile Remodel                      **Related Page(s)** 3



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Replace the current hallway tile (subway style tile) and replace with new tile that was used during the remodel in the main hallway at Finley Jr. High at price not to exceed \$ 262,000.00 to be completed by Concord Commercial Services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Finley hallway tile remodel project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott

Department: Support Services

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_

Item(s) being quoted: Remove current subway tile and Install new tile on walls at Finley Jr High

Vendor #1: Company Name: Harts Flooring

Representative: Gary Hart

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$370,684.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Concord Commercial Services

Representative: Alan Greenwood

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$247,968.62

Vendor #3: Company Name: SGC

Representative: Brian

Vendor Approved via: \_\_\_\_\_

Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Concord Commercial Services

Remove current subway tile and Install new tile on walls at Finley Jr High

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



11400 Long Street, Balch Springs, TX 75180-3232  
 Phone: 972-557-8789 Fax: 972-557-7209  
 Website: www.concordcommercialservices.com



# Estimate

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| Date     | Estimate # |
| 1/9/2026 | 26-015     |

|  |
|--|
| Name / Address   |
| Waxahachie ISD<br>411 N. Gibson Street<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|   |
|---|
| Location of Work  |
| Eddie Finley Junior High School<br>2401 Brown St.<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|             |               |             |                  |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| P.O. Number | CCS Estimator | CCS Project | Customer Contact |
|             | RB            |             | Stephen Mott     |

| Description  | Total      |
|--|------------|
| Scope of Work - Classroom Subway Tile Replacement:<br>1. Mobilize equipment, material and labor to job site<br>2. Demo and grind and prime 14,000 Sq. Ft. of walls<br>3. Install 9,309.94 Sq. Ft. of Daltile 12x24 Synchronic SY31 Beige on walls with Uzin CX20 Project Pro Thinset Mortar adhesive<br>4. Install 5,361.3 Sq. Ft. of Daltile 12x24 Synchronic SY30 White on walls with Uzin CX20 Project Pro Thinset Mortar adhesive<br>5. Install grout and use Schluter<br>6. Properly dispose of any trash into dumpster<br>7. Clean and remove any construction debris as generated by this Contractor<br><br>Labor, Material and Equipment<br><br>Maintain Safe Environment. Protect Surrounding & Furnishings<br>Will coordinate with on site personnel to limit and control any business disruption. | 247,968.62 |

|  |                          |              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|
| Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid on this job!  | <b>Subtotal</b>          | \$247,968.62 |
| Acceptance:<br>The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above. | <b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b> | \$0.00       |
|  | <b>Total</b>             | \$247,968.62 |

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**Harts Flooring**  
 4420 Mint Way  
 DALLAS, TX 75236 USA  
 harts-flooring@att.net  
 hartsflooring.com

## Estimate

**ADDRESS**

Waxahachie ISD

**ESTIMATE # 3431**

**DATE 12/26/2025**

**JOB NAME**

Finley JH hallways

| DESCRIPTION   | QTY    | RATE  | AMOUNT     |
|---|--------|-------|------------|
| take-up ceramic tile, includes wall prep                                | 17,126 | 5.00  | 85,630.00  |
| Supply and install ceramic tile to match commons area                   | 17,126 | 16.50 | 282,579.00 |
| Supply and Install Schluters  | 412.50 | 6.00  | 2,475.00   |
| **Using the same brand and style from the restrooms would save \$25,689 |        |       |            |

|              |                     |
|--------------|---------------------|
| SUBTOTAL     | 370,684.00          |
| TAX          | 0.00                |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>\$370,684.00</b> |

Accepted By

Accepted Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Coleman football fieldhouse weight room side HVAC install                      **Related Page(s)** 8



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Complete a full install of A/C at Coleman Jr. High weight room side of fieldhouse at a price not to exceed \$72,000.00 from Elevated Commercial Services

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Coleman Jr. High weight room side of fieldhouse A/C install project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Coleman Jr High HVAC install for football weight room

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$60,125.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Elevated Commercial Services  
 Representative: Logan Monroe  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$56,380.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$63,284.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Elevated Commercial Services Coleman Jr High HVAC install for football weight room  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

# QUOTATION



Date: January 20, 2026

To: Waxahachie ISD

Project: Coleman Fieldhouse – HVAC Additions Project

## PRICING SUMMARY – AAON + Turnkey Installation

| DESCRIPTION   | QTY | TAG | TOTAL NET PRICE |
|---|-----|-----|-----------------|
| AAON – 5Ton Packaged Rooftop Unit – Ground Mounted* | 1   | -   | Included        |
| MEP Installation                                    | 1   | -   | Included        |
| Ducting Installation                                | 1   |     | Included        |
| Controls Installation & Commissioning               | 1   |     | Included        |
| Total NET Price                                     |     |     | \$58,875        |
| 10 YR Extended Labor Warranty for (1) RTU           |     |     | \$1,250         |

\*Full Freight Allowed, Tax Not Included

\*Upon initial release of equipment, we require 10% payment within 30 days for engineering services and submittals. Remainder of project will be per our standard terms and conditions.

**Lead Time: 15 Weeks**

## AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit

One (1) AAON Model RN unit complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 5Ton Unit Configuration
- Cooling Only – NO HEAT
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat – Humidity Control
- ECM Condenser Fan – Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Economizer
- VFD Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Non-fused disconnect switch
- High level condensate switch
- AAON VCCX Controls
- 10 KAIC
- Curb
- Freight to jobsite

### INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

## Coordination Notes

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

## Scope of Work (HVAC)

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Demo (1) Old Wall Mounted Exhaust Fans
- Provide and install concrete equipment pad for ground mounting and prepare for installation of new A/C Unit.
- Provide and install new ground mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Unit.
- Provide and install new hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required.

## Scope of Work (Electrical)

- Disconnect old exhaust fans on walls for demo. mechanical equipment.
- Install (1) Circuit Breaker for A/C Unit in Electrical room Panel
- Install conduits and wiring from panelboard to the outside of the building to connect (1) new A/C Unit
- Provide and Install disconnect service safety switch to connect to the new A/C unit.

## Scope of Work (Ducting)

- Demo Existing Exhaust Fan.
- Provide and Install New Sheetmetal Ductwork – (1) Square and Galvanized Paint Grip with 1" for Supply & Return on each A/C Unit
- Provide and Install New Air Distribution Ductwork – (1) Air Distribution Duct Systems: (1) System for Weightroom Space

## GENERAL QUOTE NOTES AND EXCLUSIONS:

- Work not specifically outlined above is excluded.
- Work to be performed during normal hours.
- Engineering services or stamps (for connection design, drawing preparation, etc.) not included.
- Permits, bonding, or taxes are not included.
- This proposal is submitted in confidence. No part of this document, including but not limited to the ideas, concepts, procedures, drawings, schedule, equipment and pricing, shall be shared in any form without the written consent of TAS and compensation to TAS for the investment made to develop this information.
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.

# TEXAS AIRSYSTEMS

By: Carson Leonard on behalf of

Josh Atkinson

## TERMS & CONDITIONS

- This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.
- Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.
- F.O.B. Factory, FFA, per mutually agreed schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.
- Payment terms: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information.
- Texas AirSystems equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data.
- Retainage is not allowed. Texas AirSystems is a material supplier, and will be supplying the entire purchase order value upon delivery of equipment.
- Payment to Texas AirSystems cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner by a contractor, construction manager, or customer.
- Credit card payments are subject to processing fee.
- Texas AirSystems standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from start-up date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date.
- Texas AirSystems is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of Texas AirSystems.
- Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request.

# QUOTATION



Date: 1/20/2026  
 To: Waxahachie ISD  
 Attn: Stephen Mott  
 By: Logan Monroe  
 Project: Coleman Fieldhouse HVAC Addition  
 ID: ECS-00058a  
 Summary of Pricing:

| Description   | Quantity | Tagging        | Total Net Price |
|---|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| 5 Ton AAON Packaged Unit                            | 1        | Ground Mounted | Included        |
| MEP Installation                                    | 1        |                | Included        |
| Ducting Installation                                | 1        |                | Included        |
| Controls Installation & Commissioning               | 1        |                | Included        |
| 10-year Extended Warranty for One (1) Packaged Unit |          |                | + \$1,250.00    |
| Subtotal  |          |                | \$55,130.00     |
| Tax   |          |                | \$0.00          |
| Total Net Price                                     |          |                | \$55,130.00     |

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed

\*\* If any new tariffs, duties, or similar government-imposed charges or increases to existing ones affect the products or services

outlined in this proposal, those costs will be added as a surcharge.

Lead Time: 15 Weeks

## Description:

### AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit

One (1) AAON Model RN unit complete as follows:

- 2" thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 5Ton Unit Configuration
- Cooling Only – NO HEAT
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat – Humidity Control
- ECM Condenser Fan – Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Economizer
- VFD Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2" MERV 8 filter

- Non-fused disconnect switch
- High level condensate switch
- AAON VCCX Controls
- 10 KAIC
- Curb
- Freight to jobsite

**INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty – Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty – Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

**Coordination Notes**

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

**Scope of Work (HVAC)**

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Demo (1) Old Wall Mounted Exhaust Fans
- Provide and install concrete equipment pad for ground mounting and prepare for installation of new A/C Unit.
- Provide and install new ground mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Unit.
- Provide and install new hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer’s recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required.

**Scope of Work (Electrical)**

- Disconnect old exhaust fans on walls for demo. mechanical equipment.
- Install (1) Circuit Breaker for A/C Unit in Electrical room Panel
- Install conduits and wiring from panelboard to the outside of the building to connect (1) new A/C Unit
- Provide and Install disconnect service safety switch to connect to the new A/C unit.

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo Existing Exhaust Fan.
- Provide and Install New Sheetmetal Ductwork – (1) Square and Galvanized Paint Grip with 1” for Supply & Return on each A/C Unit
- Provide and Install New Air Distribution Ductwork – (1) Air Distribution Duct Systems: (1) System for Weightroom Space

### **GENERAL QUOTE NOTES AND EXCLUSIONS:**

- Work not specifically outlined above is excluded.
- Work to be performed during normal hours.
- Engineering services or stamps (for connection design, drawing preparation, etc.) not included.
- Permits, bonding, or taxes are not included.
- This proposal is submitted in confidence. No part of this document, including but not limited to the ideas, concepts, procedures, drawings, schedule, equipment and pricing, shall be shared in any form without the written consent of ECS and compensation to ECS for the investment made to develop this information.
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.

### **Thank you for your consideration**

-This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.  
-Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute  
-F.O.B. Factory, FFA. Per Mutually Agreed Schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.  
-PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information  
-Equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data  
-Payment to ECS cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner to a contractor, construction manager, or customer  
-ECS standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from startup date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date  
-ECS is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of contracted entities employed by ECS  
-Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request

# Quotation

## C & S Services of Texas, Inc.

Leaders in Commercial Hot Water / HVAC  
 PO Box 426 (Billing) / 2679 FM 36 South (Physical)  
 Caddo Mills, TX 75135  
 (214) 2066-022  
[csservicesoftx@gmail.com](mailto:csservicesoftx@gmail.com)

|  |  |                                |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Proposal Submitted to<br>Waxahachie ISD ATTN: Stephen Mott | Phone  | Date<br>1/19/2026              |
| Street<br>411 N Gibson Street                              | Project<br>Waxahachie ISD – Coleman Fieldhouse HVAC Addition |                                |
| City, State and Zip Code<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165           | Project Location<br>Coleman                                  |                                |
| Salesperson<br>Charlton D. Stovall                         | Quote<br>Expiration:<br>Valid for<br>30 days                 | Project Phone<br>682-402 -9013 |

We hereby submit applications and estimate for:

One (1) AAON Packaged Unit Ground Mounted – 5 Ton  
 MEP Installation  
 Ductwork Installation  
 Controls Installation & Commissioning

**10-Year Labor Warranty on One (1) AAON packaged Unit - +\$1,500**

**Project Exclusions:** Any lifting equipment to remove units from roof or equipment to set units. Staging equipment to be ready for lift. Electrical supplies or labor for connections, communications for units. If anything beyond this scope is to be handled by C&S there will be a change order for the additional scope.

Subtotal: \$61,784.88  
 Sales Tax: \$0.00 (Please send resale certificate)  
 Contract Price: \$61,784.88

**Any permitting will be in addition to the base bid.**

Payment will be made as follows: 25% draw upon schedule and acquisition of materials. Balance 2%/10 Net 30

All ACH or CC Payments will be subject to a 3% fee

Exclusions from proposal: Any city or state permits, additional insurance requirements beyond standard \$2 million GL, bonding, structural changes to scope, inspection fees or any alterations from this proposal unless agreed upon in writing. All outstanding invoices will accrue interest at 1.5% per month and an immediate \$150 late fee.

---

Acceptance of Proposal - The above prices specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.

---

Authorized Signature

Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Howard Jr. High replacement of existing flooring and install new LVT                      **Related Page(s)** 3



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The administration is seeking approval to perform a full removal of the existing VCT and carpet in the entire school, including library and small gym, and install LVT at Howard Jr. High at price not to exceed \$695,000.00 to be completed by Hart’s Flooring.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Howard Jr. High full school flooring removal and new LVT installed project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Remove VCT and Install LVT at Howard Jr High

Vendor #1: Company Name: Harts Flooring  
 Representative: Gary Hart  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$678,465.15

Vendor #2: Company Name: Concord Commercial Services  
 Representative: Alan Greenwood  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$689,762.39

Vendor #3: Company Name: RCS Flooring  
 Representative: Cam Hisel  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Harts Flooring Remove VCT and Install LVT at Howard Jr High  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



**Harts Flooring**  
 4420 Mint Way  
 DALLAS, TX 75236 USA  
 harts-flooring@att.net  
 hartsflooring.com

# Estimate

**ADDRESS**  
 Waxahachie ISD

**ESTIMATE #** 3433  
**DATE** 12/31/2025

**JOB NAME**  
 Howard Flooring

| DESCRIPTION  | QTY    | RATE      | AMOUNT     |
|--|--------|-----------|------------|
| remove and dispose of existing flooring (carpet and vct), includes dumpsters   | 90,431 | 0.75      | 67,823.25  |
| remove and dispose of existing base  | 15,600 | 0.15      | 2,340.00   |
| Supply and Install carpet tile in library  | 420    | 40.00     | 16,800.00  |
| Supply and Install LVT Interface Brushed Lines   | 91,171 | 5.25      | 478,647.75 |
| Supply and install base Black 4" cove  | 15,600 | 2.10      | 32,760.00  |
| remove and dispose of existing paver tiles (or float over)   | 740    | 5.00      | 3,700.00   |
| Provide and install minor floor prep, not to exceed 240 bags   | 94,771 | 0.25      | 23,692.75  |
| Secondary Gym<br>- demo existing gym flooring<br>- supply and install rexcourt<br>-supply and install paint<br>-minor floor prep | 1      | 52,701.40 | 52,701.40  |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| <b>SUBTOTAL</b> | 678,465.15          |
| <b>TAX</b>      | 0.00                |
| <b>TOTAL</b>    | <b>\$678,465.15</b> |

Accepted By

Accepted Date



# Estimate

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| Date     | Estimate # |
| 1/9/2026 | 26-016     |

|  |
|--|
| Name / Address   |
| Waxahachie ISD<br>411 N. Gibson Street<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|  |
|--|
| Location of Work   |
| Robbie E Howard Eighth Grade Center<br>265 Broadhead Rd.<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|             |               |             |                  |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| P.O. Number | CCS Estimator | CCS Project | Customer Contact |
|             | RB            |             | Stephen Mott     |

| Description   | Total      |
|---|------------|
| <p>Scope of Work - Flooring Replacement:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mobilize equipment, material and labor to job site</li> <li>2. Demo 90,450 of existing flooring</li> <li>3. Install floor prep</li> <li>4. Install 90,040.86 Sq.Ft. of Interface Brushed Lines A016 4.5mm Vinyl Strip Wood (with adhesives)</li> <li>5. Install 560 Sq.Yd. of Carpet Tile (Allowance) (with adhesives)</li> <li>6. Install 15,000 Ln.Ft. of Tarkett 4" Rubber Cove Base Coils</li> <li>7. Install 1,230 Sq.Ft. of epoxy floors (Resufloor Decoflake SB - Ground hazelnut flake)</li> <li>8. Install prep areas</li> <li>9. Grind/shotblast floor to a CSP 1-3</li> <li>10. Install primer coat of Resufloor MPE</li> <li>11. Install first receiver coat of Resufloor MPE</li> <li>12. Broadcast ground hazelnut flake to rejection</li> <li>13. Apply grout coat of Resufloor UVE</li> <li>14. Apply top coat of Resutile 100 HTS</li> <li>15. Properly dispose of any trash into dumpster</li> <li>16. Clean and remove any construction debris as generated by this Contractor</li> </ol> <p>Labor, Material and Equipment</p> <p>Maintain Safe Environment. Protect Surrounding &amp; Furnishings<br/>Will coordinate with on site personnel to limit and control any business disruption.</p> | 689,762.39 |

|  |                          |              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|
| Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid on this job!  | <b>Subtotal</b>          | \$689,762.39 |
| <p>Acceptance:<br/>The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.</p> <p>Signature: _____ Date: _____</p> | <b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b> | \$0.00       |
|  | <b>Total</b>             | \$689,762.39 |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Turner Pre-K NDEB door handle replacement                      **Related Page(s)** 3



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Replace all interior door handles with NDEB style handles at the Turner Pre-K building at a price not to exceed \$315,000.00 to be completed by BAT Security.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Turner Pre-K building Interior door handle replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Tuner Pre K & Little Chiefs NDEB Door Handle upgrade completion to current building & change to Avigilon access control

Vendor #1: Company Name: Bat Security  
 Representative: Jeff Hughes  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$300,673.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Security Systems  
 Representative: Joe Roza  
 Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
 Amount Quoted: No Quoted

Vendor #3: Company Name: EV Electric and Security  
 Representative: Danny Mireles  
 Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
 Amount Quoted: No Quoted

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Bat Security Tuner Pre K & Little Chiefs NDEB Door  
Handle upgrade completion to current building  
& change to Avigilon access control

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



# Proposal

|                     |                    |                                      |           |                     |                                   |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Proposal #<br>20725 | Customer #<br>3641 | System Type<br>Access Control System | PO Number | Term<br>Net 30 Days | Proposal Date<br>January 23, 2026 |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

**Customer:**  
Waxahachie ISD  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
411 N. Gibson St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Site Location:**  
WISD - Turner Pre-K  
614 Getzendaner  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Contact Information:</b>  | <b>Brief Description:</b>  |
| <p><b>Customer</b><br/>Contact Stephen Mott<br/>Phone: (469) 853-2395<br/>Email: smott@wisd.org</p> <p><b>Salesperson</b><br/>Name: Jeff Hughes<br/>Phone: (972) 937-1102<br/>Email: jhughes@batsecurity.com</p> | <p>Change out current DSX System to Avigilon and install new wireless locks.</p> |

## Charges

| Description  | QTY    | Rate      | Amount            |
|--|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| Labor to Install Hardwired Equipment   | 1.00   | 10,080.00 | 10,080.00         |
| Labor to Install New Wireless Locks  | 1.00   | 33,600.00 | 33,600.00         |
| Unity Software Door License  | 1.00   | 16,250.00 | 16,250.00         |
| Sub-Contractor- Schlage Key Cores  | 102.00 | 111.00    | 11,322.00         |
| 16 Door Mercury Over Sized Enclosure (OSE) with removable backplate Power Supply                   | 1.00   | 2,428.00  | 2,428.00          |
| Eight Door Mercury Dual Voltage Integrated Power System  | 1.00   | 1,008.00  | 1,008.00          |
| MERCURY MP1502 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER (2 DOORS; 4 READERS; 8 INPUTS; 4 OUTPUTS)                    | 2.00   | 1,697.00  | 3,394.00          |
| HID® Mercury™ MR52-S3B Controller Serial I/O Dual Card Reader Interface; 2-Reader Interface Module | 6.00   | 881.00    | 5,286.00          |
| Schlage Multi-Technology – Mullion Reader  | 1.00   | 398.00    | 398.00            |
| Lifesafety Power Eight Door Mercury Single Voltage Integrated Power System                         | 1.00   | 707.00    | 707.00            |
| Four Door Mercury Single Voltage Integrated Power System   | 1.00   | 823.00    | 823.00            |
| MERCURY MP2500 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER  | 5.00   | 2,490.00  | 12,450.00         |
| Allegion Wireless Lock Gateway   | 37.00  | 606.00    | 22,422.00         |
| NDEBBD-RHO-626-13-247-47267101   | 99.00  | 1,543.00  | 152,757.00        |
| MERCURY MP1501 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER WITH POE+ (1 DOOR; 2 READERS; 2 INPUTS; 2 OUTPUTS)           | 3.00   | 975.00    | 2,925.00          |
| 900 MHz Panel Interface Module for 16 door intelligent controller for AD Series wireless devices   | 3.00   | 2,300.00  | 6,900.00          |
| AD-400 WIRELESS LOCK (AD-400-993R-70-MT-RHO-626-B-RHR-4B-1 3/4"                                    | 3.00   | 3,934.00  | 11,802.00         |
| 24/4 CAT5E (1000') Pull Box  | 1.00   | 528.00    | 528.00            |
| RJ45 Connectors (Pack of 25)   | 1.00   | 35.00     | 35.00             |
| DSX RS-485 Cable   3 Pair 24 AWG   PE Insulated   Shielded   PVC Jacket   1000'                    | 2.00   | 1,875.00  | 3,750.00          |
| T-Bar Box Hanger (24" Span)  | 38.00  | 36.00     | 1,368.00          |
| Battery (12V-8A)   | 8.00   | 55.00     | 440.00            |
| <b>Total Charges:</b>  |        |           | <b>300,673.00</b> |



# Proposal

Amount: 0      Sales Tax: 0.00  
**Grand Total: \$300,673.00**

## Notes

| Note  | Modified Date       | User        |
|---|---------------------|-------------|
| <b>Exclusion/Notes</b><br>* Labor is an estimate only. Should the labor hours needed for your project exceed the estimated time, you will receive 5% over the estimated hours for free. Labor that exceeds 105% of the estimated hours will be billed out at our then-current rate per hour.<br>* The customer is to supply all power outlets where required.<br>* Customers to provide high-speed internet access<br>* Service Agreement will be on a separate agreement<br>* The customer is to provide adequate wall or rack space for equipment hardware.<br>* Estimates assume all existing equipment or wiring is in working condition - any issues found with existing hardware will be reported to the owner (If applicable)<br>* Conduit, back-boxes, cable ties, trenching, lift devices, and/or errors and omissions of parts/labor are excluded unless specifically referenced in the Proposal. | 01/23/2026 13:42:21 | Jeff Hughes |
| <b>Job Specific Notes</b><br>I have not included any locking hardware in this proposal for the new doors that will be retrofit.   | 01/23/2026 13:42:21 | Jeff Hughes |

X \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_      \_\_\_\_\_  
 Agreed To By      Name      Date

### CONTACT US

|  |                                |  |                                  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Billing Questions<br><b>(972) 937-1102</b> | Sales<br><b>(972) 937-1102</b> | Central Station<br><b>(877) 622-8626</b> | Service<br><b>(972) 937-1102</b> | Email<br><b>info@batsecurity.com</b> |
|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|

To view this proposal online, please visit: <https://batsecurity.alarmbiller.com> | Registration Key: A733FA

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Howard Jr. High NDEB door handle replacement                      **Related Page(s)** 3



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Replace all interior door handles with NDEB style handles in the old hallways at the Howard Jr. High building at a price not to exceed \$520,000.00 to be completed by BAT Security.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Howard Jr. High building Interior door handle replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Howard NDEB Door Handle upgrade completion to current building

Vendor #1: Company Name: Bat Security  
 Representative: Jeff Hughes  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$505,617.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Security Systems  
 Representative: Joe Roza  
 Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
 Amount Quoted: No Quoted

Vendor #3: Company Name: EV Electric and Security  
 Representative: Danny Mireles  
 Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard  
 Amount Quoted: No Quoted

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Bat Security Howard NDEB Door Handle upgrade completion to current building

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



# Proposal

|                     |                    |                                      |           |                     |                                   |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Proposal #<br>20724 | Customer #<br>3641 | System Type<br>Access Control System | PO Number | Term<br>Net 30 Days | Proposal Date<br>January 23, 2026 |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

**Customer:**  
Waxahachie ISD  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
411 N. Gibson St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Site Location:**  
WISD - Howard Junior High  
265 Broadhead Rd.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Contact Information:</b><br><b>Customer</b><br>Contact Stephen Mott<br>Phone: (469) 853-2395<br>Email: smott@wisd.org<br><br><b>Salesperson</b><br>Name: Jeff Hughes<br>Phone: (972) 937-1102<br>Email: jhughes@batsecurity.com | <b>Brief Description:</b><br>Change out current DSX System to Avigilon and install new wireless locks. |
|--|--|

## Charges

| Description  | QTY    | Rate      | Amount     |
|--|--------|-----------|------------|
| Labor to Install Hardwired Equipment and Reconfigure Existing Wireless Locks                       | 1.00   | 10,090.00 | 10,090.00  |
| Labor to Install New Wireless Locks  | 1.00   | 52,150.00 | 52,150.00  |
| Unity Software Door License  | 1.00   | 26,800.00 | 26,800.00  |
| Unity Software Existing Wireless Door License  | 1.00   | 3,000.00  | 3,000.00   |
| Sub-Contractor- Schlage Key Cores  | 155.00 | 111.00    | 17,205.00  |
| 16 Door Mercury Over Sized Enclosure (OSE) with removable backplate Power Supply                   | 2.00   | 2,428.00  | 4,856.00   |
| Two Door Mercury Dual Voltage Integrated Power System  | 1.00   | 626.00    | 626.00     |
| MERCURY MP1502 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER (2 DOORS; 4 READERS; 8 INPUTS; 4 OUTPUTS)                    | 2.00   | 1,697.00  | 3,394.00   |
| MERCURY MP1501 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER WITH POE+ (1 DOOR; 2 READERS; 2 INPUTS; 2 OUTPUTS)           | 1.00   | 975.00    | 975.00     |
| HID® Mercury™ MR52-S3B Controller Serial I/O Dual Card Reader Interface; 2-Reader Interface Module | 7.00   | 881.00    | 6,167.00   |
| Schlage Multi-Technology Single Gang Reader  | 1.00   | 398.00    | 398.00     |
| Electric Door Strike with Faceplate  | 1.00   | 345.00    | 345.00     |
| Four Door Mercury Single Voltage Integrated Power System   | 2.00   | 823.00    | 1,646.00   |
| Lifesafety Power Eight Door Mercury Single Voltage Integrated Power System                         | 1.00   | 707.00    | 707.00     |
| MERCURY MP2500 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER  | 8.00   | 2,490.00  | 19,920.00  |
| Allegion Wireless Lock Gateway   | 57.00  | 606.00    | 34,542.00  |
| NDEBBD-RHO-626-13-247-47267101   | 137.00 | 1,543.00  | 211,391.00 |
| MERCURY MP1501 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER WITH POE+ (1 DOOR; 2 READERS; 2 INPUTS; 2 OUTPUTS)           | 10.00  | 975.00    | 9,750.00   |
| 900 MHz Panel Interface Module for 16 door intelligent controller for AD Series wireless devices   | 10.00  | 2,300.00  | 23,000.00  |
| AD-400 WIRELESS LOCK (AD-400-993R-70-MT-RHO-626-B-RHR-4B-1 3/4"                                    | 18.00  | 3,934.00  | 70,812.00  |
| Access Control Cable Bundle (500')   | 0.25   | 1,076.00  | 269.00     |
| 24/4 CAT5E (1000') Pull Box  | 3.00   | 528.00    | 1,584.00   |
| RJ45 Connectors (Pack of 25)   | 4.00   | 35.00     | 140.00     |



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Finley Jr. High interior door replacement      **Related Page(s)** 9



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Replace all interior doors in the old hallways at the Finley Jr High building at price not to exceed \$330,000.00 to be completed by DH Pace.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Finley Jr. High building Interior door replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott

Department: Support Services

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_

Item(s) being quoted: Finley Jr High interior door replacement

Vendor #1: Company Name: DH Pace

Representative: Victoria Boyett

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$312,762.05

Vendor #2: Company Name: Concord Commercial Services

Representative: Alan Greenwood

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: \$498,704.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: IML

Representative: Hutch Hibbard

Vendor Approved via: Buy Board

Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

DH Pace

Finley Jr High interior door replacement

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## PROPOSAL

**Order #** 90514  
**Quote Name** Door Replacements  
**Requested By** Mott, Steve  
**Estimator** Victoria Boyett  
**Date** 12-10-2025

**SOLD TO** Waxahachie ISD  
411 N Gibson St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**PROJECT** Eddie Finley Jr High School  
2401 Brown St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

### Scope of Work:

- Remove 140ea. existing wood doors and hardware, install new doors, district supplied hardware and hardware listed below.
- Included in Price is installation of Customer supplied NDE locksets.
  
- 137ea Replacement doors are 20 Minute Red oak custom prefinish.  
Fire rated glass included in doors.  
3ea. Sound Doors STC Rating of 46 for Openings at band.
  
- Hardware quoted with all Allegion Products per Waxahachie ISD district standard.
- Reuse all existing frames.
- Doors to be field verified once project is approved.
  
- Hardware - 136 total sets for 136 total openings
- Hdw listed below.
- 17ea. Ives 83in CLR Continuous hinges.
- 369ea. Ives Hinges 4.5x4.5 652
- 19ea. Ives Push and Pull plates 630
- 48ea. Ives Kick plates 630
- 141ea. LCN 4040XP Closer 689
- 56ea. Schlage Permanent Cores Factory keyed.
- 27ea. Schlage Cylinder housing 626
- 9ea. Schlage B500 Deadbolts 626
- 25ea. Schlage ND Locksets 26D
- 27ea. Von Duprin 99 Panics 26D
- 3ea. Von Duprin Mullions 689

Balance of Hardware to be supplied by others.

- This proposal is priced furnished and installed, all state and local taxes not included.
- Customer to Confirm Description of all material is correct.
- Restocking Fee of 45% on approved material.
- Work to be completed during standard working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday-Friday.
- Any Items not specifically included are excluded.
- DUE TO PRICE ESCALATIONS--Submittals not returned in 10 days are subject to manufacturers price increases.

# PROPOSAL

Order # 90514  
Quote Name Door Replacements  
Requested By Mott, Steve Date 12-10-2025  
Estimator Victoria Boyett

- Our proposal excludes all electrical wiring, conduit, and electrical hookups.
- If during construction/installation hidden or flawed structures are encountered, additional charges may apply.
- All paint and additional work by others.
- Glass excluded unless otherwise specified in quote.
- Keying by others.
- Once All Material is received, job will be scheduled after that time.
- If Purchase orders are used please reference PO# on returned signed quote.
- Please sign this proposal and return it to me by EMAIL  
Victoria.Boyett@dhpaces.com so we may proceed with your order.
- Quote Valid 60 Days.

| Door ID             | Description  | UOM | Quantity | Unit Price | Line Total        |
|---------------------|--|-----|----------|------------|-------------------|
|                     | 137ea. Wood doors 20 min with rated glass 3ea. STC rating of 46 Wood doors | EA  | 1.00     | 101,918.57 | 101,918.57        |
|                     | Lump SUM Hardware  | EA  | 1.00     | 149,149.48 | 149,149.48        |
|                     | Labor To remove existing doors and install new doors and hardware          | EA  | 1.00     | 53,580.00  | 53,580.00         |
|                     | Travel to Job site   | EA  | 1.00     | 6,650.00   | 6,650.00          |
|                     | Material Freight and delivery  | EA  | 1.00     | 1,464.00   | 1,464.00          |
| <b>Option Total</b> |  |     |          |            | <b>312,762.05</b> |

\*\*\*Material and freight costs are anticipated to rise at unpredictable rates over the next several months. This quotation is based on current pricing from our suppliers and includes existing or announced surcharges levied by the steel industry & freight carriers, as outlined above. Customer acknowledges proposals for projects with extended durations may incur additional costs due to costs incurred from unforeseeable future surcharges. Final pricing will be determined at the time the order is released for fabrication, if not released within date range noted below\*\*\*

**Total [USD] 312,762.05**

The proposal described herein, including all price(s) quoted, is made conditionally upon Buyer's continued credit status and must be accepted by Buyer as made by Seller. To accept this Proposal, Buyer must date, sign and return the original copy hereof to Seller within 30 days after the date hereof. Unless expressly disclosed and stated, the amount of any sales and use tax is not included in this proposal.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that each and all of the terms and conditions on the reverse side hereof are a part of this Proposal and that upon Buyer's acceptance of this Proposal shall constitute a valid and binding contract between the parties and all prior proposals, discussions and agreements respecting the subject matter hereof are cancelled. **DEPOSIT ON SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS IS NON-REFUNDABLE.**

**PROPOSAL - SELLER**

**ACCEPTANCE - BUYER**

Victoria Boyett                      12-10-2025  
Name    Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name    Date

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

**Terms.** The products ("Products") described on the reverse side and the labor necessary to install the Products ("Labor") are herein collectively referred to as the "Work".

**Condition Precedent.** Buyer and Seller agree that if, following Buyer's acceptance hereof, a contract is to be executed by them, Seller's performance hereunder shall be subject to the condition precedent that the terms and conditions of such contract are acceptable to Seller.

**Scope of Work.** Seller agrees to perform for Buyer the Work at the Project. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the prices quoted by Seller for the Products are based upon plans, specifications, verbal information or sketches as indicated herein and the addenda hereto; and (ii) that the Work contemplated under this Proposal is fully and correctly described herein.

Unless included in the description of and prices quoted for Products, glass, glazing, painting and electrical wiring is excluded under this Proposal and will be provided only upon receipt of a supplemental order signed by Buyer.

**Proposal Price.** Conditional upon Seller's prior approval of Buyer's credit, Buyer will pay Seller the unpaid balance for performance of the Work within 30 days of the date of Seller's invoice. If performance of the Work extends over 30 days, Buyer agrees to pay Seller progress payments under Seller's regular billing terms and if Products have been delivered to the Project or stored in a mutually agreed location, Buyer agrees to pay an amount not to exceed 90% of the Proposal Price in payment of the cost of such Products.

If payment of any sum is not made when and as due under this Proposal, Buyer shall pay interest on such delinquent sums at the rate of 1.50% per month or, the highest contract rate allowed under applicable law.

If following Buyer's default Seller refers this account to an attorney for collection, Buyer agrees to pay all attorney's fees incurred by Seller whether or not a lawsuit for collection is instituted, and all other costs of collection and litigation.

**Contract Time.** Installation dates are estimates only and Seller cannot guarantee commencement of Work or completion thereof on any given date. Completion dates cannot be given until Seller has been furnished with complete approved drawings and any additional information it may request. Seller shall not be liable for total or partial failure to complete or for any delay in delivering Products or Labor under this Proposal. Seller shall not be liable in any event for any special or consequential damages on account of failure or delay in performance regardless of cause.

**Work Performance.** Performance of the Work will be made by Seller in a prompt manner but Seller cannot be responsible for damage or delay due to acts of God, accidents, civil disturbances, delays in transportation by common carrier, strikes, war, unavailability of material or other cause beyond the reasonable control of Seller.

If Products are installed before a finished floor is completed, warranty is limited and Seller assumes no responsibility for fitting the Product to the floor. An additional charge may be made to Buyer for returning to the Project for adjustments to the Product.

Seller assumes no responsibilities for failure of installation of the Product due to structural deficiencies in an existing building. Buyer shall prepare the Project for installation in accordance with requirements of Seller.

If special work, requiring additional material and labor is required to meet conditions other than those specifically described in this Proposal, Buyer agrees to pay an additional charge therefore.

Seller shall be allowed uninterrupted and exclusive access to the Project during performance of the Work.

No Product may be returned without Seller's prior written approval. All Product returned is subject to a minimum of 25% restocking fee.

**Cancellation.** In the event Buyer cancels this Proposal after the Seller has commenced Work, Buyer shall forfeit the amount of the down payment given to Seller at the time of the execution of this Proposal, and in addition, shall pay to the Seller such proportion of the total Proposal Price as the amount of Work bears to the total amount of Work agreed upon to be furnished under this Proposal, plus a sum equal to 25% of the total Proposal Price as liquidated damages, which amount is to be paid within 30 days from the date of such cancellation.

In the event of Buyer's insolvency this Proposal shall be cancelled and Seller shall have no further obligations to Buyer hereunder.

**Insurance.** Seller shall carry workmen's compensation and public liability insurance to cover the Work. Seller shall not be liable to indemnify, hold harmless or protect in any way the Buyer, or any other party involved in the Work, whether an employee of Seller or Buyer or any third party, except to the extent of the workmen's compensation and public liability insurance maintained by Seller.

Buyer shall keep the Project adequately insured against any loss to Seller by reason of damage to Seller's Product or Work or Seller's vehicles, equipment and tools by vandalism, fire, water, windstorm and any other occurrence during the course of Work.

**Alterations.** Any alterations or modifications initiated by Buyer must be agreed upon between the parties and the price fixed by them before work on such alteration or modification shall commence. Payment for such alteration or modification shall be made at the time of the completion of the Work.

**Permits and Licenses.** Buyer shall be responsible for securing the necessary permits and licenses for the Work at Buyer's own cost and expense.

**Warranties.** Seller warrants the Product sold to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal and intended use and service. This warranty extends only to the Buyer and expires one year after the date of delivery or installation of the Product by Seller.

Parts and labor for service work are warranted for the following periods: All replacement parts 90 days; labor-service 30 days. Seller's sole obligation is limited to repairing or replacing any parts which shall be determined by Seller to be defective and is conditioned upon Buyer giving notice of any such defect to Seller within the warranty period. If Seller concludes that repair or replacement is necessary, Seller will commence work within a reasonable time after the decision to repair or replace is made.

This warranty does not apply to any Product which has been altered or repaired by any person not authorized by the Seller or which has been subjected to misuse, neglect or accident.

Seller assumes no liability for incidental or consequential damages. Warranties implied by law are limited to duration to one year period described above.

Wood Products will be guaranteed only if properly protected within 10 days of delivery or installation by Seller with a prime and finish coat of manufacturer's recommended paint.

No warranty will be honored unless the Proposal Price has been paid in full, including any applicable service charges.

**Modification of Proposal.** Any modification of this Proposal or additional obligation assumed by either party in connection with this Proposal shall be binding only if evidenced in writing signed by each party or an authorized representative of each party.

**Governing Law.** It is agreed that this Proposal shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Project is located.

**Addendum E-2.** We have been placed on notice from our supplier partners that the recently announced international trade tariffs may be implemented suddenly and result in material surcharges for all new orders placed in addition to the quoted prices. This proposal is based on current pricing from Seller's suppliers and includes all price increases and surcharges levied by those suppliers and known by Seller as of the date of this proposal. This proposal is valid for acceptance for 30 days. The Seller reserves the right to require an approved change order before the order can be released into production to compensate for any supplier price increases or surcharges announced after the date of this Proposal and prior to the release of materials for fabrication. Seller will provide written documentation of the Supplier increase notice upon request.



11400 Long Street, Balch Springs, TX 75180-3232  
 Phone: 972-557-8789 Fax: 972-557-7209  
 Website: www.concordcommercialservices.com



# Estimate

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| Date      | Estimate # |
| 1/25/2026 | 26-049     |

|  |
|--|
| Name / Address   |
| Waxahachie ISD<br>411 N. Gibson Street<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|   |
|---|
| Location of Work  |
| Eddie Finley Junior High School<br>2401 Brown St.<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|             |               |             |                  |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| P.O. Number | CCS Estimator | CCS Project | Customer Contact |
|             | AG            |             | Stephen Mott     |

| Description   | Total      |
|---|------------|
| <p>Scope of Work - Removal of Existing and Installation of New Interior Wood and Hollow Metal Doors. Exterior Hollow Metal Door Units to be Replaced with New Aluminum Storefront.</p> <p>Furnish Materials, Supervision, and Labor Required to:<br/>Remove and dispose of existing doors and hardware</p> <p>Furnish and Install:<br/>           137 - Replacement Doors 3070 Factory Prefinish Red Oak Doors, 20 Minuted Rated, Vision Kits and 1/4" Tempered Glass<br/>           3 - Replacement Sound Doors 3070 Factory Prefinish Red Oak Doors, 20 Minute Rated with Vision Kits and 1/4" Tempered Glass<br/>           17 - Ives CLR Continuous Hinges<br/>           369 - Ives Hinges 4.5x4.5 652<br/>           19 - Ives Push/Pull Sets 630<br/>           48 - Ives Kick Plates 630<br/>           141 - LCN 4040XP Closer 689<br/>           56 - Schlage Factory Keyed Cores Everest SFIC<br/>           27 - Schlage Cylinder Housing 626<br/>           9 - Schlage B500 Deadbolts 626<br/>           25 - Schlage ND Locksets 26D<br/>           27 - Von Duprin 99L Panics 26D<br/>           3 - Von Duprin Mullions 689</p> <p>Furnish Dumpsters for Disposal:</p> <p>Labor, Materials and Equipment</p> | 498,704.40 |

Page 1 of 2

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid on this job!

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Subtotal</b>          |
| <b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b> |
| <b>Total</b>             |

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# Estimate

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| Date      | Estimate # |
| 1/25/2026 | 26-049     |

|  |
|--|
| Name / Address   |
| Waxahachie ISD<br>411 N. Gibson Street<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|   |
|---|
| Location of Work  |
| Eddie Finley Junior High School<br>2401 Brown St.<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|             |               |             |                  |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| P.O. Number | CCS Estimator | CCS Project | Customer Contact |
|             | AG            |             | Stephen Mott     |

| Description   | Total |
|---|-------|
| <p>Page 2 of 2</p> <p>Note:<br/>Included in Price is installation of customer supplied Schlage NDEB Locksets<br/>All Wood and Metal Doors are to be set into existing frames.<br/>Storefront opening includes new frames, doors and 1" glass<br/>All hardware is matching the district standards-no substitutions<br/>Hardware quoted with all Allegion Products per Waxahachie District Standards<br/>Reuse all existing frames<br/>Doors to be field verified once project is approved</p> <p>Maintain Safe Environment. Protect Surrounding &amp; Furnishings<br/>Will coordinate with on site personnel to limit and control any business disruption.</p> |       |

|  |                          |              |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|
| Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid on this job!  | <b>Subtotal</b>          | \$498,704.40 |
| Acceptance:<br>The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above. | <b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b> | \$0.00       |
| <b>Signature:</b> _____ <b>Date:</b> _____   | <b>Total</b>             | \$498,704.40 |

## Stephen Mott

---

**From:** Sidney Monzingo <sidney.monzingo@imlss.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 6, 2026 8:32 AM  
**To:** Stephen Mott  
**Subject:** FW: Waxahachie ISD Door quotes.

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender's email address and know the content is safe.**

Scott

I was unable procure labor for this project. IML will not be submitting a quote

Thank you, Sidney



### Sidney Monzingo

Outside Account Manager

Phone: (817) 225-9371 • Fax: (425) 271-8567 • Mobile: (469) 460-4523

Web: [www.imlss.com](http://www.imlss.com) • Email: [Sidney.monzingo@imlss.com](mailto:Sidney.monzingo@imlss.com) • TIPS: 240102

Address: 412 113<sup>th</sup> Street, Arlington, Texas 76011



**From:** Stephen Mott <[smott@wisd.org](mailto:smott@wisd.org)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 11, 2025 4:15 PM  
**To:** Sidney Monzingo <[sidney.monzingo@imlss.com](mailto:sidney.monzingo@imlss.com)>  
**Cc:** Mark Klis <[mklis@wisd.org](mailto:mklis@wisd.org)>  
**Subject:** FW: Waxahachie ISD Door quotes.

Good Afternoon,

I wanted to ask if you are interested in quoting the attached 3 project for doors & hardware removal and replacement on 3 campuses.

This project I need the cost back by January 9, 2026. The project will go before my board in February with a completion date of July 24, 2026. All of the work on 2 campuses will take place during the summer of 2026 with one, Old Coleman Jr. High Building, being able to be done during the school year since the building is not fully occupied during the day.

If you are not interested please send me a No Quote emails for the jobs.

Thank You,  
Stephen Mott, RTSBA



Project Manager  
Waxahachie ISD  
Phone: 972-923-4645 Ext. 11235  
Cell: 469-853-2395

"This message is for the designated recipient only and may contain privileged, proprietary, or otherwise private information. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the original. Any other use of the email by you is prohibited."

"This message is for the designated recipient only and may contain privileged, proprietary, or otherwise private information. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the original. Any other use of the email by you is prohibited."

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Evelyn Coleman Building exterior door replacement                      **Related Page(s)** 8



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

To replace all exterior doors and storefronts at the Evelyn Colman Building at a price not to exceed \$640,000.00 to be completed by DH Pace.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Evelyn Coleman Building exterior door replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Old Coleman Building exterior door replacement

Vendor #1: Company Name: DH Pace  
 Representative: Victoria Boyett  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$625,758.14

Vendor #2: Company Name: Concord Commercial Services  
 Representative: Alan Greenwood  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$897,662.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: IML  
 Representative: Hutch Hibbard  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

DH Pace Old Coleman Building exterior door replacement  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

## PROPOSAL

**Order #** 91438  
**Quote Name** Exterior Doors  
**Requested By** Mott, Steve  
**Estimator** Victoria Boyett  
**Date** 12-11-2025

**SOLD TO** Waxahachie ISD  
411 N Gibson St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165  
**PROJECT** Coleman Building  
1000 N. Hwy 77  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

### Scope of Work:

- Remove 39 Existing Hollow Metal and Alum opening on school replace with new clear Aluminium storefront and alum doors along with 10ea. Hollow metal frames and hollow metal doors.
- Included in Price is installation of Customer supplied Hardware.
- Hardware quoted with all Allegion Products per Waxahachie ISD district standard.
- Opening to be field verified once project is approved.
- Hardware - for 39 total openings listed below.
- 51ea. Ives CLR Continuous hinges.
- 53ea. Ives Hinges 4.5x4.5 652
- 67ea. LCN 4040XP Closer 689
- 51ea. LCN accessories 689
- 57ea. Schlage Permanent Cores Factory keyed.
- 57ea. Schlage Cylinder housing 626
- 9ea. Schlage B500 Deadbolts 626
- 67ea. Von Duprin 99 Panics 26D
- 29ea. Von Duprin Mullions 689
- 57ea. Power Transfers and Wire Harnesses
- 10ea. Weatherstrip sets
- 38ea. Thresholds
- 77ea. Door Sweeps
- 9ea. Vision kits

Balance of Hardware to be supplied by others.

### ---ROLLING STEEL DOORS---

Removal of all (3) doors. Furnish and install (1) New insulated Rolling Steel Door w/Man Door, (1) Insulated Dock Door, and (1) insulated sheet door. Lubricate, service and test for safe and efficient operation. All Doors To be Color: Black. These New additions will help significantly reduce heat transfer, lowering HVAC demand and improving climate consistency.

- This proposal is priced furnished and installed, all state and local taxes not included.
- Customer to Confirm Description of all material is correct.

## PROPOSAL

Order # 91438  
Quote Name Exterior Doors  
Requested By Mott, Steve Date 12-11-2025  
Estimator Victoria Boyett

- Restocking Fee of 45% on approved material.
- Work to be completed during standard working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday-Friday.
- Any Items not specifically included are excluded.
- DUE TO PRICE ESCALATIONS--Submittals not returned in 10 days are subject to manufacturers price increases.
- Our proposal excludes all electrical wiring, conduit, and electrical hookups.
- If during construction/installation hidden or flawed structures are encountered, additional charges may apply.
- All paint and additional work by others.
- Glass excluded unless otherwise specified in quote.
- Keying by others.
- Once All Material is received, job will be scheduled after that time.
- If Purchase orders are used please reference PO# on returned signed quote.
- Please sign this proposal and return it to me by EMAIL Victoria.Boyett@dhpac.com so we may proceed with your order.
- Quote Valid 60 Days.

| Door ID             | Description  | UOM | Quantity | Unit Price | Line Total        |
|---------------------|--|-----|----------|------------|-------------------|
| 10ea.               | Hollow Metal Doors   | EA  | 1.00     | 6,409.53   | 6,409.53          |
| 16ea.               | Hollow Metal Doors   | EA  | 1.00     | 16,223.22  | 16,223.22         |
| 29ea.               | Alum Storefront openings and Doors                                 | EA  | 1.00     | 212,213.88 | 212,213.88        |
|                     | Hardware Lump sum  | EA  | 1.00     | 247,210.69 | 247,210.69        |
|                     | 1inch Insulated Glass for Aluminium Storefront opening             | EA  | 1.00     | 23,402.49  | 23,402.49         |
|                     | Labor to Remove existing doors and frames and install replacements | EA  | 1.00     | 79,120.00  | 79,120.00         |
|                     | Freight and delivery   | EA  | 1.00     | 1,042.00   | 1,042.00          |
|                     | Rolling Steel Door with Man Door                                   | EA  | 1.00     | 14,123.14  | 14,123.14         |
|                     | Dock Door Rolling Steel Door                                       | EA  | 1.00     | 8,151.31   | 8,151.31          |
|                     | Insulated Sheet Door   | EA  | 1.00     | 1,113.25   | 1,113.25          |
|                     | Labor to install Dock doors  | EA  | 88.00    | 160.00     | 14,080.00         |
|                     | Lift for installion  | EA  | 1.00     | 2,668.63   | 2,668.63          |
| <b>Option Total</b> |  |     |          |            | <b>625,758.14</b> |



**General Office**  
 825 Sandy Lake Rd., Ste #100 • Coppell, TX 75019  
 Dallas 214-388-8707 • Fort Worth 972-263-6414  
 Fax 214-388-6502  
 DHPaceTexas.com • DoorControlServices.com



# PROPOSAL

|                     |                 |             |            |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>Order #</b>      | 91438           |             |            |
| <b>Quote Name</b>   | Exterior Doors  |             |            |
| <b>Requested By</b> | Mott, Steve     | <b>Date</b> | 12-11-2025 |
| <b>Estimator</b>    | Victoria Boyett |             |            |

\*\*\*Material and freight costs are anticipated to rise at unpredictable rates over the next several months. This quotation is based on current pricing from our suppliers and includes existing or announced surcharges levied by the steel industry & freight carriers, as outlined above. Customer acknowledges proposals for projects with extended durations may incur additional costs due to costs incurred from unforeseeable future surcharges. Final pricing will be determined at the time the order is released for fabrication, if not released within date range noted below\*\*\*

**Total [USD]** 625,758.14

The proposal described herein, including all price(s) quoted, is made conditionally upon Buyer's continued credit status and must be accepted by Buyer as made by Seller. To accept this Proposal, Buyer must date, sign and return the original copy hereof to Seller within 30 days after the date hereof. Unless expressly disclosed and stated, the amount of any sales and use tax is not included in this proposal.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that each and all of the terms and conditions on the reverse side hereof are a part of this Proposal and that upon Buyer's acceptance of this Proposal shall constitute a valid and binding contract between the parties and all prior proposals, discussions and agreements respecting the subject matter hereof are cancelled. **DEPOSIT ON SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS IS NON-REFUNDABLE.**

**PROPOSAL - SELLER**

**ACCEPTANCE - BUYER**

*Victoria Boyett*                      12-11-2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name    Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name    Date



# Estimate

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| Date      | Estimate # |
| 1/25/2026 | 26-050     |

|  |
|--|
| Name / Address   |
| Waxahachie ISD<br>411 N. Gibson Street<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|   |
|---|
| Location of Work  |
| Coleman Jr. High<br>1000 Hwy 77 North<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|             |               |             |                  |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| P.O. Number | CCS Estimator | CCS Project | Customer Contact |
|             | AG            |             | Stephen Mott     |

| Description  | Total |
|--|-------|
| <p>Scope of Work - Remove Existing Hollow Metal Door and Aluminum Openings on School (39) Total, Replacement of Roll Up Doors (3) Total</p> <p>Furnish Materials, Supervision, and Labor Required to:<br/>Remove and dispose of existing door units, glass walls, and hardware</p> <p>Furnish and Install:<br/>New Clear Anodized Aluminum Storefront and (29) Aluminum Doors and (10) Hollow Metal Doors (1 - 6079pr, 3 - 6070pr and 2 3070)<br/>New Hollow Metal Doors Into Existing HM Frames</p> <p>Furnish Material, Supervision and Labor Required to:<br/>Remove and dispose of 3 Roll Up Doors</p> <p>Furnish and Install:<br/>1 - 11' x 8' Insulated Rolling Steel Door with Man Door and Chain Hoist<br/>1 - 11- x 8' Insulated Rolling Steel Door with Chain Hoist<br/>1 - 7'-2 x 9' Insulated Rolling Sheet Door Manual Operation<br/>Black Finish</p> <p>Hardware List:<br/>51 - Ives CLR Continuous Hinges<br/>53 - Ives Hinges 4.5x4.5<br/>67 - LCN 4040XP Closers<br/>51 - LCN Drop Plates<br/>57 - Schlage Factory Keyed Cores Everest SFIC</p> |       |

Page 1 of 2

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid on this job!

|                          |
|--------------------------|
| <b>Subtotal</b>          |
| <b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b> |
| <b>Total</b>             |

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# Estimate

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| Date      | Estimate # |
| 1/25/2026 | 26-050     |

|  |
|--|
| Name / Address   |
| Waxahachie ISD<br>411 N. Gibson Street<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|   |
|---|
| Location of Work  |
| Coleman Jr. High<br>1000 Hwy 77 North<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165 |

|             |               |             |                  |
|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| P.O. Number | CCS Estimator | CCS Project | Customer Contact |
|             | AG            |             | Stephen Mott     |

| Description   | Total                           |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <p>Page 2 of 2</p> <p>57 - Schlage Cylinder Housing<br/>9 - Schlage B500 Deadbolts<br/>67 - Von Duprin 99L Panics 26D<br/>29 - Von Duprin Mullions 689<br/>57 - Von Duprin EPT<br/>10 - Weather Seal Sets<br/>38 - Thresholds<br/>77 - Door Sweeps<br/>9 - Vision Kits</p> <p>Furnish Dumpsters for Disposal</p> <p>Labor, Materials and Equipment</p> <p>Note:<br/>Included in Price is installation of Customer supplied Schlage NDEB locksets<br/>All Wood and Metal doors are going into existing frames.<br/>Storefront opening includes new frames, doors and 1" glass<br/>No Substitutes for Hardware as that is the district standards<br/>Hardware quoted with all Allegion Products per Waxahachie ISD district standard<br/>Reuse all existing frames<br/>Doors to be field verified once project is approved</p> <p>Maintain Safe Environment. Protect Surrounding &amp; Furnishings<br/>Will coordinate with on site personnel to limit and control any business disruption.</p> | 897,662.00                      |
| Thank you for giving us the opportunity to bid on this job!   | <b>Subtotal</b> \$897,662.00    |
| Acceptance:<br>The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and hereby accepted. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above.  | <b>Sales Tax (8.25%)</b> \$0.00 |
| Signature: _____ Date: _____  | <b>Total</b> \$897,662.00       |

## Stephen Mott

---

**From:** Sidney Monzingo <sidney.monzingo@imlss.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 6, 2026 8:32 AM  
**To:** Stephen Mott  
**Subject:** FW: Waxahachie ISD Door quotes.

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender's email address and know the content is safe.

Scott

I was unable procure labor for this project. IML will not be submitting a quote

Thank you, Sidney



### Sidney Monzingo

Outside Account Manager

**Phone:** (817) 225-9371 • **Fax:** (425) 271-8567 • **Mobile:** (469) 460-4523

**Web:** [www.imlss.com](http://www.imlss.com) • **Email:** [Sidney.monzingo@imlss.com](mailto:Sidney.monzingo@imlss.com) • TIPS: 240102

**Address:** 412 113<sup>th</sup> Street, Arlington, Texas 76011



---

**From:** Stephen Mott <[smott@wisd.org](mailto:smott@wisd.org)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 11, 2025 4:15 PM  
**To:** Sidney Monzingo <[sidney.monzingo@imlss.com](mailto:sidney.monzingo@imlss.com)>  
**Cc:** Mark Klis <[mklis@wisd.org](mailto:mklis@wisd.org)>  
**Subject:** FW: Waxahachie ISD Door quotes.

Good Afternoon,

I wanted to ask if you are interested in quoting the attached 3 project for doors & hardware removal and replacement on 3 campuses.

This project I need the cost back by January 9, 2026. The project will go before my board in February with a completion date of July 24, 2026. All of the work on 2 campuses will take place during the summer of 2026 with one, Old Coleman Jr. High Building, being able to be done during the school year since the building is not fully occupied during the day.

If you are not interested please send me a No Quote emails for the jobs.

Thank You,  
Stephen Mott, RTSBA



Project Manager  
Waxahachie ISD  
Phone: 972-923-4645 Ext. 11235  
Cell: 469-853-2395

"This message is for the designated recipient only and may contain privileged, proprietary, or otherwise private information. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the original. Any other use of the email by you is prohibited."

"This message is for the designated recipient only and may contain privileged, proprietary, or otherwise private information. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the original. Any other use of the email by you is prohibited."

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Finley Jr. High NDEB door handle replacement                      **Related Page(s)** 3



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Replace all interior door handles with NDEB style handles in the old hallways at the Finley Jr. High building at a price not to exceed \$430,000.00 to be completed by BAT Security.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Finley Jr. High building Interior door handle replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott

Department: Support Services

Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_

Item(s) being quoted: Finley NDEB Door Handle upgrade completion to current building & change to Avigilon access control

Vendor #1: Company Name: Bat Security

Representative: Jeff Hughes

Vendor Approved via: Local

Amount Quoted: \$415,695.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Dallas Security Systems

Representative: Joe Roza

Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard

Amount Quoted: No Quoted

Vendor #3: Company Name: EV Electric and Security

Representative: Danny Mireles

Vendor Approved via: BuyBoard

Amount Quoted: No Quoted

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Bat Security
Finley NDEB Door Handle upgrade completion to current building & change to Avigilon access control

(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# Proposal

|                     |                    |                                      |           |                     |                                   |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Proposal #<br>20723 | Customer #<br>3641 | System Type<br>Access Control System | PO Number | Term<br>Net 30 Days | Proposal Date<br>January 23, 2026 |
|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|

**Customer:**  
Waxahachie ISD  
Attn: Accounts Payable  
411 N. Gibson St.  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Site Location:**  
WISD - Finley Junior High  
2401 Brown  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Contact Information:</b><br><b>Customer</b><br>Contact Stephen Mott<br>Phone: (469) 853-2395<br>Email: smott@wisd.org<br><br><b>Salesperson</b><br>Name: Jeff Hughes<br>Phone: (972) 937-1102<br>Email: jhughes@batsecurity.com | <b>Brief Description:</b><br>Change out current DSX System to Avigilon and install new wireless locks. |
|--|--|

## Charges

| Description  | QTY    | Rate      | Amount            |
|--|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| Labor to Install Hardwired Equipment and Reconfigure Existing Wireless Locks                       | 1.00   | 10,780.00 | 10,780.00         |
| Labor to Install New Wireless Locks  | 1.00   | 40,250.00 | 40,250.00         |
| Unity Software Door License  | 1.00   | 26,600.00 | 26,600.00         |
| Unity Software Existing Wireless Door License  | 1.00   | 8,400.00  | 8,400.00          |
| Sub-Contractor- Schlage Key Cores  | 115.00 | 111.00    | 12,765.00         |
| 16 Door Mercury Over Sized Enclosure (OSE) with removable backplate Power Supply                   | 1.00   | 2,428.00  | 2,428.00          |
| Four Door Mercury Dual Voltage Integrated Power System   | 1.00   | 721.00    | 721.00            |
| Two Door Mercury Dual Voltage Integrated Power System  | 1.00   | 626.00    | 626.00            |
| MERCURY MP1502 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER (2 DOORS; 4 READERS; 8 INPUTS; 4 OUTPUTS)                    | 3.00   | 1,697.00  | 5,091.00          |
| HID® Mercury™ MR52-S3B Controller Serial I/O Dual Card Reader Interface; 2-Reader Interface Module | 7.00   | 881.00    | 6,167.00          |
| Lifesafety Power Sixteen Door Mercury Single Voltage Integrated Power System                       | 1.00   | 966.00    | 966.00            |
| Lifesafety Power Eight Door Mercury Single Voltage Integrated Power System                         | 1.00   | 707.00    | 707.00            |
| MERCURY MP2500 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER  | 9.00   | 2,490.00  | 22,410.00         |
| Allegion Wireless Lock Gateway   | 35.00  | 606.00    | 21,210.00         |
| NDEBBD-RHO-626-13-247-47267101   | 96.00  | 1,543.00  | 148,128.00        |
| MERCURY MP1501 INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER WITH POE+ (1 DOOR; 2 READERS; 2 INPUTS; 2 OUTPUTS)           | 8.00   | 975.00    | 7,800.00          |
| 900 MHz Panel Interface Module for 16 door intelligent controller for AD Series wireless devices   | 8.00   | 2,300.00  | 18,400.00         |
| AD-400 WIRELESS LOCK (AD-400-993R-70-MT-RHO-626-B-RHR-4B-1 3/4"                                    | 19.00  | 3,934.00  | 74,746.00         |
| 24/4 CAT5E (1000') Pull Box  | 3.00   | 528.00    | 1,584.00          |
| RJ45 Connectors (Pack of 25)   | 4.00   | 35.00     | 140.00            |
| DSX RS-485 Cable   3 Pair 24 AWG   PE Insulated   Shielded   PVC Jacket   1000'                    | 2.00   | 1,875.00  | 3,750.00          |
| T-Bar Box Hanger (24" Span)  | 41.00  | 36.00     | 1,476.00          |
| Battery (12V-8A)   | 145    | 10.00     | 550.00            |
| <b>Total Charges:</b>  |        |           | <b>415,695.00</b> |



**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Dunaway Elementary gym HVAC and duct replacement as well as other RTU units                      **Related Page(s)** 9

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Replace the gym HVAC units and duct work and a few miscellaneous RTU units for Dunaway Elementary at price not to exceed \$295,000.00 to be completed by Elevated Commercial Services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

| BOARD PRIORITY GOALS |                    |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                      | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|                      | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X                    | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X                    | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Dunaway RTU & duct work replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Dunaway HVAC changeout of the rest of the roof tops and new gym duct work

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$284,071.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Elevated Commercial Services  
 Representative: Logan Monroe  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$280,907.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$179,234.00

Did not bid extra units

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Elevated Commercial Services Dunaway HVAC changeout of the rest of the roof tops and new gym duct work  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

# QUOTATION

Date: January 23, 2026  
 To: Waxahachie ISD  
 Project: Dunaway RTU Replacements



## PRICING SUMMARY - Gym

| DESCRIPTION                           | QTY | TAG | TOTAL NET PRICE  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|
| AAON – Packaged Rooftop Units         | 2   | -   | Included         |
| MEP Installation                      | 1   | -   | Included         |
| Ducting Installation                  | 1   |     | Included         |
| Controls Installation & Commissioning | 1   |     | Included         |
| <b>TOTAL PRICE</b>                    |     |     | <b>\$165,373</b> |

## PRICING SUMMARY – Additional Units

| DESCRIPTION                           | QTY | TAG | TOTAL NET PRICE  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|
| AAON – Packaged Rooftop Units         | 3   | -   | Included         |
| MEP Installation                      | 1   | -   | Included         |
| Ducting Installation                  | 1   |     | Included         |
| Controls Installation & Commissioning | 1   |     | Included         |
| <b>TOTAL PRICE</b>                    |     |     | <b>\$118,698</b> |

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed, Tax Not Included

\*Upon initial release of equipment, we require 10% payment within 30 days for engineering services and submittals. Remainder of project will be per our standard terms and conditions.

## AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit (Gym)

Two (2) AAON Model RN packaged rooftop units complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 10-Ton Configuration
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat
- AAON Controls
- Constant volume unit controller – BACnet MSTP Capabilities
- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- Freight to jobsite

### INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

### Coordination Notes

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

### Scope of Work (HVAC)

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Provide and install (2) new roof mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Units.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required.

### Scope of Work (Ducting)

- Demo existing ductwork in the gym
- Provide and Install (2) new Soft Duct Systems in the gym for new RTUs on roof.
- Cover Floors
- Provide Lift
- Provide Dumpster
- Remove Existing Ductwork on the Roof for (2) existing RTUs
- Provide and Install new Ductwork for (2) new RTUs on roof.

### **AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit (Additional Unit to make entire school uniform)**

AAON Model RN packaged rooftop units complete as follows:

- 2" thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- Tonnages
  - (Qty: 2) 13-Ton Units
  - (Qty: 1) 15-Ton Unit
- Bottom Supply, Bottom Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2" MERV 8 filter

- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat
- DDC Controls by others
- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- 1-year parts/ 5-year compressor warranty
- Freight to jobsite

**INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

**Coordination Notes**

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

**GENERAL QUOTE NOTES AND EXCLUSIONS:**

- Work not specifically outlined above is excluded.
- Work to be performed during normal hours.
- Engineering services or stamps (for connection design, drawing preparation, etc.) not included.
- Permits, bonding, or taxes are not included.
- This proposal is submitted in confidence. No part of this document, including but not limited to the ideas, concepts, procedures, drawings, schedule, equipment and pricing, shall be shared in any form without the written consent of TAS and compensation to TAS for the investment made to develop this information.
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.

**T**EXAS AIRSYSTEMS  
Josh Atkinson

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**

-This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.  
 -Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.  
 -Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.  
 -F.O.B. Factory, FFA, per mutually agreed schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.  
 -Payment terms: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information.  
 -Texas AirSystems equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data.  
 -Retainage is not allowed. Texas AirSystems is a material supplier, and will be supplying the entire purchase order value upon delivery of equipment.  
 -Payment to Texas AirSystems cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner by a contractor, construction manager, or customer.  
 -Credit card payments are subject to processing fee.  
 -Texas AirSystems standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from start-up date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date.  
 -Texas AirSystems is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of Texas AirSystems.  
 -Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request.

# QUOTATION



Date: 1/23/2026  
 To: Waxahachie ISD  
 Attn: Stephen Mott  
 By: Logan Monroe  
 Project: Dunaway HVAC and Ducting Gym Replacement  
 ID: ECS-00059a  
 Summary of Pricing:

| Description                   | Quantity | Tagging       | Total Net Price |
|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|
| AAON Packaged Rooftop Unit    | 2        | DGU-1 & DGU-2 | \$160,907.00    |
| MEP Installation              | 2        |               | Included        |
| Ductwork                      | 2        |               | Included        |
| Additional AAON Rooftop Units | 3        | Add-Ons       | + \$120,000     |
| Subtotal                      |          |               | \$160,907.00    |
| Tax                           |          |               | \$0.00          |
| Total Net Price               |          |               | \$160,907.00    |

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed  
**\*\* If any new tariffs, duties, or similar government-imposed charges or increases to existing ones affect the products or services outlined in this proposal, those costs will be added as a surcharge.**

## Description:

(2) AAON Model RN packaged rooftop units complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding
- 2500-hour salt spray test
- 10-Ton Configuration
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

- AAON Controls
- Constant volume unit controller – BACnet MSTP Capabilities
- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- Freight to jobsite

### **INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

### **Scope of Work (HVAC)**

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Provide and install (2) new roof mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Units.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo existing ductwork in the gym
- Provide and Install (2) new Soft Duct Systems in the gym for new RTUs on roof.
- Cover Floors
- Provide Lift

- Provide Dumpster
- Remove Existing Ductwork on the Roof for (2) existing RTUs
- Provide and Install new Ductwork for (2) new RTUs on roof.

### **Additional Units (3) – AAON Packaged Rooftop Unit**

#### **Additional Unit Will Make Entire School Uniform**

AAON Model RN packaged rooftop units complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- Tonnages
  - (Qty: 2) 13-Ton Units
  - (Qty: 1) 15-Ton Unit
- Bottom Supply, Bottom Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat
- DDC Controls by others
- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- 1-year parts/ 5-year compressor warranty
- Freight to jobsite

### **INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

1. ANY ITEMS NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED ABOVE ARE NOT INCLUDED

Thank you for your consideration

-This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.  
 -Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.  
 -F.O.B. Factory, FFA, Per Mutually Agreed Schedule No material to be returned without written authorization.  
 -PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information  
 -Equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data  
 -Payment to ECS cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner to a contractor, construction manager, or customer  
 -ECS standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from startup date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date  
 -ECS is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of contracted entities employed by ECS  
 -Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request

# Quotation

## C & S Services of Texas, Inc.

Leaders in Commercial Hot Water / HVAC  
 PO Box 426 (Billing) / 2679 FM 36 South (Physical)  
 Caddo Mills, TX 75135  
 (214) 2066-022  
[csservicesoftx@gmail.com](mailto:csservicesoftx@gmail.com)

|  |  |                                |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Proposal Submitted to<br>Waxahachie ISD – Stephen Mott | Phone  | Date<br>1/23/2026              |
| Street<br>411 N Gibson St                              | Project<br>Dunaway Gym HVAC and Ductwork Replacement |                                |
| City, State and Zip Code<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165       | Project Location<br>Dunaway – Waxahachie ISD         |                                |
| Salesperson<br>Charlton D. Stovall                     | Quote<br>Expiration:<br>Valid for<br>30 days         | Project Phone<br>682-402 -9013 |

We hereby submit applications and estimate for:

Dunaway HVAC and Ductwork Gym Replacement Project:

Equipment:

- (2) 10-Ton AAON Packaged Rooftop Units – Side Discharge – Horizontal Return and Supply  
 - AAON RN Model
- (2) New Soft Duct Sleeves
- (2) Rooftop Curbs

Demo of Existing Units and Ductwork  
 Installation and Start-Up of New Units  
 Installation of Ductwork  
 Crane and Freight  
 Full MEP Scope  
 Freight

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo existing ductwork in the gym
- Provide and Install (2) new Soft Duct Systems in the gym for new RTUs on roof.
- Cover Floors
- Provide Lift
- Provide Dumpster
- Remove Existing Ductwork on the Roof for (2) existing RTUs
- Provide and Install new Ductwork for (2) new RTUs on roof

### **INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warrant

**Project Exclusions:** Any lifting equipment to remove units from roof or equipment to set units. Staging equipment to be ready for lift. Electrical supplies or labor for connections, communications for units. If anything beyond this scope is to be handled by C&S there will be a change order for the additional scope.

Sales Tax: \$0.00 (Please send resale certificate)  
Contract Price: \$179,234.00

**Any permitting will be in addition to the base bid.**

Payment will be made as follows: 25% draw upon schedule and acquisition of materials. Balance 2%/10 Net 30

All ACH or CC Payments will be subject to a 3% fee

Exclusions from proposal: Any city or state permits, additional insurance requirements beyond standard \$2 million GL, bonding, structural changes to scope, inspection fees or any alterations from this proposal unless agreed upon in writing. All outstanding invoices will accrue interest at 1.5% per month and an immediate \$150 late fee.

---

Acceptance of Proposal - The above prices specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.

---

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Shackelford Elementary gym HVAC and duct replacement as well as other RTU units                      **Related Page(s)** 9



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Replace the gym HVAC units and duct work and a few miscellaneous RTU units for Shackelford Elementary at price not to exceed \$220,000.00 to be completed by Elevated Commercial Services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Shackelford RTU & duct work replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Shackelford HVAC changeout of the rest of the roof tops and new gym duct work

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$208,522.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Elevated Commercial Services  
 Representative: Logan Monroe  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$206,415.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$178,762.22

Did not bid extra units

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Elevated Commercial Services Shackelford HVAC changeout of the rest of the roof tops and new gym duct work  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (ite) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

# QUOTATION

Date: January 23, 2026  
 To: Waxahachie ISD  
 Project: Shackelford RTU Replacements



## PRICING SUMMARY - Gym

| DESCRIPTION                           | QTY | TAG | TOTAL NET PRICE  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|
| AAON – Packaged Rooftop Units         | 2   | -   | Included         |
| MEP Installation                      | 1   | -   | Included         |
| Ducting Installation                  | 1   |     | Included         |
| Controls Installation & Commissioning | 1   |     | Included         |
| <b>TOTAL PRICE</b>                    |     |     | <b>\$168,300</b> |

## PRICING SUMMARY – Additional Units

| DESCRIPTION                           | QTY | TAG | TOTAL NET PRICE |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------|
| AAON – Packaged Rooftop Units         | 1   | -   | Included        |
| MEP Installation                      | 1   | -   | Included        |
| Ducting Installation                  | 1   |     | Included        |
| Controls Installation & Commissioning | 1   |     | Included        |
| <b>TOTAL PRICE</b>                    |     |     | <b>\$40,222</b> |

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed, Tax Not Included

\*Upon initial release of equipment, we require 10% payment within 30 days for engineering services and submittals. Remainder of project will be per our standard terms and conditions.

## AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit (Gym)

Two (2) AAON Model RN packaged rooftop units complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 10-Ton Configuration
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat
- AAON Controls
- Constant volume unit controller – BACnet MSTP Capabilities
- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- Freight to jobsite

### INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

### Coordination Notes

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

### Scope of Work (HVAC)

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Provide and install (2) new roof mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Units.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required.

### Scope of Work (Ducting)

- Demo existing ductwork in the gym
- Provide and Install (2) new Soft Duct Systems in the gym for new RTUs on roof.
- Cover Floors
- Provide Lift
- Provide Dumpster
- Remove Existing Ductwork on the Roof for (2) existing RTUs
- Provide and Install new Ductwork for (2) new RTUs on roof.

### **AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit (Additional Unit to make entire school uniform)**

AAON Model RN packaged rooftop units complete as follows:

- 2" thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 15-Ton Configuration
- Bottom Supply, Bottom Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2" MERV 8 filter
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat
- DDC Controls by others

- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- 1-year parts/ 5-year compressor warranty
- Freight to jobsite

**INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

**Coordination Notes**

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

**GENERAL QUOTE NOTES AND EXCLUSIONS:**

- Work not specifically outlined above is excluded.
- Work to be performed during normal hours.
- Engineering services or stamps (for connection design, drawing preparation, etc.) not included.
- Permits, bonding, or taxes are not included.
- This proposal is submitted in confidence. No part of this document, including but not limited to the ideas, concepts, procedures, drawings, schedule, equipment and pricing, shall be shared in any form without the written consent of TAS and compensation to TAS for the investment made to develop this information.
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.

**T**EXAS AIRSYSTEMS  
Josh Atkinson

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**

-This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.  
 -Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.  
 -Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.  
 -F.O.B. Factory, FFA, per mutually agreed schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.  
 -Payment terms: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information.  
 -Texas AirSystems equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data.  
 -Retainage is not allowed. Texas AirSystems is a material supplier, and will be supplying the entire purchase order value upon delivery of equipment.  
 -Payment to Texas AirSystems cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner by a contractor, construction manager, or customer.  
 -Credit card payments are subject to processing fee.  
 -Texas AirSystems standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from start-up date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date.  
 -Texas AirSystems is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of Texas AirSystems.  
 -Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request.

# QUOTATION



Date: 1/23/2026  
 To: Waxahachie ISD  
 Attn: Stephen Mott  
 By: Logan Monroe  
 Project: Shackleford HVAC and Ducting Gym Replacement  
 ID: ECS-00060a  
 Summary of Pricing:

| Description                    | Quantity | Tagging       | Total Net Price |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|
| AAON Packaged Rooftop Units    | 2        | SGU-1 & SGU-2 | Included        |
| MEP Installation               | 2        |               | Included        |
| Ductwork                       | 2        |               | Included        |
| Additional AAON Packaged RTU's | 1        | Add-On        | + \$44,500      |
| Subtotal                       |          |               | \$161,915.00    |
| Tax                            |          |               | \$0.00          |
| Total Net Price                |          |               | \$161,915.00    |

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed

\*\* If any new tariffs, duties, or similar government imposed charges or increases to existing ones affect the products or services outlined in this proposal, those costs will be added as a surcharge.

## Description:

### AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit (Gym)

#### Two (2) AAON Model RN packaged rooftop units complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding
- 2500-hour salt spray test
- 10-Ton Configuration
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat

- AAON Controls
- Constant volume unit controller – BACnet MSTP Capabilities
- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- Freight to jobsite

### **INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

### **Scope of Work (HVAC)**

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Provide and install (2) new roof mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Units.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo existing ductwork in the gym
- Provide and Install (2) new Soft Duct Systems in the gym for new RTUs on roof.
- Cover Floors
- Provide Lift

- Provide Dumpster
- Remove Existing Ductwork on the Roof for (2) existing RTUs
- Provide and Install new Ductwork for (2) new RTUs on roof.

### **Additional Unit – AAON Packaged Rooftop Unit**

#### **Additional Unit Will Make Entire School Uniform**

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 15-Ton Configuration
- Bottom Supply, Bottom Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- VFD Condenser Fan - Head Pressure Control
- Natural Gas Aluminum Heat
- Economizer
- Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat
- DDC Controls by others
- Condenser coil guards
- 10 KAIC
- Roof Curbs
- 1-year parts/ 5-year compressor warranty
- Freight to jobsite

### **INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

1. ANY ITEMS NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED ABOVE ARE NOT INCLUDED

Thank you for your consideration

-This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.  
 -Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.  
 -F.O.B. Factory, FFA, Per Mutually Agreed Schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.  
 -PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information  
 -Equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data  
 -Payment to ECS cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner to a contractor, construction manager, or customer  
 -ECS standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from startup date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date  
 -ECS is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of contracted entities employed by ECS  
 -Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request

# Quotation

## C & S Services of Texas, Inc.

Leaders in Commercial Hot Water / HVAC  
 PO Box 426 (Billing) / 2679 FM 36 South (Physical)  
 Caddo Mills, TX 75135  
 (214) 2066-022  
[csservicesoftx@gmail.com](mailto:csservicesoftx@gmail.com)

|  |  |                                |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Proposal Submitted to<br>Waxahachie ISD – Stephen Mott | Phone  | Date<br>1/23/2026              |
| Street<br>411 N Gibson St                              | Project<br>Shackleford Gym HVAC and Ductwork Replacement |                                |
| City, State and Zip Code<br>Waxahachie, TX 75165       | Project Location<br>Shackleford                          |                                |
| Salesperson<br>Charlton D. Stovall                     | Quote<br>Expiration:<br>Valid for<br>30 days             | Project Phone<br>682-402 -9013 |

We hereby submit applications and estimate for:

Shackleford HVAC and Ductwork Gym Replacement Project:

Equipment:

- (2) 10-Ton AAON Packaged Rooftop Units – Side Discharge – Horizontal Return and Supply  
 - AAON RN Model
- (2) New Soft Duct Sleeves
- (2) Rooftop Curbs

Demo of Existing Units and Ductwork  
 Installation and Start-Up of New Units  
 Installation of Ductwork  
 Crane and Freight  
 Full MEP Scope  
 Freight

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo existing ductwork in the gym
- Provide and Install (2) new Soft Duct Systems in the gym for new RTUs on roof.
- Cover Floors
- Provide Lift
- Provide Dumpster
- Remove Existing Ductwork on the Roof for (2) existing RTUs
- Provide and Install new Ductwork for (2) new RTUs on roof

### **INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warrant

**Project Exclusions:** Any lifting equipment to remove units from roof or equipment to set units. Staging equipment to be ready for lift. Electrical supplies or labor for connections, communications for units. If anything beyond this scope is to be handled by C&S there will be a change order for the additional scope.

Sales Tax: \$0.00 (Please send resale certificate)  
Contract Price: \$178,762.22

**Any permitting will be in addition to the base bid.**

Payment will be made as follows: 25% draw upon schedule and acquisition of materials. Balance 2%/10 Net 30

All ACH or CC Payments will be subject to a 3% fee

Exclusions from proposal: Any city or state permits, additional insurance requirements beyond standard \$2 million GL, bonding, structural changes to scope, inspection fees or any alterations from this proposal unless agreed upon in writing. All outstanding invoices will accrue interest at 1.5% per month and an immediate \$150 late fee.

---

Acceptance of Proposal - The above prices specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.

---

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Turner Pre-K playground cover and turf                      **Related Page(s)** 9



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

To replace the play area with turf and add a shade cover on one playground at Turner Pre-K at price not to exceed \$90,000.00 to be completed by Playground Solutions.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Turner Pre-K shade cover and turf project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).


Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
Department: Support Services  
Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
Item(s) being quoted: Turner playground cover and turf

Vendor #1: Company Name: Playground Solutions  
Representative: Eric Elder  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: \$82,611.33

Vendor #2: Company Name: Lea Park & Play  
Representative: Dylon Domizio  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: No Quote

Vendor #3: Company Name: Whirlix  
Representative: Greg Hawkins  
Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Playground Solutions Turner playground cover and turf  
(vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ 1/29/2026  
Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Business Office Approval Date

Playground Solutions of Texas, Inc  
 PO Box 92458  
 Southlake, TX 76092

469-375-4590  
 info@pstxi.com  
 http://pstxi.com



## Estimate

### Name / Address

Waxahachie ISD  
 411 North Gibson Street  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

### Ship To

Waxachie ISD-Turner  
 Preschooll  
 614 N Gretzenderer Street  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

Estimate # 250902  
 Date 10/30/2025  
 Exp Date 11/29/2025

Terms Rep Job Number

Net 30

EE

| Product               | Description   | Qty   | Rate      | Amount    |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| BuyBoard              | BUYBOARD CONTRACT<br>NO.781-25 EFFECTIVE<br>10/1/2025 - 9/30/2026         |       | 0.00      | 0.00      |
| OVERSIZED HIP SHADE   | OVERSIZED HIP SHADE-451<br>LENGTH,45'X35X14'ENTRY                         | 1     | 20,940.00 | 20,940.00 |
| SED DRAWINGS-USA ...  | SEALED ENGINEERED<br>DRAWINGS   | 1     | 867.00    | 867.00    |
| FOREVER LAWN XENON... | FOREVER LAWN XENON  | 1,755 | 6.40      | 11,232.00 |
| INSTALLATION OF FO... | INSTALLATION OF FOREVER<br>LAWN GRASS                                     | 1,591 | 6.00      | 9,546.00  |
| 1" SAFETY FOAM PRO    | SAFETY FOAM PRO 1" x 48" x<br>24" INTERLOCKING PANEL<br>COVERS 7.71 sq ft | 216   | 25.30     | 5,464.80  |
| PERIMTER BOARD        | 2ft x 2ft x 12ft PLASTIC EPS<br>BOARD                                     | 225   | 9.35      | 2,103.75  |
| 12/20 SILICA SAND     | ROUNDED SILICA SAND INFILL  | 4,800 | 0.36      | 1,728.00  |
| TYPE 57 CRUSHED LI... | TYPE 57 STONE IS A HIGH<br>DRAINAGE CLEAN WASHED<br>GRAVEL                | 83    | 115.00    | 9,545.00  |

ACCEPTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTED DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal

Sales Tax (0.0%)

**TOTAL**

Playground Solutions of Texas, Inc  
 PO Box 92458  
 Southlake, TX 76092

469-375-4590  
 info@pstxi.com  
 http://pstxi.com



## Estimate

**Name / Address**

Waxahachie ISD  
 411 North Gibson Street  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Ship To**

Waxachie ISD-Turner  
 Preschooll  
 614 N Gretzendaner Street  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

Estimate # 250902  
 Date 10/30/2025  
 Exp Date 11/29/2025

Terms Rep Job Number

Net 30

EE

| Product             | Description   | Qty   | Rate      | Amount    |
|---------------------|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| DECOMPOSED GRAN...  | DECOMPOSED GRANITE 1/2" MINUS   | 7     | 115.00    | 805.00    |
| FOREVER LAWN DEM... | FOREVER LAWN REMOVAL AND DISPOSE OF WOOD FIBER  | 1,591 | 3.40      | 5,409.40  |
| INSTALLATION        | INSTALLATION OF OVERSIZED HIP SHADE-451 LENGTH,45'X35X14'ENTRY INCLUDES (4) CONCRETE FOOTINGS EXCAVATION DIRT TO BE SPOILED ON SITE | 1     | 15,349.35 | 15,349.35 |
| Discount            | DISCOUNT  | -1    | 6,764.10  | -6,764.10 |
| SHIPPING            | SHIPPING  | 1     | 6,385.13  | 6,385.13  |

ACCEPTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTED DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

Subtotal

Sales Tax (0.0%)

**TOTAL**

Playground Solutions of Texas, Inc  
 PO Box 92458  
 Southlake, TX 76092

469-375-4590  
 info@pstxi.com  
 http://pstxi.com



## Estimate

**Name / Address**

Waxahachie ISD  
 411 North Gibson Street  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Ship To**

Waxahachie ISD-Turner  
 Preschool  
 614 N Gretzender Street  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165

**Estimate #** 250902  
**Date** 10/30/2025  
**Exp Date** 11/29/2025

**Terms**      **Rep**      **Job Number**

Net 30

EE

| Product            | Description   | Qty | Rate | Amount |
|--------------------|---|-----|------|--------|
| INSTALLATION TERMS | INSTALLATION TERMS<br>Acceptance of this proposal includes acceptance of attached Terms and Conditions Form ITCAC 02/24/2020. |     | 0.00 | 0.00   |

ACCEPTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTED DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**Subtotal**      \$82,611.33

**Sales Tax (0.0%)**      \$0.00

**TOTAL**      \$82,611.33

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026                      **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Turner Pre-K & Little Chiefs interior & exterior door replacement                      **Related Page(s)** 6



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

To replace all interior & exterior doors at Tuner Pre-K & Little Chiefs building at price not to exceed \$660,000.00 to be completed by DH Pace.

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Tuner Pre-K & Little Chiefs building interior & exterior door replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Tuner Pre K & Little Chiefs interior & exterior door replacement

Vendor #1: Company Name: DH Pace  
 Representative: Victoria Boyett  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$645,205.77

Vendor #2: Company Name: Concord Commercial Services  
 Representative: Alan Greenwood  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Vendor #3: Company Name: IML  
 Representative: Hutch Hibbard  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: No Quote

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

DH Pace
Tuner Pre K & Little Chiefs interior & exterior door replacement  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

## PROPOSAL

**Order #** 90513  
**Quote Name** Door Replacements  
**Requested By** Mott, Steve  
**Estimator** Victoria Boyett

**Date** 12-10-2025

**SOLD TO** Waxahachie ISD  
411 N Gibson St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

**PROJECT** Turner Prekindergarten Academy  
614 N Getzendaner St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165

### Scope of Work:

- Removal and installation of Interior Wood and Hollow Metal doors. Exterior Hollow metal to be replaced with Alum Storefront.
- All Wood and Metal doors are going into existing frames.
- Storefront opening includes new frames, doors and 1" glass.
  
- 11ea. Hollow Metal door leaves
- 144ea. 20 Minute Red oak custom prefinish doors, fire rated glass included.
- 13ea. Aluminium Storefront openings. 9ea. with elevations, 4ea 3-sided frames, and 25 door leaves. Supplied with 1in Clear Tempered glass.
  
- Hardware - 153 total sets
  
- Included in Price is installation of Customer supplied NDE locksets.
  
- Hardware quoted with all Allegion Products per Waxahachie ISD district standard.
- Doors to be field verified once project is approved.
  
- Hardware - 153 total sets for 153 total openings
- Hdw listed below.
- 67ea. Ives 83in CLR Continuous hinges.
- 351ea. Ives Hinges 4.5x4.5 652
- 16ea. Ives Push and Pull plates 630
- 2ea. Ives Kick plates 630
- 184ea. LCN 4040XP Closer 689
- 29ea. LCN Drop plate and accessories
- 8ea. LCN Electromagnetic Holder 689
- 73ea. Schlage Permanent Cores Factory keyed.
- 73ea. Schlage Cylinder housing 626
- 23ea. Schlage ND Locksets 26D
- 77ea. Von Duprin 99 Panics 26D
- 25ea. Von Duprin Mullions 689
- 33ea. Power Transfers and Wire Harnesses
- 17ea. Thresholds
- 32ea. Door Sweeps
- 7ea. Weatherstrip sets
- 6ea. Vision kits for Hollow metal doors.

Balance of Hardware to be supplied by others.



General Office  
 825 Sandy Lake Rd., Ste #100 • Coppell, TX 75019  
 Dallas 214-388-8707 • Fort Worth 972-263-6414  
 Fax 214-388-6502  
 DHPaceTexas.com • DoorControlServices.com



# PROPOSAL

Order # 90513  
 Quote Name Door Replacements  
 Requested By Mott, Steve Date 12-10-2025  
 Estimator Victoria Boyett

- This proposal is priced furnished and installed, all state and local taxes not included.
- Customer to Confirm Description of all material is correct.
- Restocking Fee of 45% on approved material.
- Work to be completed during standard working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday-Friday.
- Any Items not specifically included are excluded.
- DUE TO PRICE ESCALATIONS--Submittals not returned in 10 days are subject to manufacturers price increases.
- Our proposal excludes all electrical wiring, conduit, and electrical hookups.
- If during construction/installation hidden or flawed structures are encountered, additional charges may apply.
- All paint and additional work by others.
- Glass excluded unless otherwise specified in quote.
- Keying by others.
- Once All Material is received, job will be scheduled after that time.
- If Purchase orders are used please reference PO# on returned signed quote.
- Please sign this proposal and return it to me by EMAIL Victoria.Boyett@dhpaces.com so we may proceed with your order.
- Quote Valid 60 Days.

| Door ID             | Description   | UOM | Quantity | Unit Price | Line Total        |
|---------------------|---|-----|----------|------------|-------------------|
|                     | 11ea. Hollow Metal Doors                                  | EA  | 1.00     | 9,622.31   | 9,622.31          |
|                     | 144ea. 20min Red oak doors                                | EA  | 1.00     | 95,080.72  | 95,080.72         |
|                     | Complete Aluminium Storefront Frames and Doors            | EA  | 1.00     | 99,878.83  | 99,878.83         |
|                     | LUMP SUM HARDWARE   | EA  | 1.00     | 320,655.97 | 320,655.97        |
|                     | 1in Insulated clear tempered glass for Aluminium openings | EA  | 1.00     | 10,443.13  | 10,443.13         |
|                     | Labor to Remove existing doors and install replacements   | EA  | 1.00     | 95,095.00  | 95,095.00         |
|                     | Travel to Jobsite   | EA  | 1.00     | 11,875.00  | 11,875.00         |
|                     | Material Freight and delivery                             | EA  | 1.00     | 2,554.81   | 2,554.81          |
| <b>Option Total</b> |   |     |          |            | <b>645,205.77</b> |



**General Office**  
 825 Sandy Lake Rd., Ste #100 • Coppell, TX 75019  
 Dallas 214-388-8707 • Fort Worth 972-263-6414  
 Fax 214-388-6502  
 DHPaceTexas.com • DoorControlServices.com



# PROPOSAL

**Order #** 90513  
**Quote Name** Door Replacements  
**Requested By** Mott, Steve  
**Estimator** Victoria Boyett

**Date** 12-10-2025

\*\*\*Material and freight costs are anticipated to rise at unpredictable rates over the next several months. This quotation is based on current pricing from our suppliers and includes existing or announced surcharges levied by the steel industry & freight carriers, as outlined above. Customer acknowledges proposals for projects with extended durations may incur additional costs due to costs incurred from unforeseeable future surcharges. Final pricing will be determined at the time the order is released for fabrication, if not released within date range noted below\*\*\*

**Total [USD]** 645,205.77

The proposal described herein, including all price(s) quoted, is made conditionally upon Buyer's continued credit status and must be accepted by Buyer as made by Seller. To accept this Proposal, Buyer must date, sign and return the original copy hereof to Seller within 30 days after the date hereof. Unless expressly disclosed and stated, the amount of any sales and use tax is not included in this proposal.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that each and all of the terms and conditions on the reverse side hereof are a part of this Proposal and that upon Buyer's acceptance of this Proposal shall constitute a valid and binding contract between the parties and all prior proposals, discussions and agreements respecting the subject matter hereof are cancelled. **DEPOSIT ON SPECIAL ORDER ITEMS IS NON-REFUNDABLE.**

**PROPOSAL - SELLER**

**ACCEPTANCE - BUYER**

*Victoria Boyett*                      12-10-2025  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name                                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name                                      Date

## Stephen Mott

---

**From:** Sidney Monzingo <sidney.monzingo@imlss.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, January 6, 2026 8:32 AM  
**To:** Stephen Mott  
**Subject:** FW: Waxahachie ISD Door quotes.

**CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links, open attachments, or reply unless you recognize the sender's email address and know the content is safe.**

Scott

I was unable procure labor for this project. IML will not be submitting a quote

Thank you, Sidney



### Sidney Monzingo

Outside Account Manager

Phone: (817) 225-9371 • Fax: (425) 271-8567 • Mobile: (469) 460-4523

Web: [www.imlss.com](http://www.imlss.com) • Email: [Sidney.monzingo@imlss.com](mailto:Sidney.monzingo@imlss.com) • TIPS: 240102

Address: 412 113<sup>th</sup> Street, Arlington, Texas 76011



**From:** Stephen Mott <[smott@wisd.org](mailto:smott@wisd.org)>  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 11, 2025 4:15 PM  
**To:** Sidney Monzingo <[sidney.monzingo@imlss.com](mailto:sidney.monzingo@imlss.com)>  
**Cc:** Mark Klis <[mklis@wisd.org](mailto:mklis@wisd.org)>  
**Subject:** FW: Waxahachie ISD Door quotes.

Good Afternoon,

I wanted to ask if you are interested in quoting the attached 3 project for doors & hardware removal and replacement on 3 campuses.

This project I need the cost back by January 9, 2026. The project will go before my board in February with a completion date of July 24, 2026. All of the work on 2 campuses will take place during the summer of 2026 with one, Old Coleman Jr. High Building, being able to be done during the school year since the building is not fully occupied during the day.

If you are not interested please send me a No Quote emails for the jobs.

Thank You,  
Stephen Mott, RTSBA



Project Manager  
Waxahachie ISD  
Phone: 972-923-4645 Ext. 11235  
Cell: 469-853-2395

"This message is for the designated recipient only and may contain privileged, proprietary, or otherwise private information. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the original. Any other use of the email by you is prohibited."

"This message is for the designated recipient only and may contain privileged, proprietary, or otherwise private information. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the original. Any other use of the email by you is prohibited."

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Stephen Mott

**Subject:** Finley football fieldhouse HVAC install **Related Page(s)** 11



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Complete install of A/C and replacement of gas heaters at Finley Jr High football fieldhouse at a price not to exceed \$320,000.00 completed by Elevated Commercial Services.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quote comparison form

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Administration recommends the Finley football fieldhouse A/C install and gas heater replacement project be approved as presented.

# Waxahachie Independent School District

## Quote Comparison Form

In accordance with Board policy CH (LOCAL), all purchases over \$5,000 are required to record at least three quotes received before a purchase order is issued. The use of this form is recommended, though not required, for all purchases below \$5,000. All quotes for purchases over \$5,000 should be remitted to the business office for recordkeeping. Purchases should be including of all items within a given project (equipment, installation, consulting, etc.).

Name of Person securing quotes: Stephen Mott  
 Department: Support Services  
 Budget Allocated for Purchase: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Item(s) being quoted: Finley Jr High HVAC install for football fieldhouse

Vendor #1: Company Name: Texas Air Systems  
 Representative: Josh Atkinson  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$305,634.00

Vendor #2: Company Name: Elevated Commercial Services  
 Representative: Logan Monroe  
 Vendor Approved via: Local  
 Amount Quoted: \$296,603.00

Vendor #3: Company Name: C & S Services of Texas, Inc  
 Representative: Charlton D Stovall  
 Vendor Approved via: Buy Board  
 Amount Quoted: \$312,664.00

Based on the quotes received, I believe it is the most advantageous to Waxahachie ISD to use

Elevated Commercial Services Finley Jr High HVAC install for football fieldhouse  
 (vendor) \_\_\_\_\_ for the procurement of (item) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Campus Principal / Department Head / Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Business Office Approval

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

# QUOTATION



Date: 1/14/2026  
 To: Waxahachie ISD  
 By: Logan Monroe  
 Project: Finley Field House HVAC Addition  
 ID: ECS-00057a  
 Summary of Pricing:

| Description                           | Quantity | Tagging                | Total Net Price |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------|
| AAON Package Units – Ground Mounted   | 4        | 5 Ton – Side Discharge | Included        |
| Renzor – Gas Unit Heaters             | 4        | 250,000 BTU            | Included        |
| MEP Installations                     | 1        |                        | Included        |
| Ducting Installation                  | 1        |                        | Included        |
| Controls Installation & Commissioning | 1        |                        | Included        |
| 10 Year Extended Labor Warranty       | 4        |                        | + \$5,000       |
| Subtotal                              |          |                        | \$291,603.00    |
| Tax                                   |          |                        | \$0.00          |
| Total Net Price                       |          |                        | \$291,603.00    |

\*FOB Factory, Full Freight Allowed  
**\*\* If any new tariffs, duties, or similar government-imposed charges or increases to existing ones affect the products or services outlined in this proposal, those costs will be added as a surcharge.**

**Lead Time: 15 Weeks**

## Description:

### AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit

Four (4) AAON Model RN unit complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish
- exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 5Ton Unit Configuration
- Cooling Only – NO HEAT
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat – Humidity Control
- ECM Condenser Fan – Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Economizer
- VFD Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum

- 2" MERV 8 filter
- Non-fused disconnect switch
- High level condensate switch
- AAON VCCX Controls
- 10 KAIC
- Curb
- Freight to jobsite

### **Included Services and Warranties**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty – Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty – Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

### **Coordination Notes**

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

### **Reznor - Gas Fired Unit Heater:**

Four (4) Reznor Model UXDC-250 Gas Fired Unit Heaters complete as follow:

- UXDC-250 250,000 BTU INPUT
- STANDARD CONSTRUCTION

### **Scope of Work (HVAC)**

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Demo (2) Old Hanging "Swamp Cooler" Style Air Flow Systems
- Demo (4) Old Hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters
- Demo (4) Old Wall Mounted Exhaust Fans
- Provide and install concrete equipment pad for ground mounting and prepare for installation of new A/C Unit.
- Provide and install new ground mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Unit.
- Provide and install new hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.

- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required

### **Scope of Work (Electrical)**

- Disconnect old exhaust fans on walls for demo. mechanical equipment.
- Provide and Install (4) circuit breakers in 480V panel in Main School Building Electrical Room Panel.
- Trench and Run underground conduits and wiring from Main School Building Electrical Room to Fieldhouse to bring circuits for new A/C Units.
- Provide and Install Junction Box in Fieldhouse for (4) New A/C Unit Circuits
- Install conduits, wiring, and disconnect safety services switches for (4) New A/C Units.

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo Existing Exhaust Fans & Existing Hanging “Swamp Cooler” Units.
- Provide and Install New Sheetmetal Ductwork – (4) Square and Galvanized Paint Grip with 1” for Supply & Return on each A/C Unit
- Provide and Install New Air Distribution Ductwork – (4) Air Distribution Duct Systems: (2) Systems for
- Weightroom Space. One serving each unit on opposite sides of the Space. (2) Systems for Locker Room space. One for each side of the showers hanging from ceiling and running down each Row of Lockers

### **GENERAL QUOTE NOTES AND EXCLUSIONS:**

- Work not specifically outlined above is excluded.
- Work to be performed during normal hours.
- Engineering services or stamps (for connection design, drawing preparation, etc.) not included.
- Permits, bonding, or taxes are not included.
- This proposal is submitted in confidence. No part of this document, including but not limited to the ideas, concepts, procedures, drawings, schedule, equipment and pricing, shall be shared in any form without the written consent of ECS and compensation to ECS for the investment made to develop this information
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.

### **Thank you for your consideration**

-This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.  
 -Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.  
 -F.O.B. Factory, FFA, Per Mutually Agreed Schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.  
 -PAYMENT TERMS: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information  
 -Equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data  
 -Payment to ECS cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner to a contractor, construction manager, or customer  
 -ECS standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from startup date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date  
 -ECS is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of contracted entities employed by ECS  
 -Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request

# QUOTATION

Date: January 14, 2026  
 To: Waxahachie ISD  
 Project: Finley Fieldhouse – HVAC Additions Project



## PRICING SUMMARY – AAON + Turnkey Installation

| DESCRIPTION  | QTY | TAG | TOTAL NET PRICE  |
|--|-----|-----|------------------|
| <b>AAON – 5Ton Packaged Rooftop Unit – Ground Mounted*</b> | 4   | -   | Included         |
| <b>Reznor – Gas Unit Heaters</b>                           | 4   |     | Included         |
| <b>MEP Installation</b>                                    | 1   | -   | Included         |
| <b>Ducting Installation</b>                                | 1   |     | Included         |
| <b>Controls Installation &amp; Commissioning</b>           | 1   |     | Included         |
| <b>Total NET Price</b>                                     |     |     | <b>\$300,634</b> |
| <b>10 YR Extended Labor Warranty for (4) RTUs</b>          |     |     | <b>\$5,000</b>   |

\*Full Freight Allowed, Tax Not Included

\*Upon initial release of equipment, we require 10% payment within 30 days for engineering services and submittals. Remainder of project will be per our standard terms and conditions.

**Lead Time: 15 Weeks**

## AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit

Four (4) AAON Model RN unit complete as follows:

- 2” thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 5Ton Unit Configuration
- Cooling Only – NO HEAT
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat – Humidity Control
- ECM Condenser Fan – Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Economizer
- VFD Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2” MERV 8 filter
- Non-fused disconnect switch
- High level condensate switch
- AAON VCCX Controls
- 10 KAIC
- Curb
- Freight to jobsite

### INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

### Coordination Notes

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

### **Reznor - Gas Fired Unit Heater:**

Four (4) Reznor Model UXDC-250 Gas Fired Unit Heaters complete as follow:

- UDXC-250 250,000 BTU INPUT
- STANDARD CONSTRUCTION

### **Scope of Work (HVAC)**

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Demo (2) Old Hanging "Swamp Cooler" Style Air Flow Systems
- Demo (4) Old Hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters
- Demo (4) Old Wall Mounted Exhaust Fans
- Provide and install concrete equipment pad for ground mounting and prepare for installation of new A/C Unit.
- Provide and install new ground mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Unit.
- Provide and install new hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters.
- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required.

### **Scope of Work (Electrical)**

- Disconnect old exhaust fans on walls for demo. mechanical equipment.
- Provide and Install (4) circuit breakers in 480V panel in Main School Building Electrical Room Panel.
- Trench and Run underground conduits and wiring from Main School Building Electrical Room to Fieldhouse to bring circuits for new A/C Units.
- Provide and Install Junction Box in Fieldhouse for (4) New A/C Unit Circuits
- Install conduits, wiring, and disconnect safety services switches for (4) New A/C Units.

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo Existing Exhaust Fans & Existing Hanging "Swamp Cooler" Units.
- Provide and Install New Sheetmetal Ductwork – (4) Square and Galvanized Paint Grip with 1" for Supply & Return on each A/C Unit
- Provide and Install New Air Distribution Ductwork – (4) Air Distribution Duct Systems: (2) Systems for Weightroom Space. One serving each unit on opposite sides of the Space. (2) Systems for Locker Room space. One for each side of the showers hanging from ceiling and running down each Row of Lockers.

**GENERAL QUOTE NOTES AND EXCLUSIONS:**

- Work not specifically outlined above is excluded.
- Work to be performed during normal hours.
- Engineering services or stamps (for connection design, drawing preparation, etc.) not included.
- Permits, bonding, or taxes are not included.
- This proposal is submitted in confidence. No part of this document, including but not limited to the ideas, concepts, procedures, drawings, schedule, equipment and pricing, shall be shared in any form without the written consent of TAS and compensation to TAS for the investment made to develop this information.
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.

**T**EXAS AIRSYSTEMS

By: Carson Leonard on behalf of

Josh Atkinson

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**

- This quotation is subject to change without notice and void after 15 days.
- Add to the prices quoted any sales tax payable on the transaction under any effective Federal or State statute.
- Lead Times are estimated and do not guarantee date of shipment. Material and Manufacturer delays may impact Lead Times without notice.
- F.O.B. Factory, FFA, per mutually agreed schedule. No material to be returned without written authorization.
- Payment terms: Net 30 Days, Upon Receipt of Satisfactory Credit Information.
- Texas AirSystems equipment will be supplied based upon approved submittal data.
- Retainage is not allowed. Texas AirSystems is a material supplier, and will be supplying the entire purchase order value upon delivery of equipment.
- Payment to Texas AirSystems cannot be conditioned on receipt of payment from the owner by a contractor, construction manager, or customer.
- Credit card payments are subject to processing fee.
- Texas AirSystems standard warranty, parts only, is for 12 months from start-up date, not to exceed 18 months from ship date.
- Texas AirSystems is responsible and accountable only for the acts and omissions of Texas AirSystems.
- Insurance certificates and bonds can/will be provided upon request.

# Quotation

## C & S Services of Texas, Inc.

Leaders in Commercial Hot Water / HVAC  
 PO Box 426 (Billing) / 2679 FM 36 South (Physical)  
 Caddo Mills, TX 75135  
 (214) 2066-022  
[csservicesoftx@gmail.com](mailto:csservicesoftx@gmail.com)

|  |  |                 |
|--|--|-----------------|
| Proposal Submitted to<br>Waxahachie ISD / Stephen Mott | Phone  | Date<br>1/14/26 |
| Street<br>411 N Gibson Street                          | Project Name Waxahachie ISD – Finley Fieldhouse HVAC |                 |
| City, State and Zip Code<br>Waxahachie TX 75165        | Project Location<br>WISD – Finley Jr High School     |                 |
| Salesperson<br>Charlton D. Stovall                     | Quote Expiration:<br>Valid for 30 days               | Project Phone   |

We hereby submit applications and estimates for:

### Air Conditioning Finley Jr High Fieldhouse

5-Ton (AAON RTUs) – Qty. 4

Gas Unit Heaters (Reznor) – Qty. 4

MEP Services – Qty. 1

Sheetmetal Ductwork Fabrication & Installation – Qty. 1

Controls Integration & System Commissioning – Qty. 1

10YR Extended Labor Warranty: AAON RTUs – Qty. 4

**Project Exclusions:** Any lifting equipment to remove units from roof or equipment to set units. Staging of equipment to be ready for lift. Electrical supplies or labor for connections, communications for units. If anything beyond this scope is to be handled by C&S there will be a change order for the additional scope.

Any permitting will be in addition to the base bid.

Tuner  
 Sub Total: \$312,664  
 Sales Tax: \$0.00 (Please send resale certificate)

Contract Price: \$312,664

Payment will be made as follows: 25% draw upon schedule and acquisition of materials. Balance 2%/10 Net 30

All ACH or CC Payments will be subject to a 3% fee

Exclusions from proposal: Any city or state permits, additional insurance requirements beyond standard \$2 million GL, bonding, structural changes to scope, inspection fees or any alterations from this proposal unless agreed upon in writing. All outstanding invoices will accrue interest at 1.5% per month and an immediate \$150 late fee.

---

Acceptance of Proposal - The above prices specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.

---

Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

---

## **AAON – Packaged Rooftop Unit**

Four (4) AAON Model RN unit complete as follows:

- 2" thick foam filled double wall (R-13) galvanized steel construction with thermal break and gray polyurethane finish exceeding 2500-hour salt spray test
- 5Ton Unit Configuration
- Cooling Only – NO HEAT
- Horizontal Supply, Horizontal Return
- Air cooled condenser + evaporator coil
- Modulating Hot Gas Reheat – Humidity Control
- ECM Condenser Fan – Head Pressure Control
- Fully modulating actuator – Enthalpy limit
- Economizer
- VFD Supply Fan - Direct Drive Backward Curved Plenum
- 2" MERV 8 filter
- Non-fused disconnect switch
- High level condensate switch
- AAON VCCX Controls
- 10 KAIC
- Curb
- Freight to jobsite

### **INCLUDED SERVICES AND WARRANTIES:**

- Factory Startup
- 10YR Parts Only Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Compressor Warranty (Parts Only) - Factory
- 15YR Gas Heat Aluminized Exchanger Warranty - Factory
- 10YR Labor Warranty

### **Coordination Notes**

1. Any items not specifically mentioned above are not included.

### **Reznor - Gas Fired Unit Heater:**

Four (4) Reznor Model UXDC-250 Gas Fired Unit Heaters complete as follow:

- UXDC-250 250,000 BTU INPUT
- STANDARD CONSTRUCTION

### **Scope of Work (HVAC)**

- Prepare schedules and coordinate installation of equipment with Waxahachie ISD.
- Prepare equipment lift plans as required and coordinate with Waxahachie ISD.
- Lock Out and Tag Out equipment to be replaced and made safe for removal of existing HVAC equipment.
- Label and disconnect existing electrical connections. Prepare existing electrical circuits for installation of new mechanical equipment.
- Coordinate with campus controls contractor/provider for disconnection of existing equipment. Label and disconnect existing controls connections as required.
- Isolate and disconnect gas from existing gas fired equipment as required. Provide and install temporary pipe cap or plug to prevent leakage or contamination of existing gas piping.
- Demo (2) Old Hanging "Swamp Cooler" Style Air Flow Systems
- Demo (4) Old Hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters
- Demo (4) Old Wall Mounted Exhaust Fans
- Provide and install concrete equipment pad for ground mounting and prepare for installation of new A/C Unit.
- Provide and install new ground mounted horizontal discharge A/C Package Unit.
- Provide and install new hanging Gas-Fired Unit Heaters.

- Extend electrical circuits as necessary and make final connections to new packaged A/C equipment.
- Extend and connect gas piping to new equipment as required.
- Extend and connect condensate drain piping to new equipment as required. Provide and install required p-traps as required.
- Cover and Seal Off any remaining holes or gaps to maintain an adequate building envelope with minimal leakage.
- Coordinate with campus controls systems providers for installation of new equipment controls.
- Provide factory startup of packaged rooftop equipment per equipment manufacturer's recommendations.
- Clean up and remove trash daily as required throughout construction.
- Meet with Waxahachie ISD at review equipment installations and make necessary corrections as required.

### **Scope of Work (Electrical)**

- Disconnect old exhaust fans on walls for demo. mechanical equipment.
- Provide and Install (4) circuit breakers in 480V panel in Main School Building Electrical Room Panel.
- Trench and Run underground conduits and wiring from Main School Building Electrical Room to Fieldhouse to bring circuits for new A/C Units.
- Provide and Install Junction Box in Fieldhouse for (4) New A/C Unit Circuits
- Install conduits, wiring, and disconnect safety services switches for (4) New A/C Units.

### **Scope of Work (Ducting)**

- Demo Existing Exhaust Fans & Existing Hanging "Swamp Cooler" Units.
- Provide and Install New Sheetmetal Ductwork – (4) Square and Galvanized Paint Grip with 1" for Supply & Return on each A/C Unit
- Provide and Install New Air Distribution Ductwork – (3) Air Distribution Duct Systems: (1) System for Weightroom Space (2) Systems for Locker Room space. One for each side of the showers.

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** HB 3372      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval of outside work for school administrators in accordance with HB 3372.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve outside work for school administrators in accordance with HB 3372.

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** iTeach MOU      **Related Page(s)** 4



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department has provided an overview of iTeach Teacher Certification MOU.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

MOU

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

To approve the district to enter into an MOU with iTeach.



Memorandum of Understanding

BETWEEN WAXAHACHIE ISD  
AND  
iteach

This MOU is entered into this day by and between WAXAHACHIE ISD, a LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY, (LEA), organized and existing under the laws of the state of Texas], hereinafter called "DISTRICT" and K12 Coalition d/b/a iteachU.S. (iteach), hereinafter referred to as the "Educator Preparation Program" or "EPP", (each a "Party," and collectively, the "Parties").

WHEREAS, EPP is a state-approved provider of educator preparation engaged in the preparation of teacher candidates for certification/licensure;

WHEREAS, field experiences are essential to accomplish the educational objectives for those teacher candidates enrolled in the EPP;

WHEREAS, the EPP desires to establish a partnership with the DISTRICT for the purposes of clinical supervision of non-traditional teacher candidates;

WHEREAS, while recognizing that each partnership is unique, the EPP and DISTRICT agree to share responsibility for candidate preparation through a mutually beneficial partnership;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I  
TERM OF MOU

1. This MOU shall commence upon approval of the DISTRICT by the Office of the Superintendent (or appropriate approving person/body) and EPP. This MOU will terminate one year from the effective date of this agreement, or prior to that date should either party give written notice of termination in accordance with Article I, Section 3 herein.
2. This MOU will automatically renew for another year, each year, until either party provides written notice of termination in accordance with Article I, Section 3 herein.
3. Either party may terminate this MOU for any reason by giving the other party at least thirty (30) days written notice.



### DISTRICT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The DISTRICT will verify individuals that meet prerequisites for teaching.
2. The DISTRICT will provide necessary candidate support such as mentorship, classroom observation opportunities, and assistance with gathering the necessary documentation for certification.
3. The DISTRICT will coordinate with iteach to ensure that candidates are placed in appropriate classrooms for their field experience, providing access for necessary resources and setting that allow candidates to meet program requirements.
4. The DISTRICT will allow EPP employees to support and observe teacher candidates, if applicable, (in person and/or virtually), provided any such EPP employees meet all requirements as required by applicable state law or policy.
5. The DISTRICT will collaborate with iteach and the State Education/Certification Agency to ensure that candidates have all necessary documents for applying for their certification.

### ARTICLE III

#### EPP'S RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The EPP will review and admit those candidates that meet state and program requirements.
2. The EPP will provide candidates access to its 100% online, self-paced teacher certification program, which includes comprehensive coursework designed to meet state certification requirements.
3. The EPP will offer ongoing support to candidates throughout the program, including access to academic advisors, instructional coaching, test preparation resources, and professional development opportunities.
4. The EPP will assign qualified supervisors to observe, evaluate, and provide feedback to candidates during their teaching experience, ensuring they meet the required competencies.
5. The EPP will ensure that its program complies with all State Education/ Certification Agency regulations, including deadlines, certification requirements, and standards for alternative teacher preparation programs.

### ARTICLE IV

#### JOINT RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The EPP and DISTRICT will maintain open lines of communication to ensure both entities are informed about the progress of candidates, programmatic feedback and updates, and required forms to be completed.
2. The EPP and DISTRICT each agree to designate a representative to serve as a primary point of contact and liaison between the parties regarding activities described in this MOU.
3. The DISTRICT and EPP shall collaborate to select and assign appropriate Clinical Mentors for Teacher Candidates, acknowledging that the DISTRICT shall maintain ultimate authority to determine which DISTRICT employee best meets the needs of each Teacher Candidate. The DISTRICT shall retain full administrative and supervisory authority over its employees who serve as Clinical Mentors.
4. The DISTRICT and EPP shall collaborate to ensure that Clinical Mentors who supervise Teacher Candidates meet all requirements agreed upon by the parties and required by applicable state law or policy.
5. The EPP and/or DISTRICT will recommend certification to the State Education/ Certification Agency when program and state certification requirements have been successfully met.



## PAYMENTS

Teacher candidates are responsible for payment of all program fees unless the candidate is covered under a separate third-party agreement. Program fees must be paid in full prior to recommendation for certification and/or verification of educator preparation program completion.

## ARTICLE VI

### RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

It is understood and agreed that the EPP is an independent employer and none of its employees or agents shall be deemed for any purposes to be employees or agents of DISTRICT. EPP acknowledges it exercises no control over salary and benefits offered to teacher candidates and exercises no control over the continued employment of teacher candidates per this MOU. The DISTRICT retains full authority over termination, suspension, and discipline of teacher candidates hired by the DISTRICT.

## ARTICLE VII

### RECORDS AND CONFIDENTIALITY OF STUDENT INFORMATION

1. Teacher candidates and EPP representatives may be provided access to education records of DISTRICT students and/or personally identifiable information contained in such records at the discretion of the DISTRICT as a contractor performing an institutional function of DISTRICT pursuant to this MOU. EPP agrees that all student records or personally identifiable information contained in student records that may be obtained in the course of providing services to the DISTRICT under this MOU shall be subject to confidentiality and disclosure provisions of applicable federal and state statutes and regulations as well as DISTRICT policies. EPP will require that its candidates and representatives comply with them at all times while providing services pursuant to this MOU.
2. EPP shall notify teacher candidates that, in addition to the confidentiality provisions herein, they must coordinate with the DISTRICT before conducting any research or publishing any material related to the teacher candidate's placement in the DISTRICT that includes DISTRICT student records or personally identifiable information, such as video recordings, audio recordings, or photographs of students. Prior, written parent or guardian or eligible student consent must be obtained before taking any video recordings, audio recordings, or photographs of any DISTRICT students.
3. Nothing in this MOU gives the EPP, teacher candidates, or representatives any right to access DISTRICT student records or personally identifiable information.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INDEMNITY WAIVER OF IMMUNITY

To the extent permissible under Texas law, each party hereto shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all claims, demands, loss, damage, costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable fees and expenses of counsel, which may be asserted against, imposed upon or incurred or sustained by the other company as a result of acts or omissions which are solely under the control of the other. No provision hereof shall operate to diminish any remedy or claim otherwise available to the law.

## ARTICLE IX

### GOVERNING LAW/LEGAL CONSTRUCTION

The laws of Texas shall govern the validity of this MOU and any of its terms or provisions, as well as the rights and duties of the parties. Any disputes arising from this MOU shall be resolved through good faith negotiation between the parties. If a resolution cannot be reached, the parties agree to seek mediation or arbitration as a means of dispute resolution.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have executed this Memorandum of Understanding as of the day and year indicated below..

\_\_\_\_\_  
K12 Coalition d/b/a iteachU.S.

Title: Program Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Waxahachie ISD signature

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 10, 2025      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Administrator Contracts      **Related Page(s)** 3



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Consideration and action to approve administrator contracts as presented.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
| X | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
| X | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
|   | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
| X | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve administrator contracts.

**Memorandum**

To: Rebecca McCutchen, Superintendent  
 From: Theresa Burkhalter, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources  
 Date: February 9, 2026  
 Subject: Administrator Contract Recommendations

---

Listed below are the administrators recommended for board approval to receive a 1 or 2-year team contract for the school year(s) 2026-2027 and 2026-2028.

| <b>Name</b>                 | <b>Contract Length</b> | <b>Calendar</b> |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Abadie, Melissa             | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Aleman, Ginger              | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Authier, Kate               | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Bragg, Christy              | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Bridgers, Kam               | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12              |
| Bridges, Ben                | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Brown, Erica                | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Burkhalter- Foley, Jennifer | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Burkhalter, Theresa         | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12              |
| Burnett, Morgan             | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Cagle, Sean                 | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Cavazos, Ryan               | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12              |
| Cedeno, Yuliana             | One Year Term 26-27    | 11              |
| Coleman, Lee                | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Cotten, Tiffany             | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Davis, Claudia              | One Year Term 26-27    | 11              |
| Davis, Paige                | One Year Term 26-27    | 11              |
| Denton, Julianne            | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Dopson, Daniel              | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| Eaglin, Adrian              | One Year Term 26-27    | 12              |
| East, Rusty                 | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12              |

|                     |                        |    |
|---------------------|------------------------|----|
| Edmondson, Erin     | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Escoto, Adan        | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Foster, Stefani     | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Friesenhahn, Aimee  | One Year Term 26-27    | 11 |
| Gabbard, Ashley     | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Gilliam, Normel     | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Griffith, Brittany  | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Harrison, Daniel    | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Heimbuch, Stephanie | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Hilburn, Dawn       | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Jackson, Heather    | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Jones, Anteneshia   | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Kahlden, Ryan       | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Kelsey, Vanessa     | Probationary 26-27     | 12 |
| Kubin, Christi      | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Lockridge, Rebecca  | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Lynch, Christopher  | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Lynch, James (Ken)  | Probationary 26-27     | 11 |
| Mason, Aisha        | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Mcadoo, Naomi       | One Year Term 26-27    | 11 |
| McCarty, Eric       | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| McLemore, Jenni     | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Mendelsohn, Alison  | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Mobley, Marlie      | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Morales, Karen      | One Year Term 26-27    | 11 |
| Morgan, Samatha     | One Year Term 26-27    | 11 |
| Morris, Brandee     | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Mott, Stephen       | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Nelson, Jessica     | One Year Term 26-27    | 11 |
| Perry, Jacob        | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Perry, Josh         | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Rector, Rachel      | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |

|                     |                        |    |
|---------------------|------------------------|----|
| Reeves, Andy        | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Robinson, Ginger    | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Rogers, Brian       | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Saldivar, Jeffrey   | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Schaeffer, Veronica | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| Strong, Angela      | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Thorton, Elizabeth  | One Year Term 26-27    | 11 |
| Villers, June       | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Waldo, Susie        | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |
| White, Karina       | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Wiedemann, Cindy    | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Williams, Michael   | One Year Term 26-27    | 12 |
| Zandt, Derek        | Two Year Term 26-28 GF | 12 |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Ratify contract with FDP      **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Agenda  
Consent Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Waxahachie ISD has utilized the services of Foodservice Design Professionals, LLC (FDP) when working on cafeteria spaces for new buildings and renovations to existing buildings. FDP has been an engaged consultant of the district’s architects, VLK, and not otherwise an approved vendor.

Child Nutrition recently engaged FDP to help renovate serving lines in multiple campuses as they were familiar with working with FDP for similar projects. FDP is not an approved vendor of the district since the serving line renovation/replacement project was not going through VLK. The administration is seeking ratification of the agreement with FDP since the work has already been mostly completed.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

FDP agreement

| BOARD PRIORITY GOALS |                    |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
|                      | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|                      | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|                      | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X                    | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Ratify agreement with FDP for the design and replacement of multiple campus serving lines.

COPIES  
 WHITE VENDOR  
 YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
 WAXAHACHIE ISD  
 411 N. GIBSON STREET  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
 EIN: 75-6002723  
 PHONE: 972-923-4631  
 FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9000026111  
 VENDOR KEY : FOODSERV000  
 PAGE NUMBER: 1  
 REQ. DATE : 01/30/2026  
 SHIP DATE : 01/30/2026  
 FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
 ENTERED BY : VALENRUB000

PRINTED 01/30/2026 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

|          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|
| COMPANY: | FOODSERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS<br>2600 E SOUTHLAKE BLVD<br>STE 120-171<br>SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092 | DELIVER TO:<br>WISD CENTRAL MAINTENANCE<br>631 SOLON RD<br>WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165<br><br>ATTN: KAM BRIDGERS/AMANDA BATMAN |
|----------|---|---|

| QUANT. | UNIT OF MEASURE | DESCRIPTION   | UNIT COST   | TOTAL COST |
|--------|-----------------|---|-------------|------------|
|        |                 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES NECESSARY TO DESIGN, PLAN, AND COORDINATE FOOD SERVICE AREAS FOR WISD EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT IN CAFETERIAS AT NORTHSIDE ES, DUNAWAY ES, SHACKELFORD ES, AND WEDGEWORTH ES - PROP C |             |            |
| 1      | EACH            | SCOPE A - SHACKELFORD ES: FULL SCOPE OF WORK TO REPLACE SERVER AND MISC EQUIPMENT   | 21204.00000 | 21204.00   |
| 1      | EACH            | SCOPE B - DUNAWAY ES: FULL SCOPE OF WORK TO REPLACE SERVER AND MISC EQUIPMENT   | 21204.00000 | 21204.00   |
| 1      | EACH            | SCOPE C - NORTHSIDE ES: FULL SCOPE OF WORK TO REPLACE SERVER AND MISC EQUIPMENT   | 14364.00000 | 14364.00   |
| 1      | EACH            | SCOPE D - WEDGEWORTH ES: FULL SCOPE OF WORK TO REPLACE SERVER AND MISC EQUIPMENT  | 11628.00000 | 11628.00   |
|        |                 | WISD CONTACTS: KAM BRIDGERS AT KBRIDGERS@WISD.ORG AND AMANDA BATMAN AT ABATMAN@WISD.ORG   |             |            |
|        |                 | TOTAL   |             | 68,400.00  |

#####  
 #  
 # This is a Requisition and not an official Purchase Order. #  
 # The District is not financially responsible for #  
 # the unauthorized purchases made with a Requisition. #  
 #####

COPIES  
WHITE VENDOR  
YELLOW RECEIVING

INVOICE TO:  
WAXAHACHIE ISD  
411 N. GIBSON STREET  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165  
EIN: 75-6002723  
PHONE: 972-923-4631  
FAX NBR: 972-923-4658

REQ. NUMBER: 9000026111  
VENDOR KEY : FOODSERV000  
PAGE NUMBER: 2  
REQ. DATE : 01/30/2026  
SHIP DATE : 01/30/2026  
FISCAL YEAR: 2025-2026  
ENTERED BY : VALENRUB000

PRINTED 01/30/2026 EMAIL: ACCOUNTSPAYABLE@WISD.ORG

COMPANY:  
FOODSERVICE DESIGN PROFESSIONALS  
2600 E SOUTHLAKE BLVD  
STE 120-171  
SOUTHLAKE, TX 76092

DELIVER TO:  
WISD CENTRAL MAINTENANCE  
631 SOLON RD  
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ATTN: KAM BRIDGERS/AMANDA BATMAN

---

---

| ACCOUNT   | AMOUNT                   |
|---|--------------------------|
| P.O.: 9000026111 ACCOUNT SUMMARY (FOR INTERNAL USE) | VENDOR KEY : FOODSERV000 |
| 629 E 51 6299 00 104 0 99 000                       | 14,364.00                |
| 629 E 51 6299 00 106 0 99 000                       | 21,204.00                |
| 629 E 51 6299 00 107 0 99 000                       | 21,204.00                |
| 629 E 51 6299 00 108 0 99 000                       | 11,628.00                |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Technology Purchasing Authority **Related Page(s)** Presentation



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Technology Department requests that the board approve purchasing authority to proceed under the Secure and Trusted Communications Networks Reimbursement Program for the replacement of server and storage hardware throughout the district.

This project will be carried out by an approved vendor, with total costs not to exceed \$375,000 for the server and components and \$38,000 for the installation and destruction for a total of \$413,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Initial quotes for equipment and technical assistance

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve request for purchasing authority as presented.



Corporate Office  
 2525B E SH 121, Ste 400  
 Lewisville, TX 75056  
 Phone: 214.389.5500 | Fax: 214.389.5505  
 www.delcomgroup.com

**QUOTE**  
**61535**

**BILL TO** **JOB LOCATION**

|  |  |                                       |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Company:</b> WAXAHACHIE ISD                               | <b>Company:</b> WAXAHACHIE ISD                               | <b>Date:</b> 2026-01-28               |
| <b>Address:</b> 411 N. GIBSON STREET<br>WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165 | <b>Address:</b> 411 N. GIBSON STREET<br>WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165 | <b>Sales Rep:</b> CARLOS FIGUEROA     |
|  |  | <b>Phone:</b> (817) 832 6435          |
|  |  | <b>Email:</b> CARLOSF@DELCOMGROUP.COM |
| <b>Contact:</b>  | <b>Contact:</b> JEFF ROBINSON                                |                                       |
| <b>Phone:</b>  | <b>Phone:</b> (972)923-4675                                  | <b>Contract:</b> TIPS 240101 AV/PC    |

**TITLE**  
 DROPSHIP LENOVO THINKSYSTEM CTO

**SCOPE OF WORK**

| PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION  | QTY    | UNIT PRICE  | TOTAL PRICE  |
|-------------|--|--------|-------------|--------------|
| 7DG9SG5S00  | ThinkSystem SR630 V4-3yr Base Warranty             | 8.00   | \$67,206.82 | \$537,654.56 |
| 5AS7A83088  | Hardware Installation (Business Hours) for SR630   | 8.00   | \$346.50    | \$2,772.00   |
| 5PS7C20468  | 3Yr KYD Add-On SR630 V4                            | 8.00   | \$16.38     | \$131.04     |
| 5WS7C20226  | 3Yr Premier 24x7 4Hr Resp SR630 V4                 | 8.00   | \$634.06    | \$5,072.48   |
| 7DJ0S0XD00  | Lenovo ThinkSystem DM3200F All Flash Array         | 1.00   | \$62,217.31 | \$62,217.31  |
| 5AS7C06718  | Hardware Installation (Business Hours) for DM3200F | 1.00   | \$398.61    | \$398.61     |
| 5MS7A24102  | ThinkSystem DM/DS Onsite Deployment                | 1.00   | \$9,659.57  | \$9,659.57   |
| 5WS7C06442  | 3Yr PESS (SME,TAM+EM)24x7 4Hr Resp DM3200F+KYD     | 1.00   | \$5,131.43  | \$5,131.43   |
| 5WS7C07259  | 3Yr Premier 24x7 4Hr Resp+KYD (0.1TB NVMe TLC)     | 461.00 | \$1.02      | \$470.22     |

**Subtotal:** \$623,507.22  
**Tax:** \$0.00  
**Total:** \$623,507.22

To prevent processing delays, please email all purchase orders to: [orders@delcomgroup.com](mailto:orders@delcomgroup.com)

**Tariff & Pricing Adjustment Statement**

Delcom Group is committed to providing accurate and transparent pricing. However, tariffs and manufacturer-imposed adjustments are beyond our control and may change without notice. Quotes reflect pricing at the time of issuance and are subject to adjustment based on any tariffs or manufacturer price changes that occur before an order is placed. Delcom Group is not obligated to deliver at the quoted price if such changes take effect after the quote is issued. We value our partnership and will work diligently to keep you informed of any pricing updates to ensure a smooth ordering process.

**Terms and Conditions**



We have prepared a quote for you

**Quote #000408 Professional Services**

Quote # 000408  
Version 1

Prepared for:

**Waxahachie ISD**

Joseph O'Daniel  
[jodaniel@wisd.org](mailto:jodaniel@wisd.org)



Professional Services

| Description                                      | Price       | Qty | Ext. Price  |
|--|-------------|-----|-------------|
| <b>UCX Professional Services - Not to Exceed</b> | \$38,000.00 | 1   | \$38,000.00 |

**Subtotal: \$38,000.00**



## Quote #000408 Professional Services

**Prepared by:**

**Unified ConneXions**

James Glover  
jglover@ucx.co

**Prepared for:**

**Waxahachie ISD**

411 N Gibson St  
Waxahachie, TX 75165-3051  
Joseph O'Daniel

jodaniel@wisd.org

**Quote Information:**

**Quote #: 000408**

Version: 1  
Delivery Date: 01/29/2026  
Expiration Date: 02/26/2026

### Quote Summary

| Description               | Amount      |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Professional Services     | \$38,000.00 |
| <b>Total: \$38,000.00</b> |             |

Taxes, shipping, handling and other fees may apply. We reserve the right to cancel orders arising from pricing or other errors.

### Unified ConneXions

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: James Glover

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 01/29/2026

### Waxahachie ISD

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Joseph O'Daniel

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## Unified ConneXions / HVE ConneXions Sales Terms & Conditions

**AGREEMENT.** These Sales Terms and Conditions apply to any proposal or quotation rendered to a buyer ("Buyer") by HVE Inc., dba Unified ConneXions Inc. or HVE ConneXions LLC, as applicable ("UCX/HVE") and any purchase order (a "P.O.") for products and/or services, unless the parties expressly agree in writing to the contrary. Any terms or conditions stated by Buyer in any order or other document that are different from, or in addition to, these terms and conditions will be of no force and effect and are expressly rejected. UCX/HVE is not obligated to accept any P.O. from Buyer. Once a P.O. is accepted in writing by UCX/HVE, Buyer's order cannot be canceled or amended without the written consent of UCX/HVE.

**DELIVERY, TITLE AND RISK OF LOSS.** Shipping dates provided by UCX/HVE are estimates only. Delivery terms for all products will be FOB ExWorks UCX/HVE's warehouse or designated delivery point. Title and risk of loss or damage to the product will pass from UCX/HVE to Buyer when the products are released to a carrier at UCX/HVE's warehouse or designated delivery point. Notwithstanding the above, Buyer receives a license only to any software included in the products pursuant to any applicable license agreement, and the title and ownership to any such software will remain with UCX/HVE or its licensors and will not transfer to Buyer.

**INSPECTION;** Buyer will inspect and reject all items of defective products within 10 days after the date of Buyer's receipt thereof. If Buyer fails to effectively reject any defective product in a written document delivered to UCX/HVE within such 10-day period, Buyer will be deemed conclusively to have accepted such product. Any rejected products must remain in the boxes in which they were shipped and Buyer must notify UCX/HVE immediately to arrange a product return.

**NO RETURNS.** Buyer acknowledges that products are not returnable for any reason, except at the sole discretion of UCX/HVE.

**PRICE AND PAYMENT TERMS.** The prices do not include any applicable sales, use, value-added, excise and/or withholding taxes or any customs duties; fees; or import fees. UCX/HVE may invoice Buyer for products purchased upon their release to a carrier at UCX/HVE's warehouse or designated delivery point and whether a whole or partial delivery. Unless other terms are agreed to in UCX/HVE's Sales Order Acknowledgement, Buyer will pay no later than 30 days from the invoice date. Buyer will pay to UCX/HVE a late charge on any past due amounts at the rate of 1.5% per month or part thereof or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less. Buyer hereby waives any existing and future claims and offsets against payments due for the purchase of any and all product and agrees to pay all amounts due regardless of any such offset or claim. Buyer represents that Buyer is solvent and able to pay its obligations as they become due. In the event of Buyer's default on any payment when due, or death, bankruptcy, attachment or levy against Buyer or Buyer's property, UCX/HVE shall without notice be entitled to the entire amount then due, and such entire amount shall become immediately due and payable.

**SECURITY INTEREST.** Buyer hereby grants UCX/HVE, and UCX/HVE hereby retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on the products, wherever located, and all replacements, parts or proceeds of the products, until the invoice for the applicable products is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Buyer consents to UCX/HVE's use of this Agreement, as well as product invoices, as financing statements for protecting this security interest and appoints UCX/HVE as Buyer's agent for service of process.

**WARRANTY & DISCLAIMER.** UCX/HVE'S EXPRESS WARRANTY OBLIGATIONS ARE ONLY AS SET FORTH IN ITS STANDARD LIMITED WARRANTY TO END USERS. UCX/HVE HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR AGAINST INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT WILL UCX/HVE BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVINGS, OR OTHER INCIDENTAL DAMAGES. THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF UCX/HVE TO BUYER, AND THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF BUYER, FOR ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION ARISING HEREUNDER (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE) WILL NOT EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE PAID FOR THE PRODUCT WHICH IS THE SUBJECT OF SUCH CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION.

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS.** Buyer and UCX/HVE are independent contractors. Neither party will make any warranties or representations or assume any obligations on the other party's behalf. Neither party is, nor will claim to be, a legal representative, partner, franchisee, agent or employee of the other party.

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.** Except for any Software included as part of the products, which remains subject to the terms of any license agreement related thereto, UCX/HVE does not convey to Buyer any license or any other intellectual property rights in such products, including but not limited to any rights under any patent, trademark, copyright, or trade secret. Buyer will not, directly or indirectly, disassemble, decompile, reverse engineer, or analyze the physical construction of, any of the products for any purpose.

**EXPORT LAWS.** Buyer will at all times comply with all applicable laws, including the export laws of the United States. Buyer acknowledges that the products are subject to U.S. export control laws. Buyer therefore represents and agrees that it will not, export, re-export any such products to any destination, person or entity prohibited or restricted under all applicable law.

**DISPUTES.** The Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, U.S.A., without regard to conflict of law principles. Buyer will pay any of UCX/HVE's attorneys' fees incurred in the enforcement of this Agreement, including collecting any amounts owed by Buyer. The parties hereby consent to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state or federal courts in Santa Clara County, California.

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.** If any provision of this Agreement is void or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement will remain in full force and will not be terminated. UCX/HVE will not be liable for any delays resulting from circumstances or causes beyond its reasonable control. No addition to or modification of this Agreement will be effective unless made in writing and executed by the parties hereto. Any delay or failure to enforce at any time any provision of the Agreement will not constitute a waiver. The rights and remedies expressly provided to UCX/HVE herein are not exclusive, but are cumulative. Buyer will not assign this Agreement or any right or interest under this Agreement without UCX/HVE's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment without consent will be void. All notices must be in writing and delivered by certified mail (return receipt requested), overnight, courier, or facsimile with confirmation.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Global Science Furniture **Related Page(s)** 2

**Consent  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Global HS is requesting modifications to the science furniture that they currently have. The new furniture is expected to better serve their student’s needs in performing science experiments.

The request is for the replacement of current science tabletops with an epoxy work surface that is more resistant to heat and chemicals than the current tabletops. Additionally, the science team is requesting a larger hexagonal pedestal for the tabletops to extend from. This larger working space will allow for greater working surface and safety for students.

The district is seeking to utilize School Specialty for this purchase to ensure that all furniture in that building is consistent with existing furniture. The combined cost of these replacements is \$62,653.34.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Quotes from School Specialty

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve purchase of replacement science furniture for Global from School Specialty at a cost of \$62,653.34.

**QUOTE**

**SSL Quote Number:** Q-638063  
**Status:** Approved  
**Quote Name:**  
**Currency:** USD  
**Created Date:** 01-22-2026  
**Expiration Date:** 03-22-2026  
**Customer Number:** 275663  
**Requestor Name:** Stephen Mott  
 smott@wisd.org  
 9729234645  
**Customer Program:** OMNIA

To place an order using this quote,  
 contact:  
 Phone 888-388-3224  
 Email:  
 F&E\_Orders\_Quotes\_Questions@schoolspecialty.com



**Sales Rep Name:** Lisa Darbelnet  
**Sales Rep Email:** lisa.darbelnet@schoolspecialty.com  
**Sales Rep Phone:** (214) 601-2140  
**Bill To:** WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DIST  
 411 N GIBSON ST  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165-3007  
  
**Ship To:** WAXAHACHIE GLOBAL HIGH SCHOOL  
 600 W 2nd St  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165-2461  
  
**Lift Gate Truck Required:**   
**Inside Delivery:**   
**Installation:** By School Specialty  
**Notes:** Omnia R240115

| Quantity | SSL Item | Customer Item # | MFG Item | Image | Item Description  | Your Price | Extended Price |
|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|-------|---|------------|----------------|
| 6        |          |                 | 100740   |       | TABLE TOP-DIVERSIFIED-EPOXY TABLE TOP-49W X 56.5D X 1H-FIXT-BLACK | \$2,248.25 | \$13,489.50    |
| 6        |          |                 | 100833   |       | SINK-DIVERSIFIED-EPOXY HEXAGONAL LIPPED DH20C-BLACK               | \$993.37   | \$5,960.22     |
| 6        | 2126450  |                 | 100711   |       | PART - DIVERSIFIED - SILICONE SEALANT CLEAR                       | \$6.66     | \$39.96        |
| 1        | INSTALL  |                 |          |       | INSTALLATION CHARGES OF TANGIBLE PROPERTY                         | \$1,358.82 | \$1,358.82     |

**Subtotal** \$20,848.50  
**Estimated Taxes** \$0.00  
**Shipping & Handling** \$0.00  
**Total** \$20,848.50

Accept this quote by sending back your purchase order number or signing it electronically. For orders over \$15,000.00, please submit a hard copy of your Purchase Order.

Prices subject to change until all finish selections have been completed. Order will not be placed until all finish options are selected.

**QUOTE**

**SSL Quote Number:** Q-629304  
**Status:** Approved  
**Quote Name:**  
**Currency:** USD  
**Created Date:** 12-04-2025  
**Expiration Date:** 02-02-2026  
**Customer Number:** 275663  
**Requestor Name:** Stephen Mott  
 smott@wisd.org  
 9729234645  
**Customer Program:** OMNIA

To place an order using this quote,  
 contact:  
 Phone 888-388-3224  
 Email:  
 F&E\_Orders\_Quotes\_Questions@schoolspecialty.com



**Sales Rep Name:** Lisa Darbelnet  
**Sales Rep Email:** lisa.darbelnet@schoolspecialty.com  
**Sales Rep Phone:** (214) 601-2140  
**Bill To:** WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DIST  
 411 N GIBSON ST  
 WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165-3007  
**Ship To:** WAXAHACHIE GLOBAL HIGH SCHOOL  
 600 W 2nd St  
 Waxahachie, TX 75165-2461  
**Lift Gate Truck Required:**   
**Inside Delivery:**   
**Installation:** By School Specialty  
**Notes:**

| Quantity | SSL Item | Customer Item # | MFG Item      | Image | Item Description                               | Your Price | Extended Price |
|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|-------|--|------------|----------------|
| 30       |          |                 | LABE090<br>-P |       | WORKSURFACE - WB MFG - BLACK EPOXY TOP - 36X48 | \$1,248.68 | \$37,460.40    |
| 1        | INSTALL  |                 |               |       | INSTALLATION CHARGES OF TANGIBLE PROPERTY      | \$4,344.44 | \$4,344.44     |

**Subtotal** \$41,804.84  
**Estimated Taxes** \$0.00  
**Shipping & Handling** \$0.00  
**Total** \$41,804.84

Accept this quote by sending back your purchase order number or signing it electronically. For orders over \$15,000.00, please submit a hard copy of your Purchase Order.

Prices subject to change until all finish selections have been completed. Order will not be placed until all finish options are selected.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Purchase Order Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Construction materials yard lease      **Related Page(s)** None



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The district was recently approached by Shane Lowrie with Ed Bell Construction. Mr. Lowrie requests to utilize district owned land on the southside of the to be construction Spur 394 (land site for future JH #4) as a potential material laydown yard for the construction of Spur 394 (contingent on being awarded contract from TxDOT).

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve use of district land as materials laydown yard for construction of Spur 394 and delegate authority to the administration to execute all necessary agreements.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2025      **Presented By:** Rebecca McCutchen

**Subject:** Level 3 Hearing-employee grievance      **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Consideration and possible action regarding Level Three employee grievance appeal

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
|   | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
|   | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
| X | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
|   | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Coordinator of Boys Athletics and Head Football Coach      **Related Page(s)** 2

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval to hire Coordinator of Boys Athletics and Head Football Coach for Waxahachie High School.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

| BOARD PRIORITY GOALS |                    |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| X                    | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X                    | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X                    | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X                    | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the hiring of \_\_\_\_\_ Coordinator of Boys Athletics and Head Football Coach

Waxahachie Independent School District  
**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Related Page(s)**

**Subject:** Director of Transportation      1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The Human Resources Department is requesting approval to hire Director of Transportation.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Memorandum

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
| X | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the hiring of \_\_\_\_\_ for Director of Transportation.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Sean Cagle

**Subject:** Update 126 Policy Changes **Related Page(s)** 46

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The 89th Texas Legislative Session passed many laws that prompted (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy changes for Waxahachie ISD. These are the recommendations from the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) as reviewed by staff.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- TASB Update 126 policy changes presentation
- Instruction Sheet for Update 126
- Explanatory Notes for Update 126 (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy changes

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
| X | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
| X | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
| X | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
| X | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Board approval of Update 126, excluding DGBA(LOCAL), EIA(LOCAL), FNG(LOCAL) and GF(LOCAL).

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **ATTN(NOTE)**

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS UPDATE**

##### **Please note:**

Changes at Update 126 are based almost exclusively on legislation from the 89th Regular Legislative Session. Please note that documents provided in the legal framework are not adopted by the board.

Unless otherwise noted, references to legislative bills throughout these explanatory notes refer to Senate Bills (SB), House Bills (HB), or House Concurrent Resolutions (HCR) from the 89th Regular Legislative Session. All referenced bills have already gone into effect unless otherwise noted.

TASB Policy Service hosted and recorded a webinar to review the content of Update 126. That recorded webinar is available with your Update 126 materials on Policy Online.

#### **AE(LEGAL)**

#### **EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY**

HB 2 updated the existing goals of education and added an additional two.

#### **AF(LEGAL)**

#### **INNOVATION DISTRICTS**

The ability for a district to exempt itself from certain laws through a District of Innovation plan was impacted by SB 12, HB 2, and HB 6. SB 571 amended and redesignated the requirements related to termination of a district's designation as a District of Innovation.

#### **AG(LEGAL)**

#### **HOME-RULE DISTRICTS**

SB 571 amended the language at Education Code 12.0271 and redesignated material from Education Code 22.085 and 22.092. Changes to the legal framework have been made accordingly.

#### **AIA(LEGAL)**

#### **ACCOUNTABILITY: ACCREDITATION AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

An Appeal and Revision section has been added to reflect changes in 19 Administrative Code 97.1002.

#### **AIB(LEGAL)**

#### **ACCOUNTABILITY: PERFORMANCE REPORTING**

A section addressing the Performance of Students Receiving Special Education Services has been added to reflect changes from HB 2.

#### **AIC(LEGAL)**

#### **ACCOUNTABILITY: INTERVENTIONS AND SANCTIONS**

The section on Intervention Programs has been amended to reflect changes from HB 2.

#### **AIE(LEGAL)**

#### **ACCOUNTABILITY: INVESTIGATIONS**

SB 571 added a reason the commissioner is authorized to conduct a special investigation.

#### **B(LEGAL)**

#### **LOCAL GOVERNANCE**

The section B table of contents has been revised to add the new code BT, Prohibition on Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Activities.

#### **BBA(LEGAL)**

#### **BOARD MEMBERS: ELIGIBILITY/QUALIFICATIONS**

Registration as a Sex Offender has been added under Ineligibility in response to HB 3629, which prohibits an individual who must register as a sex offender from serving as a trustee.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **BBB(LEGAL) BOARD MEMBERS: ELECTIONS**

The board may adopt a resolution to change the length of terms of trustees no later than December 31, 2030, and may change its election date to the November uniform election date in accordance with HB 3546.

#### **BBBA(LEGAL) ELECTIONS: CONDUCTING ELECTIONS**

Electioneering may not be conducted within 20 feet of a parking space designated for curbside voting in accordance with HB 521.

#### **BBD(LEGAL) BOARD MEMBERS: TRAINING AND ORIENTATION**

Revisions throughout are due to adopted amendments to 19 Administrative Code 61.1 related to board member training.

#### **BBE(LEGAL) BOARD MEMBERS: AUTHORITY**

A section relating to access to information by board members under the Public Information Act has been added pursuant to HB 4310.

#### **BE(LEGAL) BOARD MEETINGS**

SB 413 requires the recording of all board meetings. SB 413 also added language regarding inclusion in board meeting minutes of each board member's vote on any item and a requirement to post on the district's website any resolution adopted by the board. HB 1522 changed the required posting time for board agendas from 72 hours to 3 business days.

#### **BE(LOCAL) BOARD MEETINGS**

Several recommended revisions have been made to this policy on board meetings. SB 12 prompted new language at Meeting Place and Time indicating that board meetings will be held outside of typical work hours. Language at Notice to Members has been adjusted to reflect HB 1522, which requires board agendas to be posted for three business days, rather than 72 hours, before the meeting. This recommended revision appropriately adjusts when the notice of the meeting will be provided to board members.

At Deadline, the recommended revisions are also in response to HB 1522. We offer for your consideration language requiring that agenda items be submitted 10 calendar days before a meeting. This deadline would provide the district sufficient time to compile items and post an agenda by the statutory deadline. If the district would like to adjust the deadline, please contact your policy consultant.

SB 413 requires roll call voting, so the language at Record Vote has been revised accordingly. A paragraph in the Minutes section has been removed, as the statement is true for all district records and it is not necessary to separately address retention in this policy. Please refer to CPC(LOCAL) and your district's record retention procedures.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

#### **BEC(LEGAL) BOARD MEETINGS: CLOSED MEETINGS**

Trustees may now address matters of cybersecurity and critical infrastructure facilities in closed meetings, in accordance with HB 3112.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **BED(LEGAL) BOARD MEETINGS: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

HB 5238 amended the offense of disruption of a meeting to include virtual meetings and electronic disturbances like hacking.

#### **BED(LOCAL) BOARD MEETINGS: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

Recommended revisions comply with the SB 12 requirement that public comment occur at the beginning of board meetings.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

#### **BF(LEGAL) BOARD POLICIES**

A Compliance section has been added pursuant to SB 12's requirement that districts must implement and comply with policies the district is required to adopt.

#### **BJA(LEGAL) SUPERINTENDENT: QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES**

Provisions regarding required certifications to TEA have been added to this policy. Information on the do-not-hire registry are in accordance with HB 2. SB 12 requires board approval of the superintendent's certification relating to diversity, equity, and inclusion prohibitions. A section on Testimony Before the SBOE has also been added pursuant to SB 12.

#### **BJB(LEGAL) SUPERINTENDENT: RECRUITMENT AND APPOINTMENT**

Notice of vacant positions must now be posted five, rather than 10, school days before the date on which a district fills the position according to HB 2.

#### **BT(LEGAL) PROHIBITION ON DIVERSITY, EQUITY, AND INCLUSION ACTIVITIES**

This new policy code addresses SB 12's prohibition on diversity, equity, and inclusion activities. Definitions and prohibited activities and certification requirements are included.

#### **C(LEGAL) BUSINESS AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

The section C table of contents has been updated to reflect revised subtopics for CJA, now named Background Checks and Required Reporting, and CLE, now named Required Displayed. A new code CQD, on Artificial Intelligence, has also been added.

#### **CBA(LEGAL) STATE AND FEDERAL REVENUE SOURCES: STATE**

A section has been included to reflect that HB 2 added an allotment for basic costs of \$106 for each student. At New Instructional Facility Allotment, HB 2 and HB 120 add a renovated portion of an instructional facility to the definition of a new instructional facility.

#### **CCA(LEGAL) LOCAL REVENUE SOURCES: BOND ISSUES**

HB 103, HB 3526, and SB 843 all relate to bond databases. Extensive revisions throughout comport with these new laws. HB 4395 required the addition of an Electronic Submission and Delivery subsection under Attorney General Review and Approval.

#### **CCG(LEGAL) LOCAL REVENUE SOURCES: AD VALOREM TAXES**

HB 1522 requires specific notices to be provided when the board will discuss or adopt the budget, and HB 1453 allows districts to approve an interest and sinking (I & S) rate that exceeds the rate to maintain the

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### **Waxahachie ISD**

same level of maintenance and operations revenue and pay debt service under specific conditions. Sections have been added to address these requirements. A deletion at Voter-Approval Tax Rate is due to HB 2. SB 1502 restricts a district's ability to approve disaster pennies. At Proposition, SB 1025 requires a proposition that increases a tax to include the statement "THIS IS A TAX INCREASE."

#### **CCGA(LLEGAL) AD VALOREM TAXES: EXEMPTIONS AND PAYMENTS**

Contingent on a constitutional amendment, SB 4 will raise the homestead exemption to \$140,000. SB 23, also contingent on a constitutional amendment, raises the disabled and elderly exemption to \$60,000. HB 2742 amends the requirements around split payments for districts that collect their own taxes and eliminates Tax Code 31.04(c). Other revisions have been made for clarity.

#### **CCGB(LLEGAL) AD VALOREM TAXES: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

SB 2900 repealed the JETI Oversight Committee, so related language in the Governor Action on Application section has been removed. HB 1620 repealed Tax Code 313.007, which was found in the Texas Economic Development Act section.

#### **CE(LLEGAL) ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET**

Language at Authorized Expenditures has been updated to reflect changes from HB 2.

#### **CFEA(LLEGAL) PAYROLL PROCEDURES: SALARY DEDUCTIONS AND REDUCTIONS**

The Professional or Other Dues section has been amended to address HB 2 changes for salary deductions.

#### **CH(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION**

SB 1173 changes the competitive procurement threshold from \$50,000 to \$100,000.

**Please note:** In many districts' CH(LOCAL), the purchasing authority of the superintendent is established. This is a different threshold from what has been changed statutorily. For that reason, CH(LOCAL) is not included in this update. Please review your CH(LOCAL) and, if any revisions are necessary, please contact your policy consultant.

#### **CHE(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: VENDOR DISCLOSURES AND CONTRACTS**

HB 210 creates a criminal offense for a vendor to bid or contract with the district if it has a close relationship with a trustee. A new section called Prohibited Activities by Vendors has been created to reflect this change. SB 33 adds to the prohibition against using taxpayer resource transactions for abortion-related expenses.

#### **CHF(LLEGAL) PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION: PAYMENT PROCEDURES**

Language has been added to reflect an exception to the Exception for bona fide disputes between a district and vendor for purposes of prompt payment in construction projects, in accordance with HB 3005.

#### **CJ(LLEGAL) CONTRACTED SERVICES**

A section on Severance Pay has been added to address HB 762, which restricts severance agreements for independent contractors. The provisions also apply to employees, as reflected in policy DEA.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **CJ(LOCAL) CONTRACTED SERVICES**

Recommended new provisions reflect that contractors may not engage in or assign instructional activities prohibited by law or diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) duties under SB 12. Violations will result in termination of the contract.

#### **CJA(LEGAL) CONTRACTED SERVICES: BACKGROUND CHECKS AND REQUIRED REPORTING**

The subtopic of this code, previously Criminal History, has been renamed Background Checks and Required Reporting. SB 571 transferred Education Code 22.085 to Chapter 22A and redesignated it as 22A.157. That change is reflected at Disqualifying Conviction and District Responsibility to Ensure Compliance. Extensive new sections on Requirement to Report Service Provider Misconduct and Consent for Release of Records and Preservice Affidavit have been added pursuant to SB 571.

#### **CJA(LOCAL) CONTRACTED SERVICES: BACKGROUND CHECKS AND REQUIRED REPORTING**

The subtopic name has been adjusted to Background Checks and Required Reporting to more accurately describe the contents of the legal framework at this code. No changes have been made to the local text, and the district has not been charged for this revision.

#### **CK(LEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT**

SB 57 changes at the Responsibilities subsection under Safety and Security Committee reflect the need to recommend accommodations for a student with an IEP or 504 plan. Additional changes from SB 57 are reflected in the Meetings subsection. HB 33 and HB 121 both speak to Sheriff-Led School Safety Meetings, which apply differently depending on the size of the county. A section about Public Information Officer for Emergency Communications has been added based on new requirements in HB 33. A clerical error in a citation as well as codes that were redesignated during the legislative session have been corrected.

#### **CKA(LEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: SAFETY AND SECURITY AUDITS AND MONITORING**

Revisions throughout are in compliance with HB 33, HB 2, and HB 121.

#### **CKC(LEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: EMERGENCY PLANS**

At Emergency Response Map and Walk-Through, the requirement to provide a map to the Department of Public Safety has been included in compliance with HB 121. Changes in the Emergency Operations Plan section are due to changes from HB 33, HB 131, SB 57, and HB 121. SB 57 made significant changes to Education Code 37.1086, as reflected in the Recommendations and Guidelines for Individuals with Disabilities or Impairments section. The requirement to provide information to parents about safe firearm storage three times per year pursuant to HB 121 is in the Safe Firearm Storage section. At Confidential Information under the Texas Disaster Act, the language has been amended to reflect changes from HB 132.

#### **CKD(LEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: EMERGENCY MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES**

The Automated External Defibrillators section has been amended to include, amongst other changes, an Inspection subsection that is required under SB 865. The Cardiac Emergency Response Plan has also been amended to meet the requirements of that bill. A section on Airway Clearance Devices has been added pursuant to HB 549.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **CKE(LLEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT: SECURITY PERSONNEL**

Retired and reserve police officers are addressed in the Armed Security Officer Required section pursuant to HB 1458. Language regarding the expiration and renewal of good cause exceptions to the armed security officer requirement is included from HB 121. HB 121 also necessitated additional language in the Alternative Standard section.

#### **CKEA(LLEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: COMMISSIONED PEACE OFFICERS**

Language has been added pursuant to HB 33, which requires law enforcement agencies to have a Public Information Officer for Emergency Communications. Reserve police officers, as allowed in HB 1458, are similarly addressed in a new section. In accordance with HB 33, an Active Shooter Incident subsection has been added under Required Policies, along with a section requiring Access to a Breaching Tool and Ballistic Shield. A section on Donation of Surplus Law Enforcement Equipment to a School District has been included pursuant to HB 1851. Law enforcement agencies are authorized to acquire and possess epinephrine delivery systems, and that section has been updated due to changes in SB 1619. HB 4504 from the 88th Regular Legislative Session necessitated an update to the Code of Criminal Procedure citations throughout.

#### **CKEB(LLEGAL) SECURITY PERSONNEL: SCHOOL MARSHALS**

Language at Board Regulations has been revised to reflect that uniformed school marshals may now open carry a firearm on campus pursuant to SB 870. HB 4504 from the 88th Regular Legislative Session necessitated an update to the Code of Criminal Procedure citations throughout.

#### **CL(LLEGAL) BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT**

HB 2 creates a requirement for districts to report facility usage to TEA.

#### **CLB(LLEGAL) BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT: MAINTENANCE**

A section on Fire Safety Inspection Reports has been included to reflect that SB 1177 requires fire safety inspections to include inspections of automated external defibrillators (AEDs) and that fire safety reports be filed at the campus level.

#### **CLE(LLEGAL) BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT: REQUIRED DISPLAYS**

The subtopic name has been adjusted to Required Displays to more accurately describe the contents at this code. A section heading for Flags has been added for clarity. SB 10's requirements regarding conspicuously displaying the Ten Commandments have been added.

#### **CLE(LOCAL) BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT: REQUIRED DISPLAYS**

The subtopic name has been adjusted to Required Displays to more accurately describe the contents of the legal framework at this code. No changes have been made to the local text, and the district has not been charged for this revision.

#### **CMD(LLEGAL) EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CARE AND ACCOUNTING**

19 Administrative Code 67.1003(i), which became effective June 8, 2025, relates to district entitlement to state aid regardless of whether the district uses the amount provided during the school year, and has been included here. Extensive additions regarding open education resource instructional materials has

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

been added pursuant to 19 Administrative Code 67.1004, which also became effective June 8, 2025. SB 13 allows instructional material and technology allotment funds to be used for costs associated with complying with Education Code 33.023, which is set out more fully in EFB, and is referenced here. Beginning in the 2026-27 school year, districts may not adopt or use instructional material included on the list of rejected instructional materials maintained by the SBOE, and that has been included at Prohibited Expenditures. New provisions regarding commissioner's rules relating to the Instructional Materials and Technology Allotment have been added in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 67.1001, which became effective June 8, 2025. Changes at Requisitions, Use, and Distribution have been made pursuant to HB 2.

#### **CNA(LLEGAL)                      TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT: STUDENT TRANSPORTATION**

A section on Special Transportation Services has been added after HB 2 amended Education Code 48.151(g).

#### **CNC(LLEGAL)                      TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT: TRANSPORTATION SAFETY**

School buses are required to be equipped with three-point seat belts by 2029 in accordance with SB 546. Language to that effect has been added, including required reports that must be submitted to TEA if a board determines that the district's budget does not permit the district to purchase a bus equipped with the required seat belts.

#### **COB(LLEGAL)                      FOOD AND NUTRITION MANAGEMENT: FREE AND REDUCED-PRICE MEALS**

SB 314 applies beginning with the 2026-27 school year, which necessitated a section on Prohibition on Certain Additives.

#### **CQ(LOCAL)                        TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES**

Provisions regarding artificial intelligence (AI) have been recoded to CQD(LOCAL), which is a new code created to specifically address AI training and the use of AI in the district.

#### **CQA(LLEGAL)                      TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: DISTRICT, CAMPUS, AND CLASSROOM WEBSITES**

SB 12 creates a deadline for updating board information online and adds annual updating to TEA. Those changes are reflected in the Required Trustee Information subsection. Rule changes also necessitated an update to a citation in the Required Website Postings section. Additional required postings listed come from SB 12 and SB 13.

#### **CQB(LLEGAL)                      TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: CYBERSECURITY**

HB 150 moves cybersecurity duties from the Department of Information Resources (DIR) to Texas Cyber Command. Both HB 150 and HB 1500 amend the requirements relating to training. HB 1500 also changes who takes cybersecurity training. HB 150 provides a definition of "cybersecurity incident." Finally, HB 5331 affects contracts for cybersecurity insurance.

#### **CQB(LOCAL)                        TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: CYBERSECURITY**

Recommended revisions comply with HB 150, which moves cybersecurity training requirements from the Department of Information Resources to the Texas Cyber Command and includes details about notifications for cybersecurity incidents in addition to security breaches.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **CQD(LEGAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

This new code includes information relating to artificial intelligence (AI) based on new laws from SB 1964 (regulating the use of AI by governmental entities), HB 149 (regulating the use of AI), and HB 150 and HB 1500 (addressing training related to AI).

#### **CQD(LOCAL) TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

This new recommended policy addresses artificial intelligence training requirements based on HB 150 and HB 1500, as well as the use of artificial intelligence by district employees and students.

#### **CRD(LEGAL) INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT: HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE**

Qualifying districts that discontinued participation in TRS-ActiveCare may elect to participate based on HB 3126.

#### **CS(LEGAL) FACILITY STANDARDS**

The date of the International Energy Conservation Code is no longer relevant and has been removed.

#### **CSA(LEGAL) FACILITY STANDARDS: SAFETY AND SECURITY**

HB 121 puts an expiration date on the HB 3 good cause exception relating to Safety and Security Requirements for Facilities, so the requirement to renew the exception at least every five years has been included, in addition to a subsection on Security Review. The requirement to have at least one breaching tool and one ballistic shield available for use at each campus has also been included. SB 1620 necessitated a citation adjustment.

SB 8 from the Second Special Session becomes effective December 4, 2025. In addition to providing definitions, it requires districts to designate each multiple-occupancy private space for use only by individuals of one sex and to take every reasonable step to ensure an individual does not enter the wrong private space. SB 8 also provides for investigations by the attorney general, private causes of action, and civil penalties.

#### **CSA(LOCAL) FACILITY STANDARDS: SAFETY AND SECURITY**

SB 8 from the Second Special Session prompted the inclusion of a section on Designation and Use of Private Spaces. The superintendent is directed to designate private spaces in accordance with law and to develop regulations to ensure compliance.

#### **CV(LEGAL) FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION**

The procurement threshold for contracts has increased to \$100,000. HB 1620 required a citation adjustment. SB 687 adds land surveyors to the statute pertaining to architects and engineers.

#### **CV(LOCAL) FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION**

As reflected in CH(LEGAL), the competitive purchasing threshold established in law has changed from \$50,000 to \$100,000. The language at Construction Contracts is recommended for revision here to refer to the legal threshold rather than a specific dollar amount. Policy BJA(LOCAL) establishes the superintendent's delegation authority; therefore "or designee" is recommended for deletion at Project Administration.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### **Waxahachie ISD**

**Please note:** The superintendent's authority to approve construction contracts is reflected with a dollar amount in many districts' CV(LOCAL) that matched the previous competitive purchasing threshold. We have not revised the provisions reflecting the superintendent's authority to approve construction contracts. If the board wishes to update the superintendent's authority to approve contracts, please contact your policy consultant.

#### **DBA(LEGAL)                      EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS: CREDENTIALS AND RECORDS**

Under Notice to Parents, HB 2 requires the superintendent to use, if available, the model notice provided by TEA. HB 2 also prohibits using a District of Innovation plan to exempt from the notice requirement. Teacher certification requirements were impacted heavily by HB 2, which required additional language at Professional Personnel. HB 2 also impacted the School District Teaching Permit section. SB 865 amends the requirement for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certifications, which has been updated at CPR and AED Certification.

#### **DBAA(LEGAL)                      EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS: PRE-EMPLOYMENT REVIEWS**

Revisions throughout are due to SB 571. New language reflects additional offenses included in the crimes prohibiting employment with the district and removes the victim age requirement.

#### **DBD(LEGAL)                      EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS: CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

A section on Personal Services Performed by Administrators, often referred to as "moonlighting," has been added to reflect changes from HB 3372.

#### **DBD(LOCAL)                      EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS: CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

A new recommended section on Personal Services Performed by an Administrator includes language relating to administrator work from HB 3372.

#### **DC(LEGAL)                      EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES**

HB 2 amends Education Code 11.1513 to change the requirement for posting of vacancies from 10 days to five days. HB 2 also requires an employment policy relating to daily rate of pay, which is found in DEC(LOCAL).

#### **DEA(LEGAL)                      COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS: COMPENSATION PLAN**

The Increase in Basic Allotment and Maintenance of Salary sections have been deleted after HB 2 repealed those provisions. A section on Severance Pay has been added based on HB 762. Under TRS Surcharge for Rehired Retirees, the No Recovery of Costs subsection has been deleted pursuant to HB 2. The Temporary Exception subsection has been deleted as that provision has expired.

#### **DEAA(LEGAL)                      COMPENSATION PLAN: INCENTIVES AND STIPENDS**

Extensive revisions throughout this policy reflect changes from HB 2.

#### **DEC(LEGAL)                      COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS: LEAVES AND ABSENCES**

A subsection addressing the option for classroom teachers to use noncurrent use of Family Medical Leave has been added pursuant to HB 2. A section on Daily Rate of Pay has also been added pursuant to HB 2.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### DEC(LOCAL)

#### COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS: LEAVES AND ABSENCES

HB 2 prompted recommended revisions to include Daily Rate of Pay under the Definitions section, as well as a section regarding Concurrent Use of Paid Leave during Family and Medical Leave for classroom teachers.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

#### DF(LEGAL)

#### TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

SB 12 adds sanctions through the State Board for Educator Certification for encouraging a child to withhold evidence. SB 571 renumbered the provisions regarding the do-not-hire registry and expanded the misconduct included. SB 571 also changes the offenses requiring termination, which is reflected here. Based on SB 12, sections addressing Prohibition on DEI and Prohibited Classroom Instruction have also been included.

#### DFBA(LEGAL)

#### TERM CONTRACTS: SUSPENSION/TERMINATION DURING CONTRACT

SB 571 renumbered the statute and changed timelines for principals to report misconduct to the superintendent.

#### DFBB(LOCAL)

#### TERM CONTRACTS: NONRENEWAL

Based on SB 12, engaging or assigning diversity, equity, and inclusion duties, as well as instructional activities prohibited by law, are recommended for inclusion in the list of reasons a term contract employee may be nonrenewed. The item related to disability and the ability to perform the essential functions of the job has been amended for clarity.

#### DFD(LEGAL)

#### TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: HEARINGS BEFORE HEARING EXAMINER

A section on Dismissal of hearings before a hearing examiner has been included to reflect changes in HB 2.

#### DFE(LEGAL)

#### TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT: RESIGNATION

Under Contract Abandonment, a subsection on Sanctions Prohibited has been included pursuant to HB 2. The Good Cause subsection has been removed as the rule it is based on conflicts with provisions in HB 2. Revisions in the Mitigating Factors section are due to rule changes found in 19 Administrative Code 249.17 that were published on May 18, 2025. Revisions in Required Report to SBEC, Investigation, and Report by Principal are due to SB 571.

#### DG(LEGAL)

#### EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

In response to SB 11, new provisions are included to address the option of a board to adopt a policy designating a time for prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text. The new law requires the board to take a vote on whether to permit this activity within six months of the legislation's effective date. Since the law was effective on September 1, the board would need to take a vote prior to March 1, 2026. [See also FNA(LEGAL), below.]

Also, a section on Right to Engage in Religious Speech or Prayer has been included pursuant to SB 965.

#### DGA(LEGAL)

#### EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES: FREEDOM OF ASSOCIATION

HB 2 tasks TEA with providing services for a classroom teacher and prohibits districts from interfering.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### DGBA(LLEGAL)

#### PERSONNEL-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS: EMPLOYEE COMPLAINTS/GRIEVANCES

All of the revisions in this policy reflect applicable changes from SB 12. Substantially similar revisions are being made to the grievance policies at FNG, regarding student and parent complaints, and GF, regarding public complaints.

#### ~~DGBA(LOCAL)~~

#### ~~PERSONNEL-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS: EMPLOYEE COMPLAINTS/GRIEVANCES~~

~~All recommended revisions to this local policy on employee complaints stem from the applicable portions of SB 12.~~

~~The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.~~

#### DGC(LLEGAL)

#### EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES: IMMUNITY

SB 920 necessitated a revision related to immunities under Administration of Medication. HB 6 led to the addition of the section on Immunity for Disciplinary Actions.

#### DH(LLEGAL)

#### EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Provisions regarding Duty to Report have always been in FFG(LLEGAL) but have been duplicated here to ensure prominent placement and understanding. Sections on Retaliation Against Grievant and Social Transitioning have been included pursuant to SB 12. In the Low-THC Cannabis section, storage has been added pursuant to HB 46.

#### DH(LOCAL)

#### EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

The recommended revision to the text at Weapons Prohibited – Exceptions reflects changes under SB 706 regarding reciprocity with a handgun license from another state. Sections on Prohibited Classroom Instruction or Activities; Prohibited Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Duties; and Social Transitioning are recommended for inclusion pursuant to SB 12. At Relationships with Students, the recommended revision addresses the requirement under SB 571 regarding notice of suspected misconduct by an educator or district service provider.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

#### DHB(LLEGAL)

#### EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: REPORTS TO STATE BOARD FOR EDUCATOR CERTIFICATION

Substantial revisions throughout this code are required pursuant to SB 571. Revisions relating to Solicitation of a Romantic Relationship are due to rule changes at 19 Administrative Code 249.3.

#### DHC(LLEGAL)

#### EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT: REPORTS TO TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY

Substantial revisions throughout reflect changes from SB 571.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **DMA(LLEGAL)                      PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT: REQUIRED STAFF DEVELOPMENT**

Revisions at Cybersecurity are due to HB 150. A new section on Artificial Intelligence Training is included in accordance with HB 3512. A new section for Mathematics Achievement Academies is included to reflect changes in HB 2. Information relating to CPR has been included pursuant to SB 865.

#### **DP(LLEGAL)                      PERSONNEL POSITIONS**

Changes relating to school psychologists result from HB 2598. All other revisions are due to SB 571.

#### **EA(LLEGAL)                      INSTRUCTIONAL GOALS AND OBJECTIVES**

Revisions at College, Career, and Military Readiness Plans as well as at Website Posting are due to HB 2.

#### **EEP(LLEGAL)                      INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: LESSON PLANS**

This new legal framework document contains the SB 12 legal requirements for Disclosure of Instructional Plans.

#### **EEP(LOCAL)                      INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS: LESSON PLANS**

This new local policy includes recommended language from SB 12 on instructional plans and course syllabi.

#### **EFA(LLEGAL)                      INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

A subsection on Notice of Entitlement to Review Materials has been added pursuant to SB 12. Provisions at Parent Request for Instructional Material Review, including Mandatory Review on Petition by Group of Parents, have been added based on a new rule at 19 Administrative Code 67.69.

#### **EFA(LOCAL)                      INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES: INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

In accordance with SB 12, a section on Parent Request for Instructional Material Review is recommended for inclusion. The policy requires the superintendent to develop administrative regulations to ensure that parents or guardians can request review of instructional materials individually or through a petition process with other parents.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

#### **EFB(LLEGAL)                      INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES: LIBRARY MATERIALS**

The School Library section has been deleted based on the 5th Circuit decision in *Little v. Llano County* and new provisions in SB 13 related to removal of library materials during challenges. The remaining revisions regarding the procurement of library materials are also in response to SB 13.

#### **EHA(LLEGAL)                      CURRICULUM DESIGN: BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**

Changes to Videotape or Recording to include "or contractor" are from SB 12.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

**EHAA(LEGAL)                      BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ALL LEVELS)**

A subsection on Parent Consent within the Human Sexuality Instruction section has been added due to SB 12. A cross-reference to EEP(LEGAL) has been added at Scope and Sequence and Instructional Materials for clarity after SB 12 revisions.

**EHAC(LEGAL)                      BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM: REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (SECONDARY)**

A change relating to substituting AP courses has been added at Personal Financial Literacy, pursuant to HB 27. Nutrition and Wellness information has also been included, based on SB 25.

**EHB(LEGAL)                      CURRICULUM DESIGN: SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

Removal of the definitions of dyslexia and related disorders and changes at Screening, Testing, and Identification and at Talking Book Program Notification are all based on HB 2.

**EHBA(LEGAL)                      SPECIAL PROGRAMS: SPECIAL EDUCATION**

HB 2 prompted new language related to specialized technical assistance at Interventions and Sanctions as well as the removal of a parenthetical at State-Supported Living Center referring to state schools.

**EHBAA(LEGAL)                      SPECIAL EDUCATION: IDENTIFICATION, EVALUATION, AND ELIGIBILITY**

SB 2 prompted the addition of a Students Not Enrolled in District section, which contains full and individual initial evaluation requirements. The language at Psychological Examinations was repealed by HB 2 and has been removed. A new section at Children with Visual Impairments and revisions at Eligibility and Reevaluations and at Visual and Auditory Impairments are also due to HB 2.

**EHBAB(LEGAL)                      SPECIAL EDUCATION: ARD COMMITTEE AND INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM**

Language at Intellectual Disability and Developmental Delay Information has been added as a result of HB 1188. All other revisions have been made pursuant to HB 2.

**EHBAC(LEGAL)                      SPECIAL EDUCATION: STUDENTS IN NONDISTRICT PLACEMENT**

HB 2 prompted revisions at Residential Placement as well as at Grant for Community-Based Support Services.

**EHBAF(LEGAL)                      SPECIAL EDUCATION: VIDEO/AUDIO MONITORING**

The term "contractor" has been added at Parent Consent Not Required due to SB 12. The definition of "self-contained" has been deleted and that term has been replaced with "special educational classroom" throughout in accordance with HB 2. A definition of "special education classroom or other special education setting" has been added.

**EHBAF(LOCAL)                      SPECIAL EDUCATION: VIDEO/AUDIO MONITORING**

The enclosed revisions are recommended to update language regarding special education classrooms in accordance with HB 2 and to update the timeframe for reporting suspected misconduct or child abuse as required by SB 571.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

**EHBC(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: COMPENSATORY SERVICES AND INTENSIVE PROGRAMS**

The Use subsection under Compensatory Education Allotment has been deleted due to HB 2, which repealed Education Code 48.104(k). The provision on Virtual School Network has also been deleted, as it was repealed by SB 569. Amendments at At-Risk Student are due to SB 991. The Accelerated Instruction Program section has been deleted due to the repeal of Education Code 28.006(g) and (g-1) by HB 2.

**EHBCA(LLEGAL) COMPENSATORY SERVICES AND INTENSIVE PROGRAMS: ACCELERATED INSTRUCTION**

HB 2 prompted the addition of language at High-Impact Tutoring Providers.

**EHBE(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: BILINGUAL EDUCATION/ESL**

Revisions at Exceptions and Waivers under the Bilingual and ESL Programs section are due to HB 2.

**EHBF(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

Revisions at Certification Subsidy are due to HB 2. A section on Applied Sciences Pathway Program has been added pursuant to HB 20.

**EHBG(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: PREKINDERGARTEN**

Revisions throughout are due to HB 2.

**EBBH(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: OTHER SPECIAL POPULATIONS**

Revisions throughout are pursuant to HB 2.

**EBBK(LLEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS: OTHER INSTRUCTIONAL INITIATIVES**

A section on Gifted and Talented Week has been added pursuant to HCR 64.

**EHDD(LLEGAL) ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR EARNING CREDIT: COLLEGE COURSE WORK/DUAL CREDIT**

A note referencing the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN) has been removed pursuant to a repeal by SB 569. Language added at the FAST Program section is from HB 2, and other revisions to that section are due to SB 1786.

**EHDE(LLEGAL) ALTERNATIVE METHODS FOR EARNING CREDIT: DISTANCE LEARNING**

Substantial additions to this legal framework document have been made related to Virtual and Hybrid Courses due to SB 569. Provisions related to the TXVSN have been removed, also due to SB 569.

**EIA(LLEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: GRADING/PROGRESS REPORTS TO PARENTS**

SB 12 prompted amended language at Progress Reports and Conferences.

~~**EIA(LLOCAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: GRADING/PROGRESS REPORTS TO PARENTS**~~

~~Recommended revisions reflect the SB 12 requirement that each parent of a student be afforded the opportunity for at least two in person conferences with the student's teacher per year.~~

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **EIF(LLEGAL)                      ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT: GRADUATION**

SB 2314 prompted amendments at High School Diploma as well as an additional section on Direct Admissions Data Sharing Election. Revisions in the Endorsements section are due to HB 2.

#### **EK(LLEGAL)                      TESTING PROGRAMS**

Amended language at Benchmark Assessment Instruments is due to terminology changes found in SB 1418. College Preparation Assessments revisions were prompted by HB 2.

#### **EKB(LLEGAL)                      TESTING PROGRAMS: STATE ASSESSMENT**

Revisions at Accountability Testing are due to rule changes found at 19 Administrative Code 101.4002.

#### **EKC(LLEGAL)                      TESTING PROGRAMS: READING ASSESSMENT**

Substantial revisions throughout are due to HB 2.

#### **EKD(LLEGAL)                      TESTING PROGRAMS: MATHEMATICS ASSESSMENT**

The Mathematics Diagnosis section has been removed since Education Code 28.007 was repealed by HB 2. A section on Mathematics Instruments has been added based on the same bill.

#### **EL(LLEGAL)                      CAMPUS OR PROGRAM CHARTERS**

The Failure to Discharge or Refuse to Hire section has been amended based on SB 571.

#### **EMB(LLEGAL)                      MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONAL POLICIES: TEACHING ABOUT CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES**

Revisions throughout are due to SB 12.

#### **F(LLEGAL)                      STUDENTS**

The section F table of contents has been revised to update the subtopic name for policy code FOB from Out-of-School Suspension to Suspension since that code now houses provisions on in-school and out-of-school suspension. In addition, the subtopic for policy code FNCE has been updated from Personal Telecommunications/Electronic Devices to Personal Communication Devices/Electronic Devices.

#### **FA(LLEGAL)                      PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

A section on Right to Select School has been added pursuant to HB 2495. A statement prohibiting boards from adopting rules or policy regulating home schools has been added due to HB 2674. All other revisions have been made because of SB 12, including the addition of a Policy on Parental Engagement section. A district's policy on parental engagement must provide for an internet portal through which parents may submit comments to administrators and the board, require the board to prioritize public comments by presenting those comments at the beginning of the meeting, and require board meetings to be held outside of typical work hours.

#### **FA(LOCAL)                      PARENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

This new local policy is recommended for inclusion in the district's manual to address the SB 12 requirement to establish a parent portal on the district's website, through which parents may submit comments to administrators or the board.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **FD(LLEGAL)                      ADMISSIONS**

A section on Parental Child Safety Placement has been added pursuant to SB 226. The section on Foreign Military Force Parent has been added due to HB 2757.

#### **FEA(LLEGAL)                      ATTENDANCE: COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE**

Revisions and citation changes at Accelerated, Intervention, and Compensatory Programs are due to HB 2. Under Excused Absences for Compulsory Attendance Determinations, attending a released time course has been added pursuant to SB 1049. SB 207 made clear that Health-Care Appointments includes appointments with mental health professionals, which has been added. HB 367 added specific requirements relating to Serious or Life-Threatening Illness and the form that the district must use for this purpose.

#### **FEB(LLEGAL)                      ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE ACCOUNTING**

A new section on Emergency or Crisis has been added pursuant to SB 569.

#### **FED(LLEGAL)                      ATTENDANCE: ATTENDANCE ENFORCEMENT**

HB 4504 from the 2023 88th Regular Legislative Session necessitated an update to the Code of Criminal Procedure citation relating to expunction of records.

#### **FEF(LLEGAL)                      ATTENDANCE: RELEASED TIME**

This new legal framework document reflects the requirements around released time courses in SB 1049.

#### **FEF(LOCAL)                      ATTENDANCE: RELEASED TIME**

New recommended language reflects SB 1049 requirements regarding released time courses.

#### **FFA(LLEGAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES**

Substantial revisions throughout are due to SB 12.

#### **FFAC(LLEGAL)                      WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES: MEDICAL TREATMENT**

SB 9 permits employees, including nurses, to administer nonprescription medication to a student without receiving additional documentation from that student's health care provider if the parent consents. Revisions at Administering Medication reflect those changes. SB 1619 required adding a definition of epinephrine delivery system and replacing "epinephrine auto-injector" with "epinephrine delivery system" throughout the policy. New Concussion Response Policy and Academic Accommodations sections were added in response to SB 2398. A citation error has been corrected at Maintenance and Administration of Medication for Respiratory Distress.

#### **FFAC(LOCAL)                      WELLNESS AND HEALTH SERVICES: MEDICAL TREATMENT**

A recommended revision at Medication Provided by Parent has been made due to SB 920, which now allows school employees, including nurses, to administer nonprescription medication in accordance with legal requirements.

At Epinephrine, references to "epinephrine auto-injector" have been updated to "epinephrine delivery system" in accordance with SB 1619.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **FFB(LEGAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: CRISIS INTERVENTION**

A new item 6 at Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive Schools Team has been added due to HB 2. Revisions to the General Team Composition subsection under Membership have been made pursuant to HB 6. All other revisions are due to HB 121.

#### **FFB(LOCAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: CRISIS INTERVENTION**

As required by HB 2, a provision is recommended for inclusion addressing the required notification that must be provided to teaching staff when a threat is made against the campus.

#### **FFEA(LEGAL)                      COUNSELING AND MENTAL HEALTH: COUNSELING**

Additional text at Higher Education Counseling has been included due to HB 2. The citation adjustment at Automatic Admission is due to rule redesignation to 19 Administrative Code 78.2001.

#### **FFEB(LEGAL)                      COUNSELING AND MENTAL HEALTH: MENTAL HEALTH**

Changes have been made at Consent to Examinations, Tests, and Treatment and a cross-reference to materials regarding parental consent for psychological and psychiatric exams, tests, and treatment has been added in response to changes made by SB 12.

#### **FFF(LEGAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: STUDENT SAFETY**

A section on Notice of Suspected Criminal Offense has been added due to SB 12. All other revisions and additions have been made pursuant to SB 571.

#### **FFF(LOCAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: STUDENT SAFETY**

HB 2 prompted recommended revisions to this local policy regarding notifying a parent of a student with whom an employee or service provider is alleged to have engaged in misconduct.

#### **FFG(LEGAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

Definition changes are due to HB 1106, HB 1151, and SB 571. Reports of suspected abuse or neglect must now be made within 24, rather than 48, hours pursuant to SB 571. SB 571 additionally defined the law enforcement agencies to which such a report may be made at Abuse and Neglect Involving School Personnel and Those Responsible for Care. A section on Civil Liability has been included due to HB 4623. Citation changes at SBEC Disciplinary Action have been made pursuant to SB 571. The new 24 hour reporting requirement from SB 571 is also reflected in the Reporting Policy section.

#### **FFG(LOCAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

A recommended change at Reporting Child Abuse or Neglect reflects that SB 571 requires reporting within 24 hours of learning of the facts giving rise to suspicion of abuse or neglect of a child. The revision to item 1 at Making a Report also comes from SB 571.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

#### **FFH(LEGAL)                      STUDENT WELFARE: FREEDOM FROM DISCRIMINATION, HARASSMENT, AND RETALIATION**

A section on Civil Liability has been added pursuant to HB 4623.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **FL(LEGAL)                      STUDENT RECORDS**

A section on Vital Statistics Records has been added due to changes in HB 229. Under Disclosure with Consent, a reference to FFA has been added for clarity in light of SB 12 requirements. SB 12 also prompted changes relating to Access by Parents. A new section on My Texas Future Admissions Data Sharing has been added to reflect changes in SB 2314. A section on Records Requests Under Education Savings Account Program has been added pursuant to SB 2.

#### **FM(LEGAL)                      STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

A cross-reference to FFAC has been included to ensure clarity around the rules surrounding concussions from SB 2398. Revisions in Parental Notice and Consent are due to SB 12. SB 401 prompted additional information at Participation by Homeschooled Students.

**Please note:** Information and a survey was emailed to districts in July regarding homeschool student participation in UIL activities. Districts that responded they were opting out of permitting homeschool students to participate in UIL activities received a draft of FD(LOCAL) with that opt-out language; a cross reference to FD(LOCAL) was placed at FM(LOCAL) for those same districts. Please contact your policy consultant if you have questions.

#### **FNA(LEGAL)                      STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES: STUDENT EXPRESSION**

The word "encouraged" has been deleted under Prayer at School Activities pursuant to SB 11. A section on Designated Time for Prayer and Religious Reading has been included in alignment with SB 11.

In response to SB 11, new provisions are included to address the option of a board to adopt a policy designating a time for prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text. The new law requires the board to take a vote on whether to permit this activity within six months of the legislation's effective date. Since the law was effective on September 1, the board would need to take a vote prior to March 1, 2026.

#### **FNAB(LEGAL)                      STUDENT EXPRESSION: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES FOR NONSCHOOL PURPOSES**

A section on Student Clubs has been added pursuant to SB 12.

#### **FNCD(LEGAL)                      STUDENT CONDUCT: TOBACCO USE AND POSSESSION**

Revisions to this code are due to SB 2024.

#### **FNCE(LEGAL)                      STUDENT CONDUCT: PERSONAL COMMUNICATION DEVICES/ELECTRONIC DEVICES**

Extensive revisions throughout are due to HB 1481. In addition, the subtopic for this policy code has been updated from Personal Telecommunications/Electronic Devices to Personal Communication Devices/Electronic Devices.

#### **FNCG(LEGAL)                      STUDENT CONDUCT: WEAPONS**

SB 1596 repealed short-barrel firearms as a prohibited weapon in the Penal Code, so that provision has been deleted.

#### **FNG(LEGAL)                      STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES: STUDENT AND PARENT COMPLAINTS/GRIEVANCES**

A section on Notice to Teacher or Employee has been added pursuant to HB 2. The provisions at Disruption have been removed at this code but remain in BED(LEGAL). All other revisions are due to SB 12.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### ~~FNG(LOCAL)~~

#### ~~STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES: STUDENT AND PARENT COMPLAINTS/GRIEVANCES~~

~~Substantial revisions to this student and parent complaint policy are recommended to reflect requirements in SB 12 and other legal requirements reflected in the legal framework at this code.~~

~~The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy-Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.~~

#### FO(LEGAL)

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Requirements relating to discipline for first-time vape offenses and information about parental involvement policies for school disciplinary placements have been added pursuant to HB 6. A section on Determination of Antisemitism has been added due to SB 326. Substantial revisions in the section on Campus Behavior Coordinators and the Parent Involvement Policy are due to HB 6. A section called No Restriction of Recess or Physical Activity has been added pursuant to SB 25. Inclusion of contractors in Video-tapes and Recordings is due to SB 12.

#### FO(LOCAL)

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Minor edits are recommended to the language regarding Video and Audio Monitoring that make such monitoring permissive and clarify what should happen when video and audio recording equipment is in use.

#### FOA(LEGAL)

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE: REMOVAL BY TEACHER OR BUS DRIVER

Extensive revisions throughout this legal framework are due to HB 6.

#### FOB(LEGAL)

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE: SUSPENSION

Revisions throughout are due to HB 6, including changes regarding both in- and out-of-school suspension, necessitating a change to the policy subtopic name.

#### FOC(LEGAL)

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE: PLACEMENT IN A DISCIPLINARY ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION SETTING

HB 1422 changed the victim age relating to the crime of voyeurism from younger than 14 to younger than 18. All other revisions are pursuant to HB 6.

#### FOD(LEGAL)

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE: EXPULSION

The section on Consideration of Virtual Education as Alternative to Expulsion is included pursuant to SB 569. All other revisions are due to HB 6.

#### FODA(LEGAL)

#### EXPULSION: JUVENILE JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM

A citation adjustment has been made at Court-Ordered Placement after HB 6 repealed Education Code 37.007(d).

#### FOE(LEGAL)

#### STUDENT DISCIPLINE: EMERGENCY AND ALTERNATIVE PLACEMENT

A subsection called Single Incident has been added under Emergency Placements due to changes from HB 6.

# Explanatory Notes

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

#### **FOF(LLEGAL)                      STUDENT DISCIPLINE: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

HB 6 amended Education Code 37.001(b-1), and a slight revision under ARD Committee Required has been made as a result.

#### **FP(LLEGAL)                      STUDENT FEES, FINES, AND CHARGES**

The section on TXVSN has been retitled Hybrid or Virtual Course with language revised in accordance with SB 569. Attorney general guidance regarding Authorized Fees has also been added.

#### **GBA(LLEGAL)                      PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAM: ACCESS TO PUBLIC INFORMATION**

In the Information That Must Be Disclosed section, a subsection on Personal Services Contract has been added pursuant to HB 3372. A citation at Student Victim Information has been revised based on SB 571. Employee Victims has been amended based on revisions in SB 2601. Language has been added at Cybersecurity Information pursuant to HB 3112. HB 150 Cyber Command revisions prompted language and citation changes in the Texas VIRT Information section. SB 1540 adds election officials to the list of individuals who have the option to restrict access to some personal information. Additional language is included in Board Member and Employee Personnel Information due to SB 370.

#### **GBAA(LLEGAL)                      ACCESS TO PUBLIC INFORMATION: REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

Changes throughout are due to HB 4219.

#### **GC(LLEGAL)                      PUBLIC NOTICES**

A section on Digital Newspaper has been added due to SB 1062.

#### **GF(LLEGAL)                      PUBLIC COMPLAINTS**

Revisions throughout are the result of SB 12.

#### ~~**GF(LLOCAL)                      PUBLIC COMPLAINTS**~~

~~All recommended revisions to this local policy on public complaints stem from the applicable portions of SB 12.~~

~~The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.~~

#### **GKA(LLEGAL)                      COMMUNITY RELATIONS: CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PREMISES**

Additional language at Refusal of Entry or Ejection of Unauthorized Persons has been included pursuant to SB 2929.

#### **GKA(LLOCAL)                      COMMUNITY RELATIONS: CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PREMISES**

Language regarding handguns is recommended for revision due to SB 706.

The [Legal Tips for Policy Development](#), available in the Policy Online® Governance and Management Library (TASB login required), describe common legal concerns and best practices specific to this policy's topic.

Explanatory Notes  
TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

**Waxahachie ISD**

**GNB(LLEGAL)**

**RELATIONS WITH EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES: REGIONAL EDUCATION  
SERVICE CENTERS**

The revisions relating to special education service group and dyslexia are due to HB 2.

**GRAA(LLEGAL)**

**STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES: LAW  
ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Citation revisions are due to HB 6 and to correct a formatting issue.

# Instruction Sheet

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Type</b> | <b>Action To Be Taken</b> | <b>Note</b>               |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| ATTN        | (NOTE)      | No policy enclosed        | See explanatory note      |
| AE          | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| AF          | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| AG          | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| AIA         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| AIB         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| AIC         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| AIE         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| B           | (LEGAL)     | Replace table of contents | Revised table of contents |
| BBA         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BBB         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BBBA        | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BBD         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BBE         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BE          | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BE          | (LOCAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BEC         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BED         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BED         | (LOCAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BF          | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BJA         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BJB         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| BT          | (LEGAL)     | ADD policy                | See explanatory note      |
| C           | (LEGAL)     | Replace table of contents | Revised table of contents |
| CBA         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CCA         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CCG         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CCGA        | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CCGB        | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CE          | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CFEA        | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CH          | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CHE         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |
| CHF         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy            |

# Instruction Sheet

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

| Code | Type    | Action To Be Taken | Note                 |
|------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|
| CJ   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CJ   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CJA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CJA  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CK   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CKA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CKC  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CKD  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CKE  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CKEA | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CKEB | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CL   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CLB  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CLE  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CLE  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CMD  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CNA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CNC  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| COB  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CQ   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CQA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CQB  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CQB  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CQD  | (LEGAL) | ADD policy         | See explanatory note |
| CQD  | (LOCAL) | ADD policy         | See explanatory note |
| CRD  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CS   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CSA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CSA  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CV   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| CV   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| DBA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| DBAA | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |
| DBD  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy       |

# Instruction Sheet

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

| Code  | Type    | Action To Be Taken | Note                           |
|-------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| DBD   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DC    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DEA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DEAA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DEC   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DEC   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DF    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DFBA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DFBB  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DFD   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DFE   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DG    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DGA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DGBA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DGBA  | (LOCAL) | None at this time  | District of Innovation pending |
| DGC   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DH    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DH    | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DHB   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DHC   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DMA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| DP    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EA    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EEP   | (LEGAL) | ADD policy         | See explanatory note           |
| EEP   | (LOCAL) | ADD policy         | See explanatory note           |
| EFA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EFA   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EFB   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EHA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EHAA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EHAC  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EHB   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EHBA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| EHBAA | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |

# Instruction Sheet

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

| Code  | Type    | Action To Be Taken        | Note                           |
|-------|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| EHBAB | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBAC | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBAF | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBAF | (LOCAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBC  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBCA | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBE  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBF  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHBG  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EBBH  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EBBK  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHDD  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EHDE  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EIA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EIA   | (LOCAL) | None at this time         | District of Innovation pending |
| EIF   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EK    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EKB   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EKC   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EKD   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EL    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| EMB   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| F     | (LEGAL) | Replace table of contents | Revised table of contents      |
| FA    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FA    | (LOCAL) | ADD policy                | See explanatory note           |
| FD    | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FEA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FEB   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FED   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FEF   | (LEGAL) | ADD policy                | See explanatory note           |
| FEF   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FFA   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FFAC  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |
| FFAC  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy            | Revised policy                 |

# Instruction Sheet

## TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

### Waxahachie ISD

| Code | Type    | Action To Be Taken | Note                           |
|------|---------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| FFB  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFB  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFEA | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFEB | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFF  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFF  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFG  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFG  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FFH  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FL   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FM   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FNA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FNAB | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FNCD | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FNCE | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FNCG | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FNG  | (LEGAL) | None at this time  | District of Innovation pending |
| FNG  | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FO   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FO   | (LOCAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FOA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FOB  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FOC  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FOD  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FODA | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FOE  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FOF  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| FP   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| GBA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| GBAA | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| GC   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| GF   | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |
| GF   | (LOCAL) | None at this time  | District of Innovation pending |
| GKA  | (LEGAL) | Replace policy     | Revised policy                 |

Instruction Sheet  
TASB Localized Policy Manual Update 126

**Waxahachie ISD**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Type</b> | <b>Action To Be Taken</b> | <b>Note</b>    |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| GKA         | (LOCAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy |
| GNB         | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy |
| GRAA        | (LEGAL)     | Replace policy            | Revised policy |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Sean Cagle

**Subject:** Policy Requirement Related to SB 11 **Related Page(s)** 4

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The 89th Texas Legislative Session passed a law prompting changes to DG(LEGAL) and FNA(LEGAL) that requires school boards to vote on whether to approve a resolution creating a period of prayer or reading of religious texts.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Policy presentation

|   |             | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                    |
|---|-------------|---|
| X | Priority #1 | Student Growth                          |
| X | Priority #2 | Honor and Support Staff                 |
|   | Priority #3 | Community and Stakeholder Relationships |
|   | Priority #4 | Financial Integrity                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Board vote as required. Staff recommends to not approve the resolution related to SB 11.

# Policy Requirement Related to SB 11

(February 9, 2026)

# Other (LEGAL) Policy Changes

## (LEGAL)

- DG (LEGAL)
  - The board of trustees may adopt a policy requiring every campus of the district or school to provide students and employees with an opportunity to participate in a period of prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text on each school day in accordance with this section. [See FNA]
  - Regardless of whether the board adopts a policy under Education Code 25.0823(a), this section does not prohibit a student or employee of the district or school from participating in prayer or reading the Bible or other religious text during a period of the school day that is not designated as a period of prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text. Education Code 25.0823(a),(g)

# Other (LEGAL) Policy Changes

(LEGAL)

- FNA (LEGAL)
  - The board may by record vote adopt a policy requiring every campus of the district to provide students and employees with an opportunity to participate in a period of prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text on each school day.

# Other (LEGAL) Policy Changes

(LEGAL)

- Resolution Language:

**Resolution Regarding Senate Bill 11  
Period of Prayer and Reading of the Bible or Other Religious Text**

The Waxahachie ISD shall adopt a policy requiring every campus of Waxahachie ISD to provide a period of prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text as provided by Education Code 25.0823.

- Board Responsibility:

- In response to these LEGAL policies the Board shall take a roll call vote prior to March 1, 2026 to approve or not approve a resolution related to these policies.

**Resolution Regarding Senate Bill 11  
Period of Prayer and Reading of the Bible or Other Religious Text**

The Waxahachie ISD shall adopt a policy requiring every campus of Waxahachie ISD to provide a period of prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text as provided by Education Code 25.0823.

Adopted on this 9th day of February, 2026 by the Board.

Board President's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Board Secretary's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Resolution Regarding Senate Bill 11  
Period of Prayer and Reading of the Bible or Other Religious Text**

The Waxahachie ISD shall adopt a policy requiring every campus of Waxahachie ISD to provide a period of prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text as provided by Education Code 25.0823.

Not adopted on this 9th day of February, 2026 by the Board.

Board President's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Board Secretary's signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Election of Board of Trustees      **Related Page(s)** \_\_\_\_\_

**Action  
Agenda Item**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Consideration to approve an action to order an election of Board of Trustees-Places 1 & 2 for WISD and approve the use of Marvin Biomedical Academy as an election polling location.

|   |                    | <b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>                    |
|---|--------------------|--|
| X | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

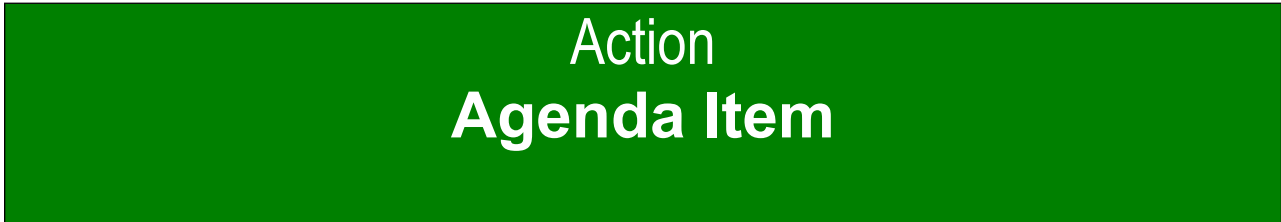
**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve an action to order an election of Board of Trustees-Places 1 & 2 for WISD.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** January 12, 2026      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden

**Subject:** Annual Financial Audit      **Related Page(s)** Audit Report



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

Scott Scarborough with Hankins, Eastup, Deaton, Tonn & Seay, PC presented the fiscal year ended August 31, 2025, audit report.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

A copy of the FYE August 31, 2025 audit report will be provided at the meeting.

|   |                    | <b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>                    |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve fiscal year ended August 31, 2025, audit report as presented.

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Ryan Kahlden  
**Subject** Finley Fine Arts Renovation and Addition      **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

When reviewing the pricing for the building renovations at Finley Junior High and Howard Junior High, the district identified additional work in the fine art areas of both campuses that was presented as an alternate for pricing purposes. When the bids were received and tallied, the district proceeded with the renovation work at Howard JH but did not have the funds to proceed with the additional work at Finley JH. At this time, the district has earned investment earnings on unspent bond funds that enable the performance of the additional fine art renovation work at Finley JH.

Due to the main work at Finley being completed, the cost of this additional work has increased from the original estimate primarily due to the scope of work being smaller than if included as part of the whole renovation project and subcontractors having to remobilize to perform the work. The guaranteed maximum price for this work is not expected to exceed \$6,500,000 and BTC would like to begin this work as soon as spring break with the goal of having interior renovations completed in time for the 2026-2027 school year to begin and the new choir room to be completed before the start of the 2027-2028 school year.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Calculation of preliminary GMP by BTC

|   |                    | BOARD PRIORITY GOALS                           |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
|   | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
| X | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve renovations to fine arts spaces at Finley Junior High at a cost not to exceed \$6,500,000.



## Waxahachie ISD Finley JH & Howard JH Final Accounting Recap

BTC Job No: 24-464

|                                     |   |                        |  |                       |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Contract Amount:                    |   | Guaranteed Max Price   | 23,653,265.00  |                       |
|                                     |   | Change Orders          | 1,104,056.00   | (Howard Alternate #1) |
|                                     |   | <b>GMP for Project</b> | <b>24,757,321.00</b>   |                       |
| <b>Fee Confirmation Base Bid</b>    | a | 22,566,587.89          | - Total Cost to Date from Pay App #18 including Fee                                      |                       |
|                                     | b | 441,602.29             | - Less Breakout of Total Fee Billed from Pay App #18                                     |                       |
|                                     | c | 22,124,985.60          | Breakout of Total Job Cost less Fee from Pay App #18 (a - b = c)                         |                       |
|                                     | d | 442,499.71             | - Confirming Calculation of Fee at 2.00% of Total Job Cost without fee (c x 2.00% = d)   |                       |
|                                     | e | 897.42                 | - Difference in Fee billed and Fee Calculation - Billed on final Pay App #18 (d - b = e) |                       |
| <b>Cost w/fee Adj.</b>              |   | 22,566,587.89          | - Total Cost to Date from Pay App #18 including Fee                                      |                       |
|                                     |   | 897.42                 | - Added/Deducted Fee based on Confirming Calculation Above                               |                       |
|                                     |   | <u>22,567,485.31</u>   | - Final Project cost with Fee Billed in Pay App #18                                      |                       |
| <b>Final Project Reconciliation</b> |   | <b>24,757,321.00</b>   | - Total Guaranteed Maximum Price   |                       |
|                                     |   | <b>22,567,485.31</b>   | - Final Project cost with Fee  |                       |
|                                     |   | 2,189,835.69           | - Difference between GMP and Final Project Cost equals Project Cost Savings              |                       |
|                                     |   | <b>2,189,835.69</b>    | <b>Project Cost Savings - Total amount returned to District</b>                          |                       |
|                                     |   | <b>22,567,485.31</b>   | <b>FINAL PROJECT COST</b>  |                       |

**This Final Reconciliation includes the following:**

|  |                     |  |
|--|---------------------|--|
| Remaining Owner's Contingency                  | 17,067.00           |  |
| Remaining Contractor's Contingency             | 426,839.00          |  |
| Remaining Power Company Coordination Allowance | 0.00                |  |
| Site Utility Allowance                         | 240,735.00          |  |
| Landscaping Allowance                          | 121,315.00          |  |
| Future Fee to be Billed                        | (897.42)            |  |
| Final Fee Savings                              | 53,544.71           | Fee is calculated on total dollars spent not total GMP |
| Job Cost Savings                               | 1,331,232.40        | Misc unspent line items                                |
| <b>Total Project Savings</b>                   | <b>2,189,835.69</b> |  |

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026 **Presented By:** Lisa Mott

**Subject:** Academic School Calendar 2026-27 **Related Page(s)** 1



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

November 20, 2025: The District Education Improvement Committee met and reviewed the calendar development process. Two draft calendars were presented for feedback. One calendar featured a full week fall break; the other calendar featured a mini fall break. DEIC members were charged with presenting the calendars to their respective campuses/departments and receiving feedback for consideration at the next DEIC meeting.

January 14, 2026: The DEIC committee reconvened to review calendar feedback. After reviewing feedback, the committee selected the min fall break calendar for cabinet consideration.

February 3, 2026: Cabinet reviewed the proposed calendar from DEIC

| BOARD PRIORITY GOALS |                    |  |
|----------------------|--------------------|--|
| X                    | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X                    | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
| X                    | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
|                      | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Proposed Academic School Calendar 2026-27

**RECOMMENDATION:**

It is recommended that the Board approve the Proposed Academic School Calendar 2026-27

# WISD 2026-2027 Calendar

## August

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 |    |    |    |    | 21 |

## September

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 21 |

## October

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 20 |

|      |
|------|
| 2730 |
| 3640 |
| 5005 |
| 6825 |
| 5460 |
| 455  |

## November

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 |
| 29 | 30 |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 16 |

## December

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 14 |

## January

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 |
| 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| 31 |    |    |    |    |    | 19 |

|      |
|------|
| 3640 |
| 5915 |
| 6610 |
| 1820 |
| 2730 |

## February

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 19 |

## March

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 17 |

## April

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 21 |

|      |
|------|
| 5005 |
| 6370 |
| 4095 |
| 6370 |
| 3185 |

## May

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30 | 31 |    |    |    |    | 19 |

## June

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    |    |    |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

## July

| S  | M  | T  | W  | Th | F  | S  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |
| 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

|      |
|------|
| 0    |
| 2275 |
| 2275 |
| 2275 |
| 1150 |

Total Minutes **77830**

EXTRA DAYS **5.0**

2230

**77830**

Total Required **75600**

**Staff Contract Days 187**

- Early Release
- Staff Development/Student Holiday
- Parent-Teacher Conferences/Student Holiday
- First & Last Day Of School

- Student/Staff Holiday
- Teacher work day

Plus 2.3 days for PD waiver = 7.3 total days

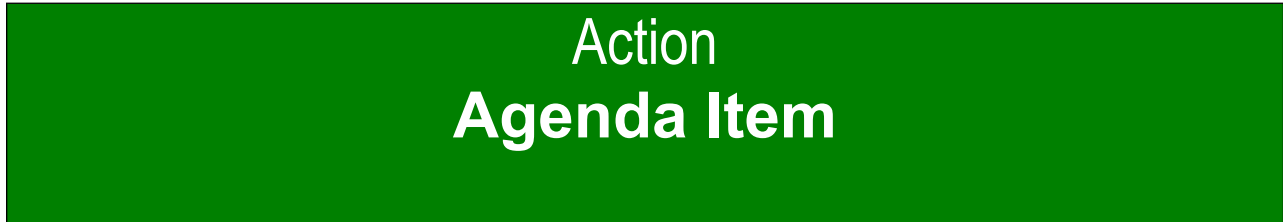
- Fall 81.5    Spring 89.5    Total 171**
- Back to school = August 3-11 (2 work days + 5 Deep Dive Days)
- District Deep Dive Days = 9/28, 11/2, 2/12 (4 hours each), 1/4 (6 hours)
- Designated teacher work days = 1/5, 4/2 and 5/27

- 1 August 12-September 25
- 2 September 28-October 30
- 3 November 2- December 18
- 4 January 6- February 19
- 5 February 22-April 9
- 6 April 12- May 26

**Waxahachie Independent School District  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**Date:** February 9, 2026      **Presented By:** Theresa Burkhalter

**Subject:** Resolution to Pay Staff on Inclement Weather Days      **Related Pages** Proposed Resolution



**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

On January 26, 27, and 28, 2026 Waxahachie ISD was impacted by a winter storm causing significant ice accumulations causing poor road conditions. To address the impact caused by the storm and to preserve the health and safety of Waxahachie ISD’s students and staff, Superintendent Becky McCutchen announced the cancellation of all classes and events for January 26, 27, and 28, 2026.

The Board approved school calendar for the 2025-2026 school year has a surplus of required instructional minutes in excess of those which were lost on January 26-28, 2026. Due to the surplus of instructional minutes, no instructional days will need to be made up for the period of closure to complete the 2025-2026 school year. However, the district closure on these days would require the district to open for 3 additional staff workdays or otherwise cause staff to lose 3 days of pay, unless the Board approves pay during closure for these dates.

The attached order delegates authority to the Superintendent under Board Policy DEA (Local) to pay all employees scheduled to work on January 26, 27, and 28, 2026, whose duties could not be completed due to district closure. Within the proposed order, the Board declares that adoption of such payment will serve the public purpose of supporting the safety, wellness, morale, and retention of district employees, particularly given the hardships faced by employees and their families, and which will directly contribute to the success of the district’s educational purpose. Within the order, the Board also declares that adoption of such payment will serve the public purpose of saving money for two full days of operating costs within the district’s operating budget.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Proposed Resolution

|   |                    | <b>BOARD PRIORITY GOALS</b>                    |
|---|--------------------|--|
|   | <b>Priority #1</b> | <b>Student Growth</b>                          |
| X | <b>Priority #2</b> | <b>Honor and Support Staff</b>                 |
|   | <b>Priority #3</b> | <b>Community and Stakeholder Relationships</b> |
|   | <b>Priority #4</b> | <b>Financial Integrity</b>                     |

**Recommendation:**

The Administration recommends the Board of Trustees adopt a resolution to pay district staff during the district wide inclement weather closure days activated by the Superintendent under Board Policy EB (Local) on January 26, 27, and 28, 2026. This recommendation does not negatively impact on the operating 2025-2026 budget, as the payment of all contract workdays for each employee is already an expense accounted for in the current year’s budget. The Resolution contemplates pay for employees to support the safety, morale, and retention of our staff.

**RESOLUTION OF THE WAXAHACHIE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO PAY  
STAFF DURING EMERGENCY CLOSURE**

**WHEREAS** the Waxahachie Independent School District Board of Trustees (the Board) is committed to compensating staff as the school operating budget allows regardless of unexpected district-wide closure or unexpected remote-work status, when financially feasible.

**WHEREAS** the Board recognizes that the Acting Superintendent of Schools, granted by his authority in Board Policy EB (LOCAL), cancelled all classroom and evening activities on January 26, 27, and 28, 2026 for reasons of public health and safety due to inclement winter weather on these dates wherein Waxahachie experienced a winter storm along with other frozen precipitation;

**WHEREAS** the Waxahachie ISD school calendar for the 2025-2026 school year has a surplus of required instructional minutes in excess of those which were lost beginning January 26, 2026 and continuing through January 28, 2026, meaning no instructional days will need to be made up for the period of closure on these dates to complete the 2025-2026 school year;

**WHEREAS** the Board recognizes that the district closure on January 26-28, 2026, would require the district to open for two additional staff workdays or otherwise cause staff to lose three days of pay, unless the Board approves pay during closure for these days as described below;

**WHEREAS** pursuant to Board Policy DEA (LOCAL), the Board desires to pay all employees on January 26-28, 2026, whose duties could not be completed due to emergency district closure;

**WHEREAS** the Board has considered and declares that this decision will have no negative bearing on the operating budget for the 2025-2026 school year, as the budget already assumes full pay for all workdays in the contract year for the employees of the district;

**WHEREAS** the Board declares that adoption of such payment will serve the public purpose of supporting the safety, wellness, morale, and retention of district employees, particularly given the hardships faced by employees and their families, and which will directly contribute to the success of the district's educational purpose;

**WHEREAS** the Board also declares that adoption of such payment will serve the public purpose of saving money for three full days of operating costs within the district's operating budget;

**WHEREAS** the Board declares that all employees scheduled to work January 26-28, 2026, are to be paid in full for three scheduled workdays, despite the district-wide closure;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Waxahachie Independent School District Board of Trustees approves and authorizes the Superintendent of Schools to pay all employees scheduled to work on January 26-28, 2026, whose duties could not be completed due to district closure;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Board finds the individualized determination through written resolution to pay employees scheduled to work January 26-28, 2026, as described above provides sufficient controls to ensure the intended public purposes stated herein are sufficiently accomplished and that the district will receive the return benefits herein described. The above Resolution is passed and adopted on the 9th day of February 2026, by the Board of Trustees.

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dusty Autrey  
President, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ryan Pitts  
260 Secretary, Board of Trustees